



Attachments

Ordinary Council Meeting
27 July 2023



Policy Manual

6.2 - Colour Palette for Developments

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
15/11/12	OCM	07-1112-10.1.4
Review Details		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
22/11/18	OCM	04-1118
28/11/19	OCM	06-1119
25/06/20	OCM	02-0620
26/11/20	OCM	03-1120
27/05/21	OCM	02-0521
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to:

- Create a consistent colour palette for development within the Shire of Exmouth, influenced by colours from the natural environment;
- Provide guidance of appropriate external colours for new development;
- Strengthen the identity of the town;
- Attain a high-quality visual streetscape; and
- Preserve, enhance and complement the natural environment.

POLICY

An integral part of the 'Townscape Enhancement Plans and Design/Development Guidelines' is the adoption of a "colour palette" to be used as a guide by Council when it assesses new development, and when it selects colours for application to public street furniture and public buildings.

The colours are considered appropriate to the Exmouth environment and aims to contribute to the town's character.

Policy Provisions

- The Shire shall also use the colour palette as a guide for applicants when assessing new development in all zones including street furniture and public buildings within the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 scheme area, excluding the residential zone.
- Applicants will be required to indicate external colours proposed for walls, roofs, trims etc., when applying for planning approval. Applicants will be strongly encouraged to use the colour palette, and in many cases use of the colour palette will form a condition of development approval to be generally in accordance with the colour palette.
- Any request by an applicant to deviate from the adopted palette must be accompanied by detailed reasons. The Shire may approve alternative colours which are reasonably close to those contained within the palette, and where the overall visual intent will not be compromised.

The adopted colour palette is attached.

Note: Colour photocopies can never fully reproduce paint colours. Photocopies are kept in the offices of the Shire of Exmouth.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Exmouth Townscape Enhancement Plan (April 2001)

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015



Adapted from Chris Antill Planning and Urban Design & Eight Element Design, (February 2001)

EXMOUTH TOWNSCAPE COLOUR PALETTE

Approved OCM 27 May 2021

6.8 - Advertising Signs, Town Centre Public Space & Outdoor Eating Permits

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
28/05/20	OCM	08-0520
Review Details		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
25/06/20	OCM	02-0620
26/11/20	OCM	03-1120
27/05/21	OCM	05-0521
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	

1. POLICY STATEMENT

The Shire of Exmouth encourages local businesses to partner in continually improving the presentation of Exmouth as the State’s premier tourism town. In addition to its own efforts to enhance the visual amenity of the town the local government actively invites local businesses to create improved retail and hospitality vibrancy through this business-friendly advertising signage and trading permits policy.

This policy sets out the matters the local government will consider when assessing applications for advertising signs, town centre public space and outdoor eating space permits.

It has been prepared to support and be read in conjunction with Clause 4.31 of the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 (The Scheme). The Scheme requires the submission of an application for Development Approval only for non-exempt advertisements.

Local businesses are required to submit applications for the Town Centre Public Space and Outdoor Eating permits.

This policy is supported and should be read in conjunction with the individual guidelines for;

- Advertising Signage Guidelines
- Town Centre Public Space Permit Guidelines
- Outdoor Eating Guidelines
- Booking Temporary Banner Display Guidelines

2. POLICY OBJECTIVES

1. To assist local businesses, create vibrancy, enhance amenity and maximize business opportunities whilst reinforcing the positioning of Exmouth as a unique visitor destination.
2. To ensure that the display of advertising signs on properties complements the surrounding area without impacting on public safety and access.
3. To encourage local food businesses to create and manage quality outdoor dining areas without impacting on public safety or access.
4. To ensure consistent policy and clearly set out the requirements of the Shire of Exmouth for applicants making an application for advertising signage, use of town centre public space and outdoor eating areas.
5. To guide the design, materials and siting of advertising structures and signs in the local government

area.

6. To provide improved opportunities and clear guidelines for local community and sporting groups to advertise events and activities.
7. To decrease bureaucratic procedures, restrictions and constraints, as well as legal and jargonistic guidelines.

3. DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise defined, words and expressions in this policy are as defined in *Schedule 1* of the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.04. Definitions are included in respective supporting guideline documents.

4. GENERAL PROVISIONS

4.1 Advertising Signs

Businesses within the local government area are encouraged to create high quality advertising signage that complements the surrounding settings and reinforces the positioning of Exmouth as a tourism town. The Advertising Signage Guidelines details what is permitted and promotes adherence to public safety and access.

4.2 Town Centre Public Space

Commercial operators within the town centre are provided the opportunity to use the public space immediately in front of their respective tenancy. The **"Town Centre Public Space Permit"** encourages traders to use the public space immediately in front of their tenancy for advertising, merchandising or seating as detailed in the Shire's Town Centre Public Space Permit Guidelines. Applicants must have and maintain Public Liability Insurance of not less than \$20 million.

4.3 Outdoor Eating Permit

Food businesses within the local government area that meet stated qualifying criteria are encouraged to create high quality outdoor dining areas in public spaces via the **"Outdoor Eating Permit"**.

This policy endorses the Outdoor Eating Guidelines, failure to comply with these guidelines will result in the permit being cancelled or enforcement action taken.

To operate an outdoor eating area the following criteria applies:

1. You are a registered food business with the Shire of Exmouth.
2. Have a tenancy fronting the public place where the outdoor dining will be situated.
3. Have clear and unobstructed access and views of the area.
4. All relevant fees have been paid in respect to the permit area.
5. Maintain Public Liability insurance of not less than \$20 million dollars.
6. The Shire's Outdoor Eating Permit Guidelines are complied with.

4.4 Temporary Banner Display Advertising

The local government offers dedicated banner display infrastructure at nominated high profile locations within the township for use primarily by local community and sporting groups for the short-term promotion of events and activities.

The use of dedicated banner infrastructure is managed by the local government's **"Booking Banner Sites Guidelines"**.



Advertising Signage Guidelines

Version: FINAL - OCM 28 May 2020

Contents

Introduction.....	2
Objectives.....	2
Who do the Guidelines apply to?	2
General Provisions.....	3
Exempted Advertisements	4
Specific Requirements (Table 1)	5
Variations	16

Introduction

The Shire of Exmouth encourages local businesses to create vibrancy, enhance amenity and maximise business opportunities whilst adhering to these tourism friendly advertising signage guidelines.

These Guidelines are set under the Shire of Exmouth's Advertising Signs, Town Centre Public Space & Outdoor Eating Permits Policy.

Objectives

The objective of these guidelines is to ensure that the display of advertising signs on properties complements the surrounding area without impacting on public safety and access.

To achieve the above the Guidelines will give due regard to:

- The Shire of Exmouth's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan July 2015.
- The Shire of Exmouth's Strategic Community Plan – Exmouth 2030.
- Clause 4.31 of the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Who do the Guidelines apply to?

The guidelines apply to:

- Advertising signs on all land zoned or reserved pursuant to the Shire of Exmouth Operative Local Planning Scheme.
- In accordance with Clause 61(1)(h) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 development approval is not required for signs that are identified as exempted signs under Exemptions of this guideline or expressly comply with the General Provisions and Specific Requirements under General Provisions and Specific Requirements (Table 1) of this guideline.
- Where there is any inconsistency between this Advertising Signage policy and guidelines and the local government's Structure Plans, Local Development Plans and Special Control Areas then the provisions within those documents shall prevail.
- Where a sign does not require development approval under this Policy and Guidelines it should be noted that a building permit may still be required in certain circumstances and is to be obtained separately from the local government's Building Services. A building permit is to document the methods of construction and how the sign is to be affixed to a building or the ground.
- Where a sign type is proposed that is not prescribed in the Policy it will be considered on its merits and assessed against the criteria outlined in Variations of this guideline.

General Provisions

1. Advertisements will not be approved on properties primarily used for residential purposes where the advertisement does not pertain to a relevant home-based business unless otherwise provided for in this Policy Guideline.
2. Where a commercial activity (specifically excluding home based businesses) has been

approved on land zoned Residential under the Shire's Local Planning Scheme, signage proposals shall be assessed against the criteria within Table 1 of this Guideline.

3. Advertisements shall be located such that traffic and pedestrian safety is not compromised.
4. Advertisements shall not contain any obscene or offensive information or illustration.
5. Advertisements shall not impede pedestrian or vehicle movements.
6. Advertisements associated with new commercial, industrial or mixed-use developments with multiple tenancies are to be accompanied with a wider signage strategy for the site.
7. The local government supports the tourism collaboration principle of local businesses cross promoting each other products and services. Third party advertising is permitted on public space within the town centre via permit, and all private land with the exception of land zoned Residential where General Provision 1. as detailed above prevails.
8. No advertising signs are permitted within the road reserve.
9. No advertising signs are permitted in public space without approval excluding the town centre public space permit areas and Shire temporary banner display locations.
10. Where signs are illuminated they will:
 - i. not cause a nuisance, by way of light spillage to abutting sites;
 - ii. not comprise flashing, intermittent or running lights, or change more than once in every 5- minute period;
 - iii. not interfere with or be likely to be confused with, traffic control signals;
 - iv. have any boxing or casing in which it is enclosed constructed of non- combustible material;
 - v. have its electrical installation constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the relevant electricity supply authority;
 - vi. be maintained to operate as an illuminated sign; and
 - vii. not have a light of such intensity as to cause annoyance to the public.
11. Where the policy refers to a maximum area and the advertisement sign involved has more than one visible face the measurement identified is applicable to each face.
12. Street numbering to be clearly visible and incorporated into signage wherever possible.

Exempted Advertisements

The following signs are specifically exempt from the requirement to obtain development approval:

- a) Signs implemented in accordance with legislated requirements;
- b) Signs erected by a public authority or on its behalf for the primary purpose of public safety or information and/or the direction and control of people, animals or vehicles;
- c) All advertisements erected, placed or displayed within buildings which cannot ordinarily be seen by a person outside of those buildings;
- d) All classes of building, one (1) advertisement sign containing the name, number or address of the building, the purpose for which the building is used or the name or address of the managing agent thereof, with a maximum area of 0.2 square metres;
- e) Home based business signs not exceeding 0.2m² in area;
- f) Temporary (48 hours prior, removed within 48 hours after) erection or installation of electoral advertisements as provided in clause 61(1)(g) of the deemed provisions;
- g) Temporary banner signs erected on dedicated Shire local community and sporting group banner sign infrastructure. Complete and submit local government's "Booking Temporary Banner Display" form required and adherence to guidelines.
- h) Real Estate signs not exceeding 6m² in area in residential zoned areas (noting that greater allowances are permitted where 'Development Signs' are involved as per General Provisions of this guideline.
- i) Real Estate signs not exceeding 12m² in commercial/industrial zoned areas (noting that greater allowances are permitted where 'Development Signs' are involved as per Specific Requirements of the guideline); and
- j) Home Open for inspection signs.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 1: ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS FOR VARIOUS SIGN TYPES

SIGN TYPE AND DEFINITION	DIAGRAM	REQUIREMENTS
<p>HOARDING (BILLBOARD) SIGN</p> <p>A detached or detachable structure other than a pylon or monolith sign, that is erected for the sole purpose of displaying a sign or signs and includes a poster panel, a wall panel or an illuminated panel but does not include a hoarding erected as a barrier or screen on a building site</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is limited to a maximum of one sign per lot. • Is not to exceed 10m² in area. • Is to be no less than 1.2m or greater than 2.5m above ground level. • Is not permitted within the Residential, Rural and Special Rural zone. • Is not to be erected in the area between any building and any street boundary of a lot except with the approval of the local government. • Is not permitted if there is a monolith sign or pylon sign on the same lot. • Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land.

MONOLITH SIGN

A sign that is not attached to a building or any other structure and with its largest dimension being vertical. Such a sign may consist of a number of modules and is generally uniform in shape from ground level to the top of the sign.



- Is limited to a maximum of one monolith sign per lot, unless it is a corner lot where one sign per lot frontage may be permitted.
- Is not permitted where there is an existing pylon sign or hoarding sign on the same lot.
- Where there is more than one business tenancy on the lot, the sign shall be designed to accommodate advertising requirements of all tenancies.
- Is to have a maximum depth of 0.5m.
- If the lot frontage is less than 71m, then a sign shall be limited to 7.5m in height and 2.5m in width.
- If the lot frontage is between 71m and 100m, then a sign shall be limited to 9m in height and 3m in width.
- If the lot frontage is above 101m, then a sign shall be limited to 10.5m in height and 3.5m in width.
- Is to be setback 1m from any crossover.
- Is to be located wholly within the lot boundary.
- Is to be no higher than 3m in height and 1.5m in width for commercial uses within a Residential zone.
- Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land.

PORTABLE SIGN

A sign not permanently attached to the ground or to a structure, wall, fence or building and including but not limited to a sandwich board sign consisting of two sign boards attached to each other at the top or elsewhere by hinges or other means.



- Is to be no higher than 1.2m above ground level.
- Is not to exceed 2m² in area per sign (total area where sign has a double side) with a maximum 1m² on any one side.
- Multiple A frames are permitted.
- Is to be secured and stabilized, removed outside normal business hours or left appropriately secured.
- Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land and not permitted within public space nor within the road reserve.
- May be displayed by tenants obtaining and adhering to conditions of a Town Centre Public Space Permit.

PRODUCT DISPLAY SIGN

A product or object displayed for the purposes of advertisement or a sign which is applied or otherwise attached or placed on a vehicle. For the purpose of the term a vehicle includes a car, truck, boat, trailer, caravan, machinery, and the like whether moveable or not.



- Is limited to a maximum of one sign per lot.
- Is located wholly within the boundaries or a lot.
- Be placed so as not to cause any interference, whether directly or indirectly, to vehicular traffic or pedestrians.
- Is to have no moving parts.
- Has a maximum vertical dimension or horizontal dimension of 2m.
- Is only permitted within Industrial zones (including Service Commercial zone).
- Multiple business vehicles displaying business name and parking within the boundaries of the lot where the business is approved to operate are permitted.

PYLON SIGN

A freestanding and elevated sign supported by one or more posts, which is not attached to a building.



- Is limited to a maximum of one pylon sign per lot, unless it is a corner lot where one sign per lot frontage may be permitted.
- Is not permitted where there is an existing monolith or hoarding sign on the same lot.
- Where there is more than one business tenancy on the lot, the sign shall be designed to accommodate advertising requirements of all tenancies.
- Is not permitted within a Residential zone.
- When a lot has an area up to 5000m² and one tenancy, a pylon sign shall be limited to 4m² in area, 6m in height and 2.5m in any dimension.
- When a lot has an area up to 5000m² and more than one tenancy, a pylon sign shall be limited to 5m² in area, 7.5m in height and 3m in any dimension.
- When a lot has an area over 5000m², a pylon sign shall be limited to 6m² in area, 9m in height and 3m in any dimension.
- Is to be located wholly within the lot boundary.
- Is to have a minimum clearance of 2.7m to ground level

DEVELOPMENT SIGN

A sign mounted on one or more support poles, erected on a lot with an approved subdivision or development, displaying information about the project such as its name, the plan of subdivision or development, its features, sales and real estate agency contact details.



- Is to be limited to one sign on the site.
- Is to be restricted to 6m² in area for single residential developments.
- Is to be restricted to 12m² in area and a maximum dimension of 4m for multiple dwelling residential developments, commercial and industrial projects.
- Is to be restricted to 20m² in area and a maximum dimension of 6m for larger developments or redevelopment projects involving shopping centres, office or other buildings exceeding 3 stories in height.
- Is only to be in place for the duration of the construction works / development / transaction period.

DISPLAY HOME SIGN

A sign erected on a lot on which a display home has been erected



- Is limited to one sign per display home
Is not to exceed 2m² in area per display home.
- Is to be no higher than 4m above ground level.
- Is not to be illuminated after 9:00pm.
- Is to be removed on the cessation of the Display Home use.

CREATED ROOF SIGN

A sign which is affixed to the fascia or parapet, or forms part of a projection above the eaves or ceiling of the building and complements the architectural style of the building, but does not include a Roof Sign



- Is to be limited to one sign per tenancy on a lot.
- Is not to project more than 300mm from the portion of the building it is attached.
- Is not to be within 600mm of either end of the fascia, roof or parapet of the building.
- Maximum areas in accordance with the **Table A**.

Table A

Height	Area
<7.5m	3m ²
7.5m – 9m	4.9m ²
>9m	6m ²

PROJECTING SIGN

A sign attached to a projection (such as a verandah) or projects more than 300mm from a wall of the building below the eaves or ceiling height.



All Projecting Signs


- Is limited to one sign per tenancy on a lot other than any Projecting Signs which are attached to the fascia of a verandah.
- Is to have a minimum clearance of 2.4m to ground level.

Projecting Sign attached to verandah:

- Is not to project beyond the outer frame or surround of the fascia.

Projecting Sign underside of verandah:

- Is not to exceed 2.4m in length.
- Is not to weigh in excess of 50kg.
- Is not to be within 3m of another such sign attached to the underside of the same verandah.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is to be at right angles to the front street boundary except on a corner lot where the signs may be so placed to be visible from both streets. • Is not to project beyond the outer frame or surround of the verandah. <p><u>Projecting Sign attached directly to a building:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not to project more than 1m from the wall and not to exceed 4m² in area. • Is not to be placed within 2m of either end of the wall to which they are attached. • Is not to project above the top of the wall to which they are attached.
<p>ROOF SIGN</p> <p>A sign erected on or attached to the roof of a building.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not at any point to be closer than 4m to the ground. • Is not to extend laterally beyond the external walls of the building. • The maximum height of the sign shall be limited to 20% of the height of the building at the point where the sign is to be fixed, to a maximum height of 2.5m. • Is limited to one sign per building. • Is only permitted within Industrial zones.

TETHERED SIGNS

A sign which is suspended from or tethered to any structure, tree, pole (with or without supporting framework) or ground and made of paper, plastic, fabric or similar materials. The term includes lighter than air aerial devices, inflatables, bunting, banners, flags and kites.



Tethered Signs (not including inflatable devices):

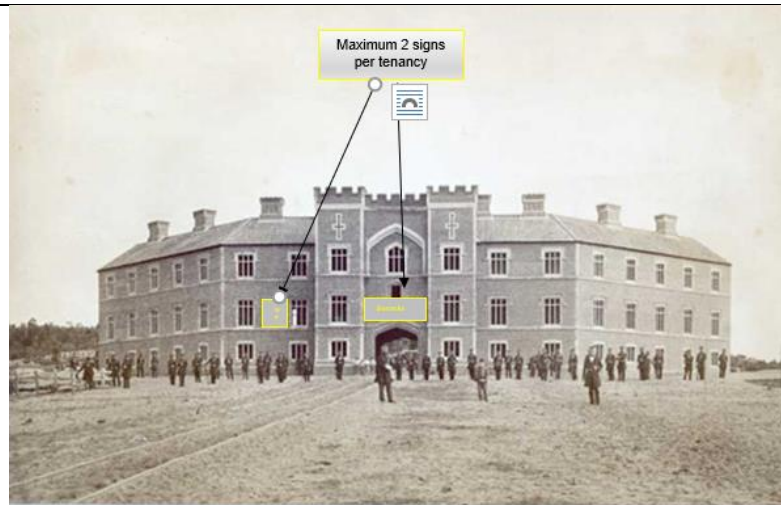
- Is limited to a maximum of one sign per street frontage on any lot.
- Is to be wholly located within the boundaries of the lot.
- Is to have a maximum vertical dimension of 0.75m and a maximum area of 2m².
- Is not to be greater than 8 metres from ground level.
- Is not to be within 10m of a Pylon or Monolith sign.

Tethered Signs (including inflatable devices):

- Is limited to a maximum of one sign per lot.
- Not exceed 6m in diameter or 6m in height.
- Is to be erected for no more than 28 days in aggregate for any one calendar year.

WALL SIGN

A signboard or panel used for displaying a posted or painted message and affixed to or adjoining the wall of a business premises or erected on the forecourt of any business premises.



- Is not to exceed 25% of the area of each building façade or fence frontage.
- If placed over door openings, or projects from the wall in excess of 30mm, to have a minimum clearance of 2.7m.
- Is not to be within 600mm of either end of the wall to which it is attached.
- Is not to project above the top of the wall.

WINDOW SIGN

A sign affixed to either the interior or exterior of the glazed area of a window



Within the (Commercial) Centre Zones:

- is not to exceed 25% of the total area of all windows facing a street; and
- lettering height for the window is not to exceed 1m.

Variations

The signs that do not comply with Table 1 above are generally deemed unacceptable unless it is established that a particular standard or provision in this guideline is unreasonable or undesirable in the particular circumstances of the case. In order for the local government to determine the merits in such instances a development application will need to be lodged identifying any exceptional circumstances involved and include justification against the following performance criteria that the signage proposal:

- (a) is clear, simple and concise;
- (b) is compatible with existing signage on the site and within the surrounding area and will not obscure existing signage on adjacent tenancies;
- (c) will not result in the creation of an unacceptable level of visual clutter within the area, to the detriment of visual amenity;
- (d) is appropriate to the locality and surrounding land uses, in terms of its size, location and design;
- (e) will not result in an adverse impact upon the character or historical significance of the surrounding area;
- (f) is designed to complement the architectural style and character of the building, site or area;
- (g) will not compromise traffic or pedestrian safety;
- (h) will not result in unacceptable light spill on to abutting sites;
- (i) will not pose a threat to public safety or health; and
- (j) does not contain obscene or offensive information or illustration.



Town Centre Public Space Permit Guidelines

Version: FINAL - OCM 28 May 2020
REVISED FINAL – OCM 27 May 2021

Contents

Introduction	3
Objectives	4
Who do the Guidelines apply to?	4
What is the application process?	4
Submission Process.....	4
Are there any fees payable?	5
Permit Duration	5
Conditions on Permit	5
Cancellation of Permit	5
Change of Ownership.....	5
Definitions.....	5

Introduction

The Shire of Exmouth supports the development of the town centre as the primary focus for retail and hospitality services for local residents and visitors to Exmouth.

To sustain our tourist town into the future, it requires a healthy and vibrant commercial town centre.

Ensuring sustainable retail growth around a core town centre area has been highlighted as a key design element of the Shire's Exmouth Town Centre Revitalisation Plan (Hassell, 2012).

“The core will be the centre of action, the central meeting place and the area people are naturally drawn to. It will be the magnet of activity in Exmouth's town centre. The core must be tight – that is, it must contain a mix of activities in a defined and accessible area that allows for activation throughout the day and into the evening. Activities must therefore be appropriate to the core and build on each other - – retail, entertainment, lifestyle, culture, dining and short stay functions are some activities appropriate to town cores. The built form within the core also must have an intensity and character that contains activity – in this way the core is defined, easily recognisable and the logical heart of Exmouth.”

Source: Hassell Report “Defining the Core”

The Public Space available for use will be clearly described through the use of “Delineation Markers” on the ground installed by the Shire.

The size of designated Public Space area may vary for each tenancy and will take into consideration pedestrian safety and access. A minimum of 1.8m clear area for pedestrian circulation is required for thoroughfares. The Shire of Exmouth reserves the right to vary the width to accommodate areas with heavy foot traffic.

With the exception of the shopfronts located at 3 Kennedy Street (refer to Figure 2) the Public Space area must commence from the front of the tenancy boundary extending out to a distance no greater than 1200mm and across the length of the tenancy frontage. Notwithstanding the above, where this is impracticable due to two or more different levels and thoroughfares in front of the tenancy, the Shire may allow an alternate Public Space area subject to suitable pedestrian safety and wheel chair access being provided.



The Town Centre Public Space Permit is a tool to encourage town centre traders to create greater vibrancy, improve opportunities to extract visitor spend and reinforce the atmosphere of a popular holiday town destination.

The permit allows town centre traders to utilise the public space in front of their tenancy for greater advertising, merchandising and/or seating opportunities.

For shopfronts located at 3 Kennedy Street (refer to Figure 2), the Public Space area may commence east, from outside of the edge of awning columns and posts of the tenancy boundary to a distance no greater than 1200mm and across the length of the tenancy frontage.

These Guidelines are set under the Shire of Exmouth's Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law and the Advertising Signage, Town Centre Public Space Permit, and Outdoor Eating Permits Policy 6.8.

Objectives

The objective of these guidelines is to encourage traders with tenancies located within the town centre to better utilise their adjoining public space for commercial activity without impacting on public safety or access.

To achieve the above, the Shire will give due regard to:

- The Shire of Exmouth's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan July 2015.
- The Shire of Exmouth's Strategic Community Plan – Exmouth 2030.
- Creating vibrancy and enhancing amenity through improved retail experiences.

Who do the Guidelines apply to?

The guidelines apply to:

- Commercial operators with tenancies within the town centre area as defined in Figure 1.

What is the application process?

To apply for a Town Centre Public Space permit, you will need to complete and submit the appropriate application and have Public Liability Insurance for not less than \$20 million.

Prior to making the application you will need to ensure:

1. You are the owner or lessee of a commercial tenancy located within the town centre precinct.
2. Have a tenancy fronting the public place where the permit will be operating.
3. Have clear and unobstructed access and views of the area.

Submission Process

Please follow the following steps to submit your application:

1. Choose an appropriate site based on the parameters identified above.
2. Prepare site plans. Site plans can be hand drawn on graph paper but need to be to-scale, neat and legible.
3. Submit application with payment of the application fee. When you submit your application please ensure it is accompanied by a copy of the Certificate of Currency for the Public Liability Insurance.
4. The Shire will assess the application and contact the applicant if additional information is required. Please note an application can take up 3 weeks to process.
5. If a permit is issued it will state the dimensions of the approved space. Shire officers will install permanent guides on the ground that define the approved space.
6. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure the permit conditions are complied with.

Each application will be assessed on a case-by- case basis.

Are there any fees payable?

There is a fee applicable when lodging the application. If the application is approved there is a permit approval fee payable in advance. Please refer to the current Shire of Exmouth Fees & Charges schedule.

Permit Duration

Permits are valid for up to 3 years.

Conditions on Permit

The Shire may impose conditions on the permit where necessary. The conditions will be based on the requirements of the Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law.

Cancellation of Permit

Cancellation of a Town Centre Public Space Permit by the permit holder will need to be via written notice. Once received the Shire will process the cancellation within 14 days.

The Shire reserves the right to cancel a Town Centre Public Space permit where conditions are not being adhered to, subject to notifying the applicant within 14 days.

Change of Ownership

Change of ownership can be notified in writing. Once received the Shire will process the change of ownership.

Definitions

Applicant

The business or representative of a business located within the town centre as defined in Figure 1, formally applying to use the public space immediately in front of and abutting the applicant's tenancy.

Town Centre

The area zoned "Town Centre" as per Shire's Local Planning Strategy and described in Figures 1 attached to these guidelines.

Town Centre Public Space Permit

A permit, approved by the Shire that allow the use of the nominated area in a public place for retail, advertising or customer seating.

Permit Holder

The business or representative of the business that holds a Town Centre Public Space permit.

Delineation Markers

Small flat disks fastened to the outer edge of the permit area, identifying the boundary of the area.

Public Place

A public place is defined by the Shire of Exmouth's Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law as any thoroughfare or place which the public are allowed to use, whether or not the thoroughfare or place is on private property, but does not include –

- (a) Premises on private property from which trading is lawfully conducted under a written law;
- (b) Local government property

Figure 1 – Town Centre zone (delineated in light blue).

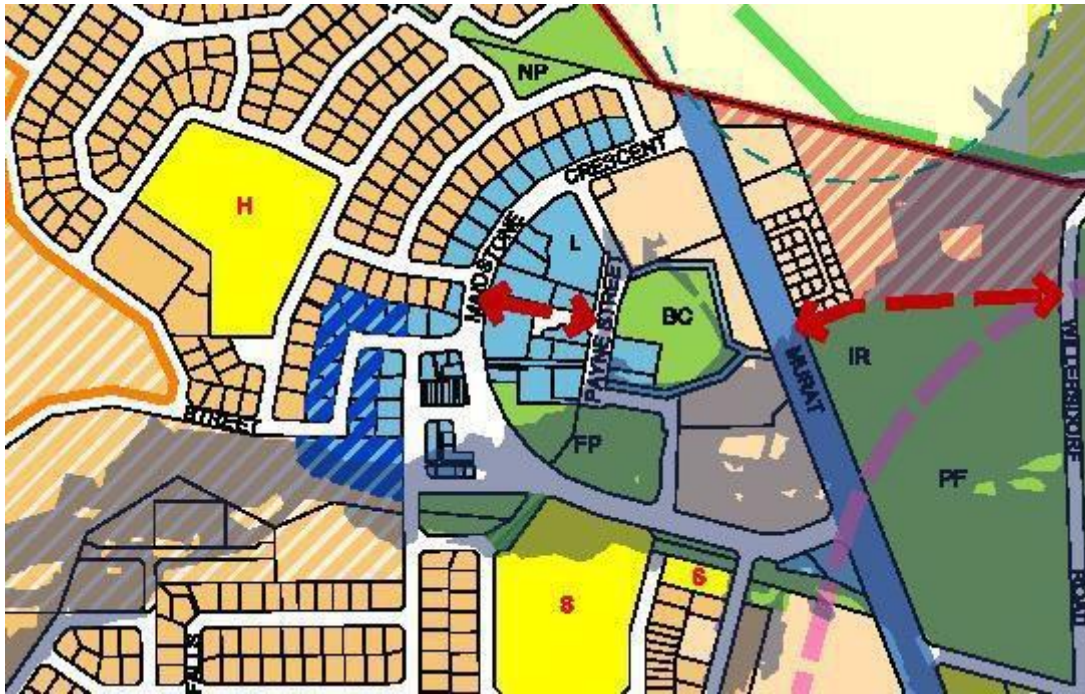
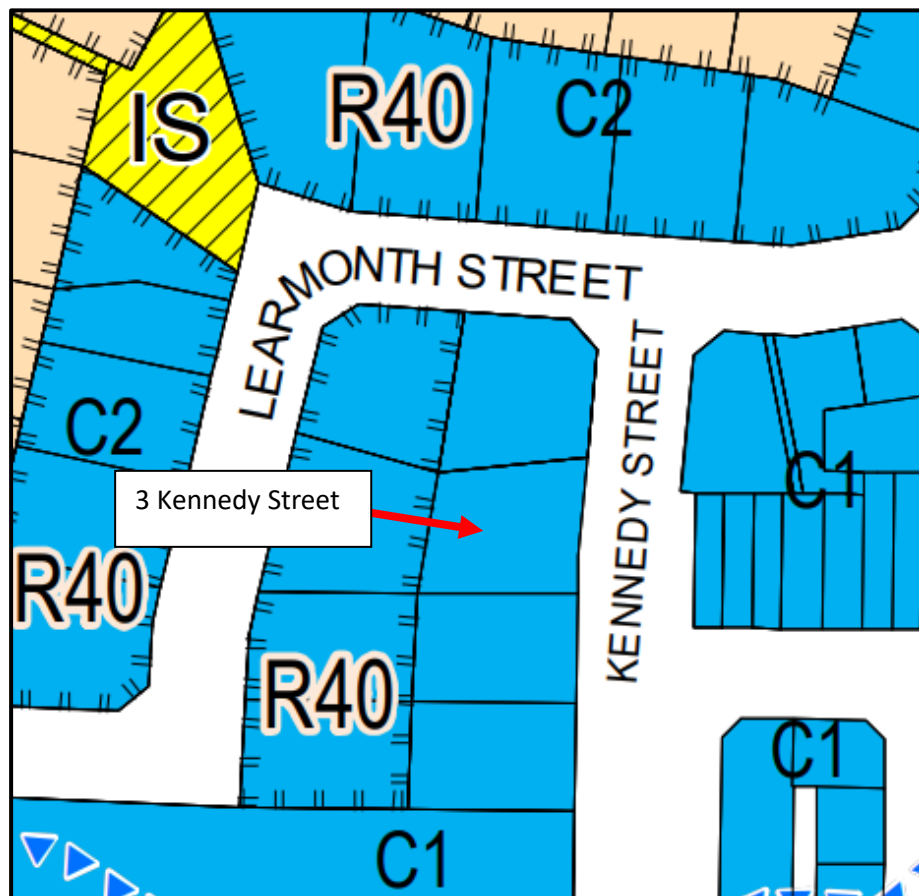


Figure 2 – 3 Kennedy Street





Outdoor Eating Permits Guidelines

Version: FINAL - OCM 28 May 2020

Contents

Introduction	3
Objectives	3
Who do the Guidelines apply to?	3
Sanitary Provisions	3
What is the application process?	4
Submission Process	4
Are there any fees payable?	4
Permit Duration	4
Conditions on Permit	4
Cancellation of Permit	4
Change of Ownership	5
Compliance and Enforcement	5
Definitions	6
Creating inviting public spaces	7
Public Access and Movement	7
Creating street character and identity	7
Taking advantage of our climate	7
Connections	7
Determining the Layout of Outdoor Eating Area	8
Outdoor dining areas outside the boundary of the permit holder’s frontage.	8
Width of thoroughfares	8
Setbacks from streets and intersections	8
Street Tree Setbacks	8
Size of area	9
Determining the Design of an Outdoor Eating Area	9
Furniture and Fixtures	9
Planter Boxes	9
Delineation Markers	9
Advertising	9
Umbrellas	10
Permanent Structures	10
Maintaining the Outdoor Eating Area	10
Decommissioning of an Outdoor Dining Area	11

Introduction

The Shire of Exmouth supports the use of suitable public spaces for the community to utilise as outdoor dining areas.

Outdoor dining creates vibrancy and encourages community connections. The climate in Exmouth is suited for the outdoor dining experience and the Shire encourages businesses to establish high quality outdoor dining areas.

Quality dining areas would:

- ☐ Contribute to the vibrancy of streets and other public places.
- ☐ Create diverse street activity.
- ☐ Attract residents, visitors and tourists to relax and spend time in the area.
- ☐ Supports local businesses by increasing trading opportunities for cafes, restaurants and bars.

These Guidelines are set under the Shire of Exmouth's Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law and Policy 6.8 Advertising Signage, Town Centre Public Space and Outdoor Eating Permits.

Objectives

The objective of these guidelines is to assist food businesses to create and manage quality outdoor dining areas without impacting on public safety or access.

To achieve the above the Guidelines will give due regard to:

- The Shire of Exmouth's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan July 2015.
- The Shire of Exmouth's Strategic Community Plan – Exmouth 2030.
- ☐ Creating vibrancy and enhancing amenity through high quality outdoor dining areas.
- ☐ Local Laws and associated Australian Standards applicable to outdoor dining areas.

Who do the Guidelines apply to?

The guidelines apply to:

- ☐ Outdoor dining areas on public land and Shire owned and leased land.
- ☐ Existing food businesses that have an outdoor eating permit.
- ☐ New applicants for outdoor dining permits.

Sanitary Provisions

The Shire of Exmouth is willing to take into consideration nearby public toilets when looking at seating numbers in the outdoor eating area. This will be assessed on a case by case basis and will depend on the distance and quantity of toilets available.

Internal eating/dining areas are limited to 20 or less people if there is no access to adequate toilet facilities. Likewise, the consumption of alcohol on outdoor eating areas will need to meet the requirements of Liquor Licencing.

What is the application process?

To apply for an outdoor eating permit, you will need to submit HealthOD001 Outdoor Eating Permit Application and have Public Liability Insurance for not less than \$20 million.

Prior to making the application you will need to ensure:

1. You are a registered food business with the Shire of Exmouth.
2. Have a tenancy fronting the public place where the outdoor dining will be situated.
3. Have clear and unobstructed access and views of the area.

Submission Process

Please follow the following steps to submit your application:

1. Choose an appropriate site based on the parameters identified above.
2. Prepare site plans. Site plans can be hand drawn on graph paper but need to be neat and legible.
3. Submit application with payment of the application fee. When you submit your application please ensure it is accompanied by:
 - Copy of the Certificate of Currency for the Public Liability Insurance.
 - A scaled plan showing the position of tables, chairs and structures.
 - A scaled plan specifying the proposed eating facility and the area incorporated within 10 metres beyond the boundary of the proposed eating area. Identify the location of all carriageways, footpaths, public facilities, public places, streets and street alignments.
 - Coloured photographs of the tables, chairs and other structures intended to be used.
4. The Shire will assess the application and contact the applicant if additional

information is required. Please note an application can take up 3 weeks to process.

5. A permit will be issued. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure the permit conditions are complied with.

Each application will be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

Are there any fees payable?

There are fees applicable when applying for a permit, transferring or reviewing a permit and with the usage of the permit area. The fees are set by Council and can be found at <https://www.exmouth.wa.gov.au/documents/budget-fees-and-charges>.

The fees are set to recover the costs associated with the use of public toilets, private usage of local government property and staff time.

Annual usage fees are pro rata from the 30 September each year. Failure to pay any relevant fee will result in the permit being cancelled.

Permit Duration

Permits are valid for three (3) years with an annual usage fee invoiced and payable by September.

Conditions on Permit

The Shire may impose conditions on the permit where necessary. The conditions will be based on the requirements of the Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law.

Cancellation of Permit

Cancellation of an Outdoor Eating Permit by the permit holder will need to be via written notice. Once received the Shire will process the cancellation within 14 days.

Any fees paid in respect to the cancelled permit will be considered forfeited.

Change of Ownership

Change of ownership can be notified in writing. Once received the Shire will process the change of ownership and issue a new permit.

An approval for transfer of ownership does not involve the refund of fees from the Shire that have been paid by the former permit holder.

Compliance and Enforcement

Outdoor eating facilities are governed by the Shire of Exmouth's Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law, a copy of which can be viewed here <https://www.exmouth.wa.gov.au/documents/47/trading-in-thoroughfares-local-law>.

Failure to comply with the conditions of the permit, policy or Local Law will result in enforcement action.

The first initial response taken by the Shire will be a notice served on the permit holder advising them of what needs to be addressed and by when. Failure to abide by the notice may result in a fine and or the works being completed by the Shire at a cost to the permit holder. Major and repeated offences will result in the permit being cancelled.

Definitions

Applicant

The business or representative of a registered food business formally applying to operate an outdoor dining area in a public place, within the Shire of Exmouth.

Outdoor Eating Area Permit

A permit, approved by the Shire that allow the operation of an outdoor dining area in a public place within the municipality.

Permit Holder

The business or representative of the business that holds an outdoor eating area permit.

Development Application

A Development Application (DA) is a formal request for approval to change the use of a premises from one activity or land use to another. This is a separate application and approval process to the outdoor dining application.

Non-fixed items

Furniture and items that can be easily and quickly removed from the outdoor dining area are considered non-fixed. This includes tables and chairs.

Semi-fixed items

Furniture and items that are permanently fixed in the street and not easily removeable at short notice or at the end of trading each day. This includes glass screens.

Fixed items

Furniture and items that are permanently fixed in the street and not easily removeable at short notice or at the end of trading each day.

Registered Food Business

A food business registered under the Food Act 2008.

Delineation Markers

Small flat disks fastened to the outer edge of the outdoor eating permit area, identifying the boundary of the eating area.

Public Place

A public place is defined by the Shire of Exmouth's Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law as any thoroughfare or place which the public are allowed to use, whether or not the thoroughfare or place is on private property, but does not include –

- (a) Premises on private property from which trading is lawfully conducted under a written law;
- (b) Local government property;

Creating inviting public spaces

One of the key considerations is the creation of vibrant and accessible areas, the Shire of Exmouth feels the following design principles are key to outdoor eating areas:

Public Access and Movement

Allowing for uninterrupted paths of travel that are accessible to all users regardless of ability. The crowding of thoroughfares with items and obstacles should be avoided, ensuring the area is visually easy to understand and negotiate



Creating street character and identity

Outdoor eating areas can enhance the character of the area and provide a drawcard for the community and visitors to the area. This can be achieved by using art, colour and unique furniture, enhancing the area while meeting the requirements of the Guidelines.

Taking advantage of our climate

Whether taking advantage of the sunshine or providing a cool shady place for patrons to dine, Exmouth is fortunate enough to experience a climate highly suited to outdoor dining.



Connections

Creating a space where the community and visitors can connect, in a relaxed and welcoming setting. Providing an atmosphere that welcomes impromptu catch ups allowing people to slow down relax and linger.

Determining the Layout of Outdoor Eating Area

Outdoor eating areas need to be positioned to enhance the public space and not impede the flow of people. The Shire of Exmouth will determine the appropriateness with respect to the location for all outdoor eating area permit applications. It is important to recognise that not all locations are suitable for setting up an outdoor eating area.

Outdoor dining areas outside the boundary of the permit holder's frontage.

Applicants may apply for their outdoor eating permit to extend beyond their building frontage to a single adjacent neighbour.

The applicant must provide written permission from the business owner and building owner of the neighbouring premises and include it in their application. The written permission must include an acknowledgement that the extension of outdoor eating in front of the neighbouring premises will result in the area no longer being available for their use during outdoor dining trading hours.

If permission is withdrawn by the neighbouring building owner or business owner (current or future), the outdoor dining area must be removed. The permit holder must submit a revised outdoor dining area plan and withdrawal letter as part of this process.

Any liability issues which may arise and that are associated with the extended outdoor dining area are the responsibility of the permit holder.

Width of thoroughfares

A minimum of 1.8m clear area for pedestrian circulation is required for thoroughfares. The Shire of Exmouth reserves the right to vary the width to accommodate areas with heavy foot traffic.

Chairs can't be placed alongside thoroughfares if only the minimum width is met.

If an outdoor dining permit area has greater than 8m of continuous outdoor eating area or if the adjacent business also has an outdoor eating area that results in a combined distance greater than 8m a minimum 1.8m clear access way equally divided between the two areas will need to be provided to allow movement between the two areas.

An outdoor eating area located against buildings will need a minimum of 1.2m clearance for the principal pedestrian entrance of the building.

Setbacks from streets and intersections

A setback of 600mm is required from the front face of kerb to the outdoor dining area or pedestrian clearance. This will provide appropriate distance from vehicles using kerbside parking.

To ensure clear visibility is maintained at intersections a cleared area set from a 45° angle from the corner of the building to the kerb. In addition to this outdoor eating area furniture within 20m of the building corner may be no greater than 1100mm high and all barriers shall be visually permeable.

Outdoor eating permits are not permitted adjacent to disabled accessible parking.

Street Tree Setbacks

Street trees provide valuable shade and help to enhance public places. Any existing trees should be integrated into the outdoor eating area where possible.

No street trees can be relocated, trimmed or pruned, or modified in any way. A 500mm clearance from the outer edge of any tree trunk and outdoor eating area should always be maintained to protect the trunk and root system.

The Shire may require amendments to existing outdoor eating areas that conflict with new street trees planted.

Size of area

The size of the area needs to allow for a minimum of 1m² per person of available space.

Any large tables or structures may reduce the available area and decrease the quantity of people.

Determining the Design of an Outdoor Eating Area

The outdoor eating area should reflect the character of the area and complement the existing street environment. Existing infrastructure and landscaping should be integrated into the space where possible.

Furniture and Fixtures

The design of the furniture used for the outdoor eating area activity should be in keeping with the style and character of the host building and reflect the interior image of the business.

- ❓ Moveable items such as small pot plants or structures are not permitted as they can create obstructions of clear pedestrian pathways.
- ❓ Furniture should be consistent in type and style throughout the dining area and be easily cleaned and maintained.
- ❓ The Shire encourages businesses to select furniture and other items that are accessible for people of all sizes and abilities.
- ❓ Cheap moulded plastic chairs/tables and stools are not permitted.
- ❓ Tables and chairs should be portable so they can be moved or retracted from the outdoor eating area at the end of each trading day.
- ❓ All furniture and fixtures need to be maintained to ensure they are in a good condition safe for patrons to use.
- White table – tops and white chairs are not permitted in outdoor eating areas adjacent to public roads due to the possibility of glare.

Planter Boxes

Planter boxes can be used but are incorporated into the outdoor eating permit area. For example, the outside edge of a planter box must be within the outside edge of the permit area.

The planter boxes must be of durable material with no sharp corners or edges. The structural strength of planter boxes must be adequate to withstand vandalism and impact from pedestrians.

The plant species chosen must be hardy, low maintenance, non-flowering and reflect the character of the street. Any dead plants must be removed and replaced immediately.

Subsurface irrigation or wicking beds must be used. Overflow must not discharge into stormwater drainage, stain pavement or cause a safety hazard to pedestrians.

Delineation Markers

Delineation markers are little round discs placed onto the ground and are used to identify the permit area. The Shire will install delineation markers on all outdoor eating permits at the applicant's expense.

Advertising

Advertising should be kept to a minimum. The Shire doesn't support an excess of advertising in outdoor dining areas as it privatises the public space and adds visual clutter.

Advertising on furniture and structure may only bear the name of the associated establishment and/or the name of a commercial product sold within the premises. The total area must not exceed 10% of the area of furniture.

No alcohol or tobacco advertising is permitted within the permit area, this includes product pictures.

No A-frame signs are to be used in the permit area. A frame signs should be placed adjacent to the door, against the exterior wall of the shop.

Umbrellas

Market style umbrellas are encouraged for shade and shelter. A minimum height of 2.1m from ground level is required for umbrellas which must be fixed securely in place. Fixing mechanisms or footings must be designed to allow the reinstatement of the pavement following removal of the umbrella.

On extremely windy days umbrellas must remain removed or closed.

Umbrella canopy edges may extend a maximum of 300mm outside the allocated outdoor eating area on the side facing the footpath (except where adjacent to the kerb).

Permanent Structures

Permanent structures such as gazebos and shade structures will be considered depending on available space and style. They will only be considered in areas where shelter doesn't already exist.

The following principles apply to permanent structures:

- ❑ Structures must be of high-quality design, contemporary style, lightweight, and comprise of materials and finishes that reinforce the streetscape. Highly reflective surfaces are not permitted.
- ❑ A minimum vertical clearance of 2.5m above the ground and a maximum height of 3.5m, unless otherwise approved by Council.
- ❑ Posts and other elements must not obstruct pedestrian movement or the sight lines of motorists.

- ❑ Stormwater must be collected and discharged to the street water table to the satisfaction of Council.
- ❑ Structures must always be maintained in safe and good condition; and
- ❑ All structures will need building approval and be built to withstand cyclonic conditions.

Maintaining the Outdoor Eating Area

The outdoor eating area needs to be maintained in a clean, safe and tidy state always.

Exmouth is home to a wonderful array of bird life. Tables should be monitored and checked on a regular basis to ensure no remaining food is scavenged upon. The Shire recommends placing signage on tables advising patrons to not feed the birds.

Damaged, discoloured or weathered furniture must be replaced at the permits holder's expense.

The permit holder shall ensure that the area is kept clean and tidy. The permit holder is responsible for disposal of litter and cleaning of the permit area.

No debris or litter should be swept into the street gutter and or subsequently washed down the stormwater drainage system.

Decommissioning of an Outdoor Dining Area

In the event of the permit being cancelled or no longer required, the permit holder is responsible for:

- ② Fixing any damage and restoring the area to the satisfaction of the Shire of Exmouth.
- ② Removing any bolts or studs protruding from the pavement area and repairing the pavement to the same specifications as the surrounding paved area.
- ② Leaving the pavement in a clean condition.
- ② All replacement costs.

Failure to complete the above within 14 days of the permit ceasing will result in the Shire of Exmouth carrying out the works at the permit holder's expense.

6.9 – Itinerant Trading

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
28/05/2020	OCM	09-0520
Review Details		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
25/06/20	OCM	02-0620
26/11/20	OCM	03-1120
22/04/21	OCM	05-0421
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	

POLICY STATEMENT

The Shire of Exmouth encourages improved retail and hospitality vibrancy that reinforces the positioning of Exmouth as the State’s premier tourism town.

The Shire values its local business community and recognises that there are business opportunities that can occur on a temporary basis. It is recognised that Itinerant Traders can:

1. Contribute to the vitality of the town,
2. Provide a safe, efficient and accessible food service at peak times to service increased customer demand beyond the supply capabilities and/or outside operating hours of permanent food outlets,
3. Provide products and services on a temporary basis not currently on offer,
4. Provide an opportunity for seasonal products to be provided, and
5. Activate a particular location or precinct that meets the objectives of the local government.

This Policy is a tool that will provide Council with a framework for the operation and management of itinerant traders within the Shire of Exmouth.

POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this policy are:

1. To facilitate the opportunities for itinerant traders that adds to the public enjoyment and use of the local government area, while not reducing safety or access to publicland;
2. To ensure existing local businesses are not significantly disadvantaged through the approving of itinerant traders; and
3. To provide a consistent and coordinated process for the assessment of applications for itinerant traders within the municipality.

SCOPE

The Itinerant Traders Policy is applicable in instances where businesses and/or individuals seek to use public land to operate a business for financial gain where land is owned or controlled by the local government.

This Policy does not apply to the following:

1. Where a vendor is part of an event, carnival, market, fete or the like (this would require an

- event permit);
2. Where the activity is a one-off occurrence such as an opening or open day for a business/premises (this would require an event permit);
 3. Trading from private property strictly under consent of the land owner (food permit stilled required if selling food and beverage products);
 4. Community health mobile clinics and other government/community like uses; and
 5. A 'produce stall' within private property.

DEFINITIONS

Approved Location - The Shire has identified locations from which an Itinerant Trader may trade with appropriate approvals. Trading from these locations may occur independently of a Council approved market, festival or event. The Approved Locations are described within this Policy and potential traders are to consider these locations in first instance.

Food Van - Any vehicle, caravan, trailer, table, stall or other similar structure for the purpose of selling or offering for sale any food and or drink (excluding alcoholic beverages).

Itinerant Trader – A person or persons, engaged in providing goods and/or services on a temporary basis.

Moveable Advertising Sign – Any moveable board, notice, structure, banner or similar device used for the purposes of notifying of a sale, soliciting sales or notifying people of the presence of an adjacent property where goods and services may be obtained. Includes A-Frame signs. This excludes commercial signage mounted on vehicles and/or trailers.

Public Place – Includes a reserve, public highway, mall, road street, bridge, footway, footpath, court, alley, passage or thoroughfare, notwithstanding that it may be formed on private property and any other place to which the public may resort.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. All itinerant traders are required to apply for the following permits;
 - Activities on Local Government Property, and
 - Food Business Registration Application (if food vendor).
2. Approvals to trade can be granted for periods ranging from 1 day up to 12 months with terms greater than 12 months to be considered via a licensing arrangement and requiring Council approval on a case by case basis. In order to qualify for a licence a trader must demonstrate that they have a proven trading history of at least 12 months (or one full tourism season ie April – September) within the Shire of Exmouth area.
3. All Itinerant Traders operating within the Shire must hold a public liability policy of insurance in respect of the activities being undertaken, providing cover of at least \$20,000,000.
4. No permanent signage may be erected. A Moveable Advertising Sign may only be displayed during the operating times of the business.
5. As per the local law permits and licences will not be issued for itinerant trading within 300m of a competing static business (does not include other itinerant traders) at the same opening times and trading in predominantly similar products unless it is in association with an approved event. For clarity, types of food e.g. pizza, hamburgers, fish and chips are not considered similar products.
6. The trader is responsible for containment and removal off all waste arising from their operations. The site and surrounds must be maintained in a clean manner with all waste removed and legally disposed of.

7. Traders may apply for multiple locations however are required to nominate all approved locations, operating days and times and pay for these locations in advance. Multiple bookings that in the opinion of the Shire are designed to exclude other traders can be cancelled at the Shire's absolute discretion.
8. There are no stipulations on type of food service to be approved at each location however in order to reduce potential conflict the numbers of permitted traders at each approved location will be limited as stipulated for each location in these attachments (excludes one off events).
9. The Shire will allocate each booking its own space on a first come first served basis and only confirmed once payment has been received. The Shire will maintain a booking sheet for all approved locations.
10. A licence booking will take precedence over a permit booking however the Shire reserves the right to issue a permit for an itinerant trader to replace a licensee where the licensee has failed to operate at its approved location for more than 6 continuous weeks.
11. Food Vans wishing to operate at specific locations on a more permanent approach greater than 12 months will be considered as per point 5.2 above. A license approach is to provide greater tenure with terms and conditions negotiated on a case by case basis. A licence approach will be subject to Policy 2.4 Leases and Licences however any itinerant trader licence will require and be subject to Council review and approval. Traders will still be required to secure all required trading permits.

APPLICATION PROCESS

- Applications are to be lodged with the Shire a minimum of 28 days prior to the proposed trading commencement date.
- Applications must be submitted on the form provided for this purpose and provide all information necessary for officers to determine whether or not to issue a permit and apply appropriate conditions to the permit.
- Shire may request additional information in support of the application.
- Incomplete applications or delays in providing additional information upon request, may result in delays in the application being processed. This includes failure to pay the required permit application fee or provide evidence of adequate public liability insurance.
- Trading may not commence until all required fees are paid in full and the permits are issued.

WHERE FOOD VANS MAY OPERATE

Approved Locations

Where a person wishes to operate as an Itinerant Trader in an approved location within a public place as identified in this policy. Locations outside of those described will generally not be permitted however additional locations can be approved by a decision of Council.

Itinerant Traders at Markets, Events and Festivals

Itinerant Traders may only operate at a Market, Event or Festival when they have received the prior consent of the organiser of the Market, Event or Festival. In seeking the prior consent, the Itinerant

Trader should provide evidence of current public liability insurance and Food Act Registration (as appropriate).

When a pre-existing booking between the Shire and the itinerant trader conflicts with a festival or one-off event the event will take precedence. In these circumstances if the trader chooses to trade during the event the trader must abide by the event organiser terms and conditions and the agreement between the Shire and trader will be suspended for the period of the event. The Shire will refund or credit to the trader any pre-paid booking fees for the period affected at the end of the booking period.

APPROVED LOCATIONS

A. Federation Park (maximum 4 spaces)



B. Town Beach (maximum 2 spaces)



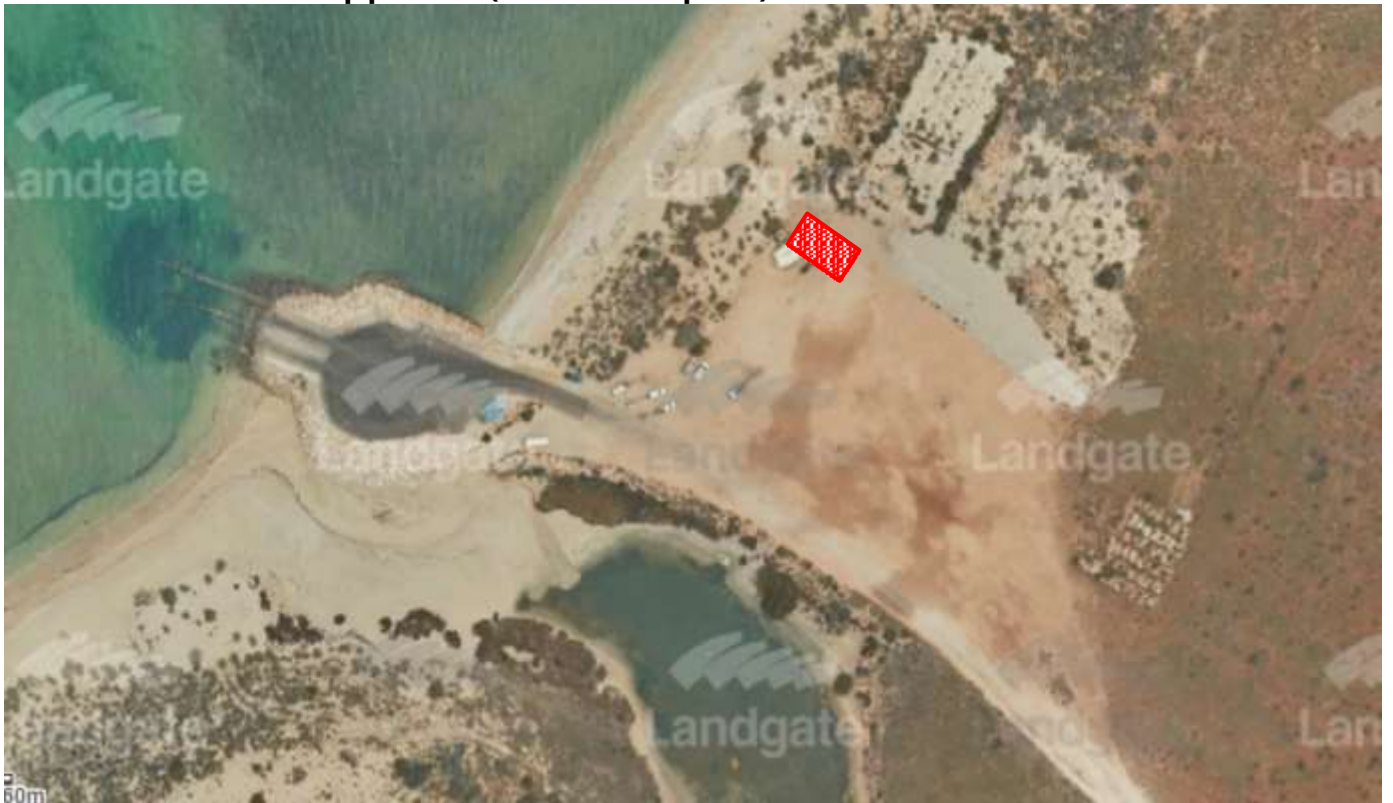
C. Payne Street (maximum 3 spaces)



D. Murat and Yardie Creek Road turnoff (maximum 2 spaces)



E. Tantabiddi Boat Ramp precinct (maximum 2 spaces)



F. Lighthouse precinct (maximum 2 spaces)



G. Dunes carpark (maximum 1 space)



H. Hunters carpark (maximum 2 spaces)



I. Town Beach Area 2 (maximum 2 spaces)



6.24 - Container Deposit Scheme Infrastructure

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
27/06/2019	OCM	04-0619 – Draft – Public advertising
22/08/2019	OCM	03-0819 – Adoption
Review Details		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
25/06/20	OCM	02-0620
26/11/20	OCM	03-1120
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	

Enabling Legislation

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Related Legislation and Statutes

Heritage of Western Australian Act 1990.
Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended).

PURPOSE

To provide an exemption in accordance with Clause 61(1)(i) and (2)(e) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* from the requirement to obtain development approval for container deposit scheme infrastructure proposal which satisfy minimum development standards.

OBJECTIVES

- To ensure the location, design and siting of CDS infrastructure is complementary to the character, functionality and amenity of urban localities.
- To prevent negative impacts on local amenity from the operation of CDS infrastructure.
- To enable the timely, cost effective delivery of essential CDS infrastructure.
- To provide conveniently located infrastructure to ensure the CDS' effective reduction of litter, increased recycling and protection of the environment.

DEFINITIONS / ABBREVIATIONS

<i>The Heritage Act</i>	Means the <i>Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990</i> .
<i>The Regulations</i>	Means the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> prepared under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> .
<i>The Noise Regulations</i>	Means <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended)</i> prepared under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> .
<i>The Scheme</i>	Means the <i>Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4</i>
<i>Container deposit scheme infrastructure</i>	Means a reverse vending machine or a container collection cage.
<i>Reverse vending machine</i>	Means a permanently-located unattended device that accepts empty beverage containers, and is incidental to the predominant land use.
<i>Container collection cage</i>	Means a cage, or other structure, that is designated to store containers deposited at return points, and is incidental to the predominant land use.
<i>Total lot area</i>	Means the total land area of a freehold or survey strata lot.

STATUTORY PROVISIONS

Development approval will not be required for container deposit scheme infrastructure proposals that comply with the provisions of this policy, in accordance with Clause 61(1)(i) and (2)(e) of the deemed provisions of the scheme provided for by the Regulations, unless the development is proposed on land in a place that is:

1. Entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the Heritage Act; or
2. The subject of an order under Part 6 of the Heritage Act; or
3. Included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with the Scheme; or
4. Within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
5. The subject of a heritage agreement entered into under section 29 of the Heritage Act.

Container deposit scheme infrastructure proposed to be erected on a temporary basis of not more than 48 hours within a 12 month period are typically exempt from approval, as per the requirements of Clause 61(1)(f) and (2)(d) of the deemed provisions provided in the Regulations and contained within the Scheme. As such, the policy provisions would not apply.

1. Specified exemption	
1.1	<p>The development or operation of a large reverse vending machine is development for which development approval is not required where it complies with all the relevant development standards outlined below (unless otherwise agreed by the local government), and may take place in any zone, with the exception of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Residential, urban development, and special residential zones; and (b) Rural, rural residential, and rural smallholding zones.
1.2	<p>The development of a container collection cage is development for which development approval is not required where it complies with all the relevant development standards outlined below (unless otherwise agreed by the local government), and may take place in any zone, including a residential or rural zone or public purpose reserve where the land is lawfully used for the purposes of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Civic use; and/or (b) Community purpose; and/or (c) Educational establishment.

POLICY PROVISIONS

2. Development standards	
<i>General</i>	
2.1	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must not result in any change to the approved land use in a way that would result in the use no longer complying with any relevant development standard and/or requirements of the Scheme.
<i>Location</i>	
2.2	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must not be erected within 10 metres of an adjoining lot boundary that accommodate a residential use.
2.3	Where the development of a reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must not restrict any vehicular or pedestrian access to or from, the entry to any building on, the land on which the infrastructure is located.
2.4	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must not obstruct the operation of, or access to, any utility service on the land on which the infrastructure is located or on adjacent land.
2.5	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, to preserve pedestrian and vehicular sightlines, and servicing access, the infrastructure must not be erected within two (2) metres of any road reserve or right-of-way intersection or crossover, and shall be located in such a way that it does not reduce existing car park sightlines, aisle widths and manoeuvring spaces.
2.6	Where the development of a container collection cage is proposed, the collection cage must be located in a car park or service area to be visually unobtrusive, and must be secured, locked and immovable.
<i>Visual amenity</i>	
2.7	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed outdoors, placement of the infrastructure must not result in the removal of any vegetation, landscaping or street tree.
2.8	Where the development of large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure must be constructed and clad with low-reflective, graffiti-resistant materials, which provide protection from the elements and, where not consisting of promotional or branding material approved under the operation of the container deposit scheme, are consistent in colour and finish to that of nearby existing buildings.
2.9	Where the development of large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure must not display any advertising signage other than promotional or brand signage approved under the operation of the container deposit scheme.
2.10	Where the development of large reverse vending machine is proposed outdoors, and the infrastructure exceeds a development footprint of 10 square metres, bins for the removal of waste or recyclable materials not accepted by the infrastructure are to be provided, and serviced regularly to maintain the amenity of the area, at a rate of one (1) waste bin and 0.5 recycling bins (both 240L in volume) per 10 square metres of development footprint.
<i>Operational amenity</i>	
2.11	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the operation of the infrastructure must not prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality due to the emission of light, noise, vibration, electrical interference, smell or any other by-product.
2.12	Where the development or operation of large reverse vending machine is proposed adjacent to land that accommodates a residential use, the machine must operate only between the approved opening hours of the predominant land use, or in the absence of any other use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Between 7.00 am and 7.00 pm Monday to Saturday; and

	(b) Between 9.00 am and 7.00 pm on Sunday and public holidays.
2.13	Where the development or operation of large reverse vending machine is proposed, the reverse vending machine when in operation must not emit noise at a level which exceeds any requirement(s) under the Noise Regulations.
2.14	Where development or operation of large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must be provided with lighting that complies with AS/NZ 1158.3.1: 2005 Lighting for roads and public spaces, Part 3.1: Pedestrian area (Category P) lighting-Performance and design requirements (as amended).
2.15	Where the development or operation of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed, the infrastructure must be accessible to any person with a disability.
Development footprint	
2.16	Where the development of a container collection cage is proposed outdoors, the cage must not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Have a development footprint of more than eight (8) square metres; or (b) Be more than two (2) metres in height.
2.17	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine is proposed outdoors, on land not used for car parking, the machine must not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Have a development footprint of more than 45 square metres; and (b) Be more than three (3) metres in height, or have dimensions greater than eight (8) metres by six (6) metres.
2.18	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine is proposed within an existing car park comprising more than 40 car parking spaces, the area occupied by the reverse vending machine must not exceed the greater of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The area comprising four (4) car parking spaces; or (b) 45 square metres, where the car park contains 200 car parking spaces or less; or (c) 75 square metres, where the car park contains 200 or more car parking spaces.
2.19	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine and/or container collection cage is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure shall be installed at a rate no greater than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Container collection cage – one (1) per lot; (b) Large reverse vending machine proposed on land not used for car parking – one (1) per 15,000 square metres of total lot area; or (c) Large reverse vending machine proposed in an existing car park comprising more than 40 car parking spaces – one (1) per 1000 car parking spaces.

6.25 – Exmouth Boat Harbour Development Plan

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
27/06/19	OCM	06-0619 – Draft – Public advertising
22/08/19	OCM	03-0819 - Adoption
Review		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
25/06/20	OCM	02-0620
26/11/20	OCM	03-1120
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	
1.2.7	Shire of Exmouth Operative Local Planning Scheme	

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Planning and Development Act 2005.

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Land Administration Act 1997.

Marine & Harbours Act 1981.

Environmental Protection Regulations 1987.

Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

Exmouth Marina Broad Outline Development Plan (2011).

Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 (2019).

RELATED LEGISLATION & STATUTES

- Pursuant to schedule 1 - *prescribed premises*, pursuant to the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987*, require a Works Approval issued by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation prior to commencement.
- All harbour activities shall operate in accordance with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to

1. Provide a clear understanding of the Department of Transport's (the DoT's) land use and development intentions for the Exmouth Boat Harbour;
2. introduce a planning framework to facilitate consistent decision making for land use planning and development that satisfies the orderly and proper planning principles of *Local Planning Scheme No. 4 (LPS 4)*;
3. detail the information required and issues to address when submitting applications for planning approval and the process by which the Shire of Exmouth (the local government) and DoT will assess these; and
4. seek sustainable development solutions that maximise opportunities for enhanced environmental performance.

POLICY

This *Local Planning Policy (LPP)* provides a planning framework to manage the sustainable growth of land and water activities in the Exmouth Boat Harbour to help satisfy the State's needs for maritime infrastructure. It presents the land use and development provisions from a collaborative undertaking between the DoT as vested harbour manager and the local government as the local planning authority. The harbour has been separated into 5 precincts which contain activities sharing a similar character, function and intensity, and further defined by a range of precinct specific objectives and development provisions.

This *Policy* also details application requirements and the assessment process, communicating the DoT and local government's expectations to all stakeholders.

POLICY COVERAGE

The Exmouth Boat Harbour is located approximately 3 kilometres south of the town centre (refer **Figure 1**). Its land and water areas total 31.7 hectares with a further 38.2 hectares of vested water areas extending beyond the main breakwaters. These areas define the harbour's coverage as assigned to the DoT's care under the *Land Administration Act 1997* and by the *Marine and Harbours Act 1981*.

Figure 1 – Exmouth Boat Harbour location and coverage.



This Policy applies to all future land use and development proposals on land and water areas vested to the DoT and the two additional sites highlighted on Figure 1:

- Freehold Lot 1481 Neale Cove in the south harbour; and
- Lot 500, a landlocked site in the north harbour vested to the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue Group.

DEVELOPMENT AND THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN LAND 'USE' AND 'DEVELOPMENT'

This Policy is an assessment tool to govern both the *use* of an area as well as any *development* occurring in that area. "**Use**" refers to an activity undertaken, the effect it has on the character of an area and the impacts associated with its operation, such as noise generation and parking requirements. "**Development**" refers to

any physical construction in an area supporting the operation of the use (such as buildings and hardstand areas) and its associated effects (resulting from building design, bulk and height).

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A Development Application **will not be required** where the use and/or development is undertaken by or on behalf of the DoT and is listed in Schedule 1 of the *Public Works Act 1902 (PW Act)* as exempt from the need to obtain planning approval. In such cases and prior to commencement, the *PW Act* requires the DoT to consider the purpose and intent of **LPS 4**, consult with the local government and have due regard to the principles of orderly and proper planning.

Planning approval will also not be necessary for activities limited to internal building works or fit-outs not materially affecting the external appearance of the building nor introducing additional floor space. The exemption extends to new signs if they are located entirely within an existing approved sign footprint.

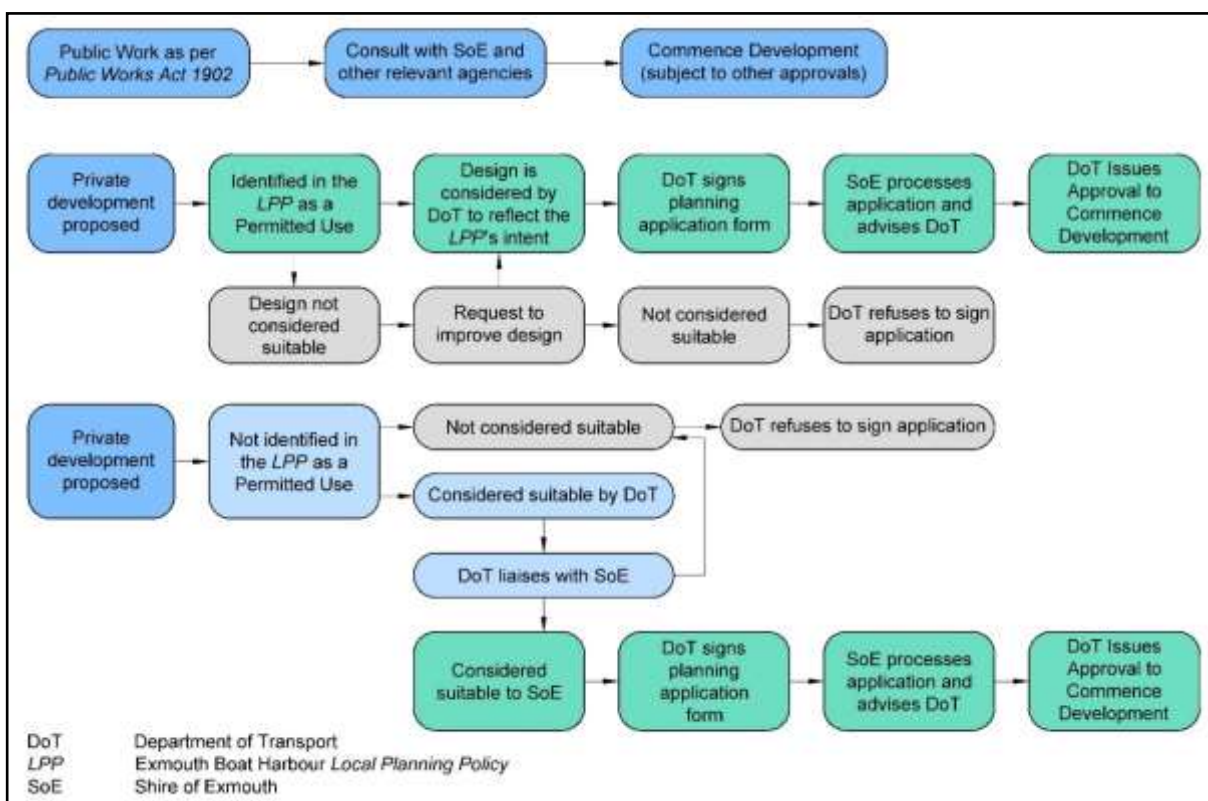
A Development Application **will be required** for all other new use/s or development, even if listed as a permitted use and for that precinct and is fully compliant with the overall and precinct specific development provisions. For applications where the intended use is not listed as permitted or where any associated physical development does not meet all of the overall or precinct development provisions, the DoT and local government will assess its suitability on merit against the overall and precinct specific objectives of this policy.

All applications must be accompanied by a completed Development Application Checklist (refer **Appendix 1**).

APPROVALS PATHWAY

The process for the assessment of Development Applications is set out in **Figure 2** overleaf.

Figure 2 – Development Application approvals pathway.



All planning applications will be assessed and determined by the DoT in accordance with this Policy and in consultation with the local government. The DoT does not manage Lots 1481 and 500 and any planning application on these lots will be determined solely by the local government.

When considering proposals for unlisted uses and / or development not complying with the overall or precinct specific development provisions, the local government and DoT will collaborate to undertake a merit-based assessment.

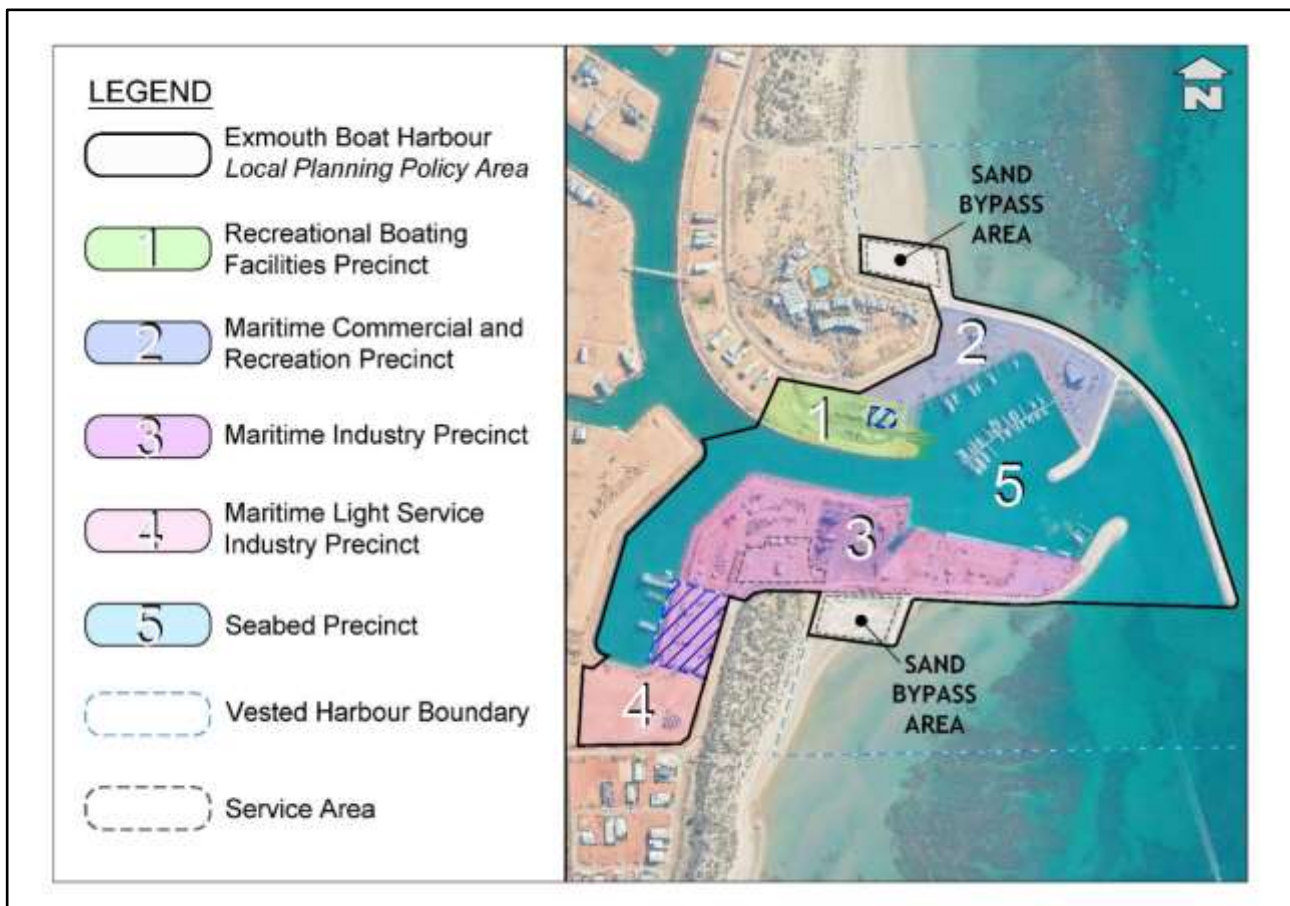
A PRECINCT BASED APPROACH

HARBOUR PRECINCTS

The precincts shown in **Figure 3** are designated as follows:

1. Recreational Boating Facilities – catering to general recreational boat launching and car and trailer parking;
2. Maritime Commercial and Recreation – allocated for maritime clubs, tourists, locals and other harbour visitors for leisure related purposes and small-scale maritime retailing and commerce;
3. Maritime Industry – accommodating major boat fabrication, repair, refurbishment, servicing and storage activities and supporting the commercial fishing and resource industries;
4. Maritime Light and Service Industry – catering for minor boat servicing and storage purposes and limited to uses and development not resulting in the off-site pollution; and
5. Seabed – allowing for the movement, mooring and penning of recreational and commercial boats.

Figure 3 – Exmouth Boat Harbour precincts.



PERMITTED USES

Uses listed in **Table 1** overleaf are Permitted land uses and are defined in the *Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, the local government's *LPS 4* as well as *AS3962* and the draft *Statement of Planning Policy – Industrial Interface (SPP 4.1)*.

Uses will only be permitted if they are related to maritime activities **and** also rely on a harbour location.

Table 1 – Permitted uses per precinct.

Precinct 1 Recreational Boating Facilities	Precinct 2 Maritime Commercial and Recreation	Precinct 3 Maritime Industry	Precinct 4 Maritime Light and Service Industry	Precinct 5 Seabed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boat launching facility • Car park • Civic use • Market • Public purposes • Public utility • Recreation – public • Telecommunications infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulky goods showroom • Civic use • Club premises • Convenience store • Educational establishment (ancillary to or maritime based activities only) • Fast food outlet / lunch bar • Fish shop • Market • Public purposes • Public utility • Reception centre • Restaurant / café • Serviced apartment • Shop • Short stay accommodation • Small bar • Tavern • Telecommunications infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industry • Industry – light • Industry – service • Marina • Marine filling station • Marine support facility • Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales (boat sales only) • Public purposes • Public utility • Telecommunications infrastructure • Trade display • Trade supplies • Transport depot • Warehouse / storage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Car park • Community purpose • Industry – light • Industry – service • Marina • Marine support facility • Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales (boat sales only) • Public purposes • Public utility • Telecommunications infrastructure • Trade display • Trade supplies • Transport depot • Warehouse / storage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marina • Marine support facility • Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales (boat sales only) • Public purposes • Public utility • Recreation - private • Recreation - public • Telecommunications infrastructure

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Table 2 - General Development Provisions (that apply to all precincts).

Item	General development provisions
Building height and roofs cape	1. Unless otherwise specified, the maximum height of buildings should not exceed 10 metres above the assigned minimum finished floor level (FFL) for that precinct.
	2. For boat stackers or any building proposed to accommodate boats being worked on, the maximum height may be increased to a maximum of 16 metres above the assigned minimum finished floor level for that precinct.
Building materials and colours	3. Use of reflective materials such as natural zincalume and aluminium on building walls and roofs should be avoided.
	4. External colours of walls, roofs and trims should be selected from the local government's <i>Local Planning Policy No. 6.2 - Colour Palette for Developments</i> .

Item	General development provisions
Setbacks	5. Unless otherwise stated, setbacks are a minimum of 7.5 metres from the primary street frontage and 3.75 metres from any secondary street frontage.
	6. Canal revetments shall be sufficiently clear of any new development to ensure their structural integrity is maintained and to allow access for maintenance purposes.
	7. Storage of fuel, raw materials, products, by-products and waste, including bins and sea containers, are not to be placed within the primary or secondary street setback areas.
Sea containers and service areas	8. Sea containers are only to be used for the loading and unloading of goods including those being shipped, and their use for permanent site offices will not be permitted.
	9. Service, storage, plant (machinery), refuse disposal areas and permanent sea containers are to be screened by buildings, fencing and/or landscaping where possible and not generally be visible from publicly accessible harbour areas and access roads as well as nearby residential areas.
	10. Where a sea container cannot be adequately screened from public view, the DoT and local government may seek to modify, articulate walls, require painting or refurbishment to occur in the interests of maintaining visual amenity or to enhance the appearance of the streetscape.
	11. The use of sea containers for storage or other activities over an extended period within lease areas may be supported if relating directly, or is ancillary, to the predominant activities conducted from the site. Opportunities to incorporate innovation in presentation and that respond to avoid poor visual amenity outcomes will be viewed favourably.
	12. Trafficable areas are to be constructed to the local government's specifications to accommodate semi-trailers and for waste collection vehicles. Internal access

Access and parking	ways are to use a minimum 15 metre turning arc and a 2.85 metres vehicle width.
	13. Parking is to be provided to the local government's specifications and at the rates assigned by <i>LPS 4</i> and in accordance with <i>AS3962</i> .
Stormwater management	14. Internal drainage designs to meet the specified minimum Finished Floor Level (FFL). Buildings are to be designed to withstand the impact of cyclones, storm surge and predicted sea level rise.
Energy management	15. Design should consider opportunities using building orientation, design and site layout to enhance the benefits of naturally occurring weather conditions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – access passive solar values such as natural light; – access natural ventilation and channel cooling breezes into and through buildings; – minimise east and west facing building openings; and – incorporate features offering protection from the summer sun such as eaves, window panels, tinting, roof and wall space insulation, screens and landscaping.
Signage	16. Any signs proposed are to accord with the signage provisions in the local government's <i>LPS 4</i> and any associated policy.
Landscaping	17. Where landscaping is required by the precinct specific development provisions, installation shall be in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth <i>LPS 4</i> cl.4.23

PRECINCT SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES AND DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

PRECINCT 1 - RECREATIONAL BOATING FACILITIES

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

Precinct 1 includes boat launching ramps, car / trailer parking area and the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue Group Inc. facility. The purpose of the precinct is to continue to cater for these activities and is not intended to contain any new built development other than minor structures provided for public amenity.

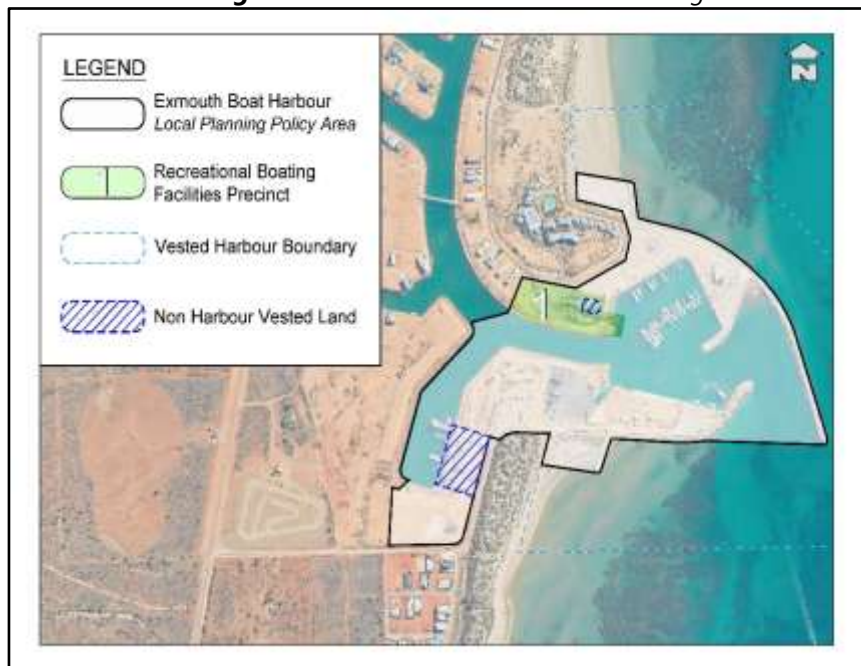
The DoT shall pursue optimal utilisation of public parking areas by considering temporary uses (food or hawkers markets) and shared parking arrangements to optimise development capacity in Precinct 2.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- provide and maintain adequate boat launching and car / trailer parking facilities for recreational boaters;
- minimise traffic conflict between recreational boaters and the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue service;
- optimise parking utilisation; and
- maintain and enhance pedestrian access opportunities through the precinct to the wider harbour.

Figure 4 – Precinct 1: Recreational Boating Facilities



PRECINCT 1 - DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Table 3 lists additional precinct issues to be considered when lodging a use or development proposal for approval:

Table 3 - Precinct 2 development provisions.

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor Levels	1. Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD.
Access and car / trailer parking	2. Unencumbered access for Marine Rescue service traffic shall at all times be maintained.
	3. Any shared parking arrangement to optimise land use opportunities in Precinct 2 will require a Parking Study prepared to the satisfaction of the DoT and the local government.

PRECINCT 2 – MARITIME COMMERCIAL AND RECREATION

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

Precinct 2 is to cater to maritime commercial and recreation activities; complementing existing clubs and charter operators and activating the precinct as the main boating attraction for all. Compatible uses include maritime commercial, chandlery retailing along with tourist and leisure orientated activities. Beyond the physical separation provided by harbour waters, the precinct facilitates a gradual transition in land use intensity between core harbour activities and nearby residential and resort areas. Activities likely to cause significant adverse impact on the amenity of nearby sensitive uses are not appropriate for this precinct.

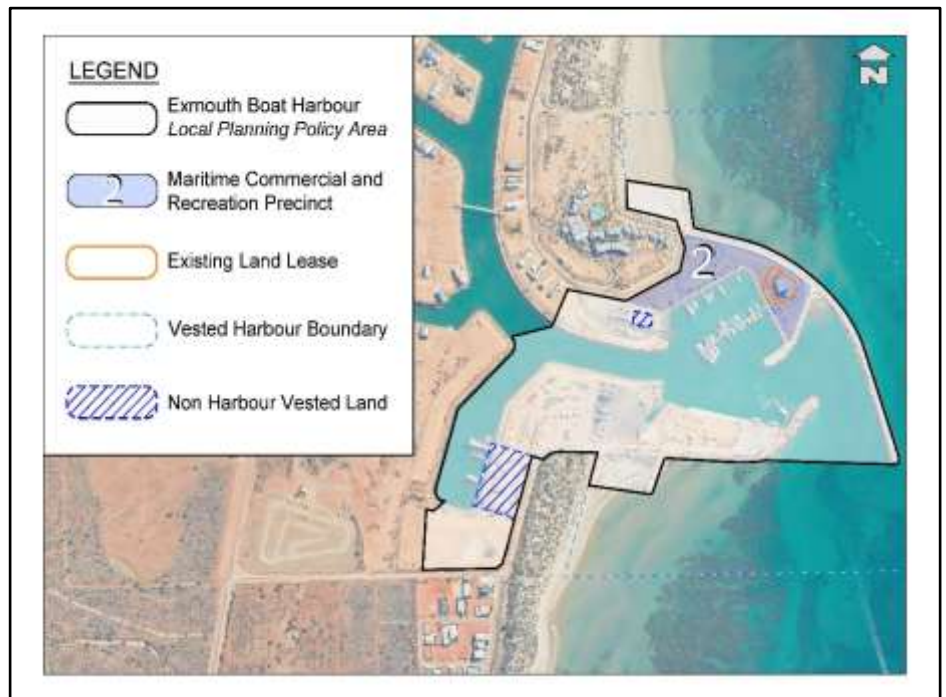
Spare parking capacity in the adjoining Precinct 1 provides opportunity to vary the normal parking requirement subject to the findings of a Parking Study to the satisfaction of the local government and DoT. Building heights may be increased to address intersections using decorative parapets, tower elements or similar features.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- promote maritime commercial, retail, tourist and recreational activities having a leisure orientated focus;
- ensure the streetscape and built form along the Madaffari Road frontage create an attractive entry statement into the north harbour with buildings designed to complement the streetscape of adjoining resort development; and
- promote pedestrian movement along the waterfront through a built form response to consider orientation and the location of major openings.

Figure 5 – Precinct 2: Maritime Commercial and Recreation



PRECINCT 2 - DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Table 4 – Precinct 2 development provisions.

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor Levels	1. Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.5 metres AHD
Building height and development form	2. A maximum building height to 16.0 metres AHD above the FFL can be considered where giving prominence to corner buildings.
	3. Front elevations and building entries are to be clearly accessible, well defined and shall orientate towards Madaffari Road, the waterfront, public spaces and other internal accessways.
Setbacks	4. A 2.0 metres wide minimum setback is to be provided along Madaffari Road opposite the northern breakwater to allow for a footpath.
	5. A 3.5 metres wide minimum setback is to be provided along Madaffari Road facing the resort to allow for a 2.0 metres wide footpath and a 1.5 metres wide landscaping strip.
	6. Development along the waterfront is to provide for a pedestrian promenade of 2.0 metres width.
Access and car parking	7. Approval to vary the required number of car bays using spare capacity in the Precinct 1 car / trailer parking area is subject to a Parking Study prepared to the satisfaction of the DoT and local government.
	8. Existing on-street parking bays in Precinct 2 cannot be used to satisfy parking requirements for new proposals as they are allocated for penholder and general public use.
Landscaping	9. Landscaping of 1.5 metres minimum width is to be installed along Madaffari Road where facing the resort in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth <i>LPS 4</i> cl.4.23

PRECINCT 3 – MARITIME INDUSTRY

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

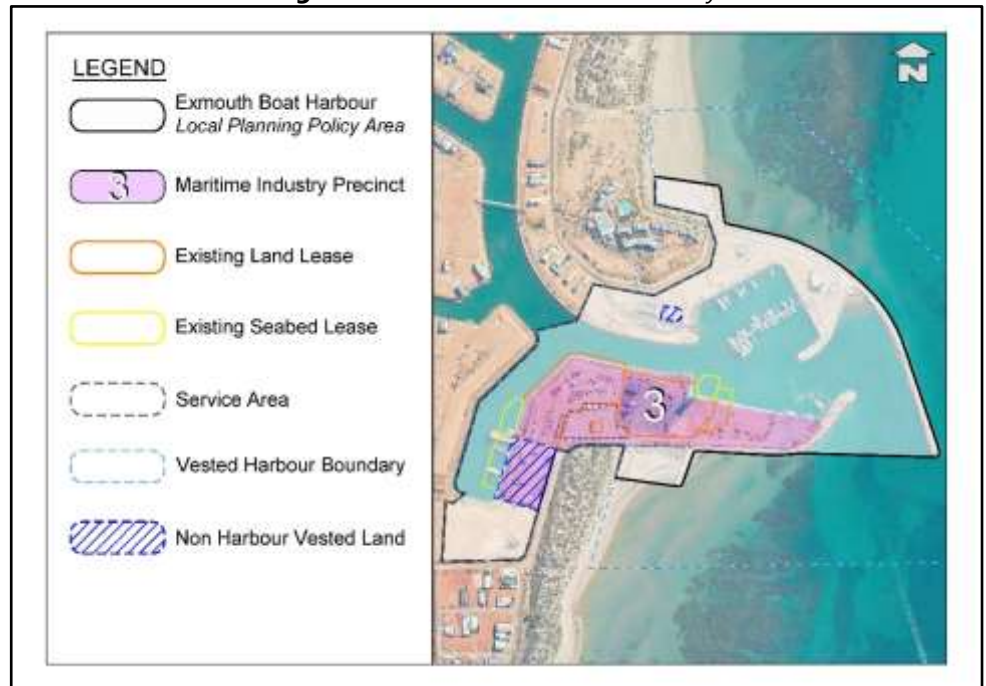
Precinct 3 defines the harbour’s core and is designated for major maritime activities, containing commercial and common user service wharves, and boat fuelling and firefighting facilities within a central compound. The precinct is suited to boat fabrication, repair and maintenance activities along with services supporting the commercial fishing and oil and gas sectors with the storage of boats and transfer and temporary storage of goods also permitted.

Figure 6: Precinct 3: Maritime Industry

OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- allow for loading and unloading of goods and people and maritime commercial industries;
- minimise the risk of pollution impacts on nearby sensitive uses;
- control visual impact of harbour development through careful site planning and building design, and
- allow for the safe storage and dispensing of boat fuel.



PRECINCT 3 - DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Table 5 - Precinct 3 development provisions

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor Levels	1. Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD.
Development form	2. Maritime industrial activities should be enclosed within buildings or screened to minimise off-site impacts.
Setbacks	3. A 2.0 metres wide minimum setback is required from lease boundaries fronting the refuelling and firefighting compound.
Access and car parking	4. All new development shall maintain free access to the land backed wharf and not encumber other users, public harbour activities or vehicle circulation at any time.
Bushfire Risk	5. Development Applications on harbour land identified as a bushfire risk area by DFES shall provide a Bushfire Management Plan in accordance with the WAPC's SPP3.7.

PRECINCT 4 – MARITIME LIGHT AND SERVICE INDUSTRY

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

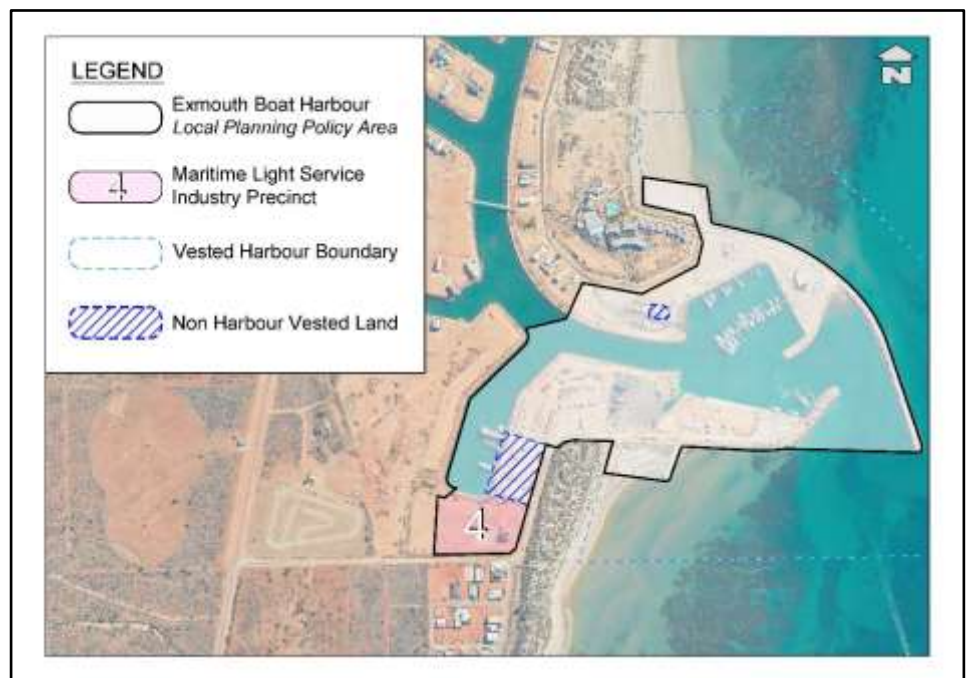
Given its proximity to residential areas and its exposed location at the road entry to the south harbour, all use and development in the precinct shall be limited to maritime commercial, and light and service industries. Development will be influenced by its potential for land use conflict with adjoining residential areas. Major harbour industrial activities with potential to adversely affect nearby residential amenity are not appropriate in this precinct.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- cater for light and service industries not causing adverse impact to nearby residential amenity;
- create an appropriate interface between nearby residential areas and the harbour's core activities; and
- remove existing road conflict with residential traffic and promote a visually appealing streetscape to the south harbour.

Figure 7 - Precinct 4: Maritime Light and Service Industry



PRECINCT 4 - DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Table 6 – Precinct 4 – development provisions.

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor Levels	1. Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD
Building height and development form	2. Offices, administration areas and other low impact activities within and around buildings are preferably located and orientated away from residential areas to the south and west.
	3. Main service doors and openings should preferably be located along the eastern building elevations.
	4. Activities likely to cause the export of emissions at adverse levels are to be enclosed in buildings or screened to minimise off-site impacts.
Setbacks	5. The minimum building setback shall nominate Mortiss Street as the primary street frontage and Neale Cove as the secondary street frontage.
	6. Setbacks to canal walls are to be sufficient to maintain their structural integrity and to allow access for maintenance purposes.

	7. The minimum building setback from the precinct's western boundary is 3.0 metres for a one-storey building height and 6.0 metres where building height exceeds one storey.
Access and car parking	8. Site layout and building design shall avoid the potential for exterior lighting and headlight glare to be directed toward residences south of Mortiss Street.
Fencing and screening	9. Fencing along the precinct's western boundary is to comprise solid or obscure materials to a maximum height of 1.8 metres.
Landscaping	10. The front setback area of Neale Cove is to contain a minimum 1.5 metres wide landscaping strip. Additional landscaping may be required in other exposed areas as deemed necessary by the local government and DoT in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth <i>LPS 4</i> cl 4.23
Bushfire risk	11. Development Applications on harbour land identified as a bushfire risk area by DFES shall provide a Bushfire Management Plan in accordance with the WAPC's <i>SPP3.7</i> .

PRECINCT 5 - SEABED

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE

The Seabed Precinct comprises all water areas in the harbour as well as jetties, pens, mooring berths, floating pontoons, revetments, breakwaters, associated infrastructure and service utilities. Use and development is to be generally be limited to the transfer, mooring, penning and movement of boats.

Harbour water and seabed works deemed to be exempt under the *PW Act* as well as the functions assigned to the DoT under the *Marine & Harbours Act 1981* are consistent with the reserve's vesting for Harbour Purposes hence neither the support or approval of the local government is required; noting DoT approval will always be required for any third party use or development.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- provide for the safe boating, mooring and penning of boats;
- provide ancillary services for boats and ensure access to the public wharf and other facilities are maintained; and
- provide safe boating movement networks.

Figure 8 - Precinct 5: Seabed Precinct



FUNCTIONAL AND SERVICE AREAS

All harbour breakwaters, groynes, jetties, spurs and other harbour water access and service infrastructure are not to be disturbed or modified without the express written consent of the DoT.



APPENDIX 1 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

Exmouth Boat Harbour *Local Planning Policy*

#	Checklist Item (where a Development Applications is required)	Complete & Attach
1	Development Application – pre-submission meeting ¹	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Development Application (Form 1) submitted to the DoT (DoT refer to local government).	<input type="checkbox"/>
2a	MRS Form 1– including value (\$) of development (https://www.dph.wa.gov.au/information-and-services/subdivisions,-development-and-property/development-application-forms)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Site plans, to a recognised scale showing its proposed location in the harbour, its site context and any proposed signage or peripheral development requiring assessment. Plans should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – North point – Calculation of internal areas in both 'NLA' and 'GLA' – Details of lease boundaries and ability to maintain public access if relevant – Clear depiction of existing site features or structures as well as the proposed development – Any nearby trees, changes in levels, service and storage areas, setbacks, utility and servicing alignments, road reserves and any other public infrastructure 	<input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Floor/site plans to a recognised scale showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – North point – Calculation of internal areas; in both 'NLA' and 'GLA' – Clear depiction of existing and proposed development – Clear depiction of internal and external areas – Proposed design levels (show existing design levels if changed) – Proposed materials, colours and finishes – Landscaping details (if relevant) 	<input type="checkbox"/>
2d	Elevations to scale showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Existing elevations and proposed elevations – Adjacent development (proximity and impact on) – Height of proposed development and comparison of proposed height to surrounding development – Proposed materials, colours and finishes 	<input type="checkbox"/>
2e	Written statement regarding the proposed development, including:	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹ No applicant should submit any plans or proposals without first meeting with the DoT. Depending on the size and scale of the proposal, this may also include meeting with its nominated design review architect.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Design intent and character (especially where a departure is proposed from typical harbour materials, colours and finishes) – Response to site and context – Landscaping (if applicable, providing information on landscape management especially where forming a significant component of the design aesthetic) – Proposed maximum occupancy (number of staff & estimate of customers/visitors) – Car parking (including any parking variation or management strategy proposed) – Signage – Impact of the development on access to sunlight (overshadowing) and shelter for adjacent public spaces 	
2f	Coloured perspective or photomontage (generally only required for development that contains a specific design feature that need to be considered in its context).	<input type="checkbox"/>
3a	<p>The local government and DoT will consider the following: (in consultation with the local government)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assessment against the operative planning framework – design review (architect) – engineering (constructability) – accessibility (to maintain safe vehicle and pedestrian paths and access / egress points) – parking, vehicle access and bicycle end-of-trip facilities – signage – other (landscape, overshadowing, community benefit etc.) 	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	The DoT may request an application meeting (if required or for modifications / improvements)	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	The DoT signs the application form (or, if relevant, a refusal to sign is accompanied by a supporting letter)	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Development Application process – determined by the DoT on advice from the local government	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<p>If the application is approved; the applicant shall provide to the DoT (in consultation with the local government)</p> <p>If the Development application is allowed to proceed ²:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1 x hard copy set of approved plans – an electronic copy of the approved plans (including any agreed or conditioned modifications) – once any development is constructed, an electronic copy of the as-con drawings to supersede the lodged / approved drawings on file if relevant 	<input type="checkbox"/>

² In the interests of good land management, it is appropriate that the DoT obtains and maintains plans of all assets within the Minister's Reserve. All applicants are accordingly obliged to provide the DoT and the local government with a full set of electronic (dwg, CAD etc.) as-constructed drawings of the development. This will enable both agencies to maintain up-to-date information in a formal register of all use and development in the harbour reserve.



Policy Manual

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- If changes have been made, an electronic copy of the as-cons to replace any for-construction drawings held on file	
7	<i>Application refused to proceed – in the event the application is to be refused by the DoT, further liaison should occur to determine opportunities for modification and / or to negotiate a solution</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>



6.26 – Public Art Contributions

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
24/06/21	OCM	09-0621
Review		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Delegation		
No.	Title	

POLICY STATEMENT

This Policy seeks to create and enhance a visible arts presence in the public domain throughout the municipality, by requiring commissioned public art works as part of private development projects within the Shire of Exmouth.

POLICY OBJECTIVES

1. To enhance a sense of place by encouraging public art forms which provide an interpretation and expression of the local area’s natural characteristics and social values.
2. To improve local interpretation of cultural, environmental and built heritage.
3. To improve visual amenity by use of public art to enhance streetscapes and improve the appearance of places.

POLICY

Private developments (including additions and alterations) involving commercial, residential (not including single houses or grouped/multiple dwellings of less than 5 dwellings) and or mixed residential/commercial developments over the value of \$2,000,000 are required to provide Public Art, to reflect or enhance local cultural identity.

The cost of any Public Art shall be no less than one percent (1%) of the estimated total project cost. The contribution can be the installation of Public Art or a cash-in-lieu option.

A cash-in-lieu contribution can be paid into a special fund to be used by the Shire of Exmouth for the purpose of providing or maintaining public art within the general locality or area of the subject site. Individual funds can be accrued for more comprehensive or detailed public art projects. In the event funds are held, the Shire will endeavour to ensure the funds are spent within 5 years of their receipt.

Definition of ‘Public Art’

Means a permanent artistic work which:

- Is constructed of materials which may be maintained and repaired if necessary, including wood, metal, plastic, paint or any other durable material.
- Can be freestanding or integrated into the exterior of a building or other structure.



Policy Manual

- Is created and located for public accessibility, either within the public realm or in view of the public realm, such as a street, park, or public building.
- May take the form of unique functional objects designed by an artist (such as seats, bike racks, play equipment, shade shelters).

Public Art does not include:

- Mass produced or reproduced artworks.
- Directional signage or any form of commercial branding, promotional or advertising material either for the proposed development or any other businesses, product or development.
- Elements which would normally be associated with the development, or be any form of services or utilities.

Public Art required pursuant to this Policy shall be provided on site, however may be permitted on Crown land immediately adjacent to the site, subject to approval.

Public Art, where provided on a development site to fulfil a condition of development approval, shall not require further development approval, however may require a building permit and/or certification by a structural engineer.

A plaque or similar identifier is to be installed on, or in close proximity to, the public art which details the artist's name, name of the installation and date of the installation.

Commissioning of Works

The Shire of Exmouth must be advised of the project prior to the commissioning process commencing.

The Executive Manager Development Services is to determine an appropriately suitable person(s) (internal or external) to liaise with the Commissioning Agent throughout the project, including its suitability.

Detailed plans and documentation are to be submitted for consideration. This is to include a public art plan/brief and a cost breakdown, which can include; artists fees, materials, labour, installation, operating costs and costs of any required permits or approvals.

All Public Art applications are to be determined by Council, generally at an Ordinary Council Meeting.

The Public Art is to be commissioned and installed prior to the initial occupation of the development or a later time as agreed in writing with the Shire of Exmouth.

Maintenance

Unless otherwise specified by the Shire, the landowner shall be responsible for the ongoing maintenance of the Public Art.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

6.27 – Temporary Accommodation – Ningaloo Eclipse Event

Adoption		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
30/06/22	OCM	02-0622
Review		
Date	Meeting	Council Decision
Delegation		
No.	Title	

POLICY STATEMENT

The purposes of this policy are to:

- Enable temporary accommodation options on private land around the Ningaloo Eclipse Event on 20 April 2023.
- To provide an exemption from the requirement to obtain development approval under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* for temporary accommodation options which satisfy the requirements of this Policy.

POLICY OBJECTIVES

1. To coordinate and provide temporary accommodation options in and around the Exmouth Townsite to cater for and facilitate the Ningaloo Eclipse Event.
2. To minimise impacts and manage issues on the local amenity by ensuring the location and siting of the temporary accommodation in the context of surrounding land uses.
3. To streamline registration and approval processes for temporary accommodation during the Ningaloo Eclipse Event.

DEFINITIONS

Camp Site: A place where people are staying overnight in a vehicle, caravan, hut, awning, tent or similar. A camp site is the dedicated spot in which one (1) of the aforementioned may be set up for an approved period.

Event: The Ningaloo Eclipse event on 20 April 2023.

LPS 4: Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Holiday Accommodation: Means 2 or more dwellings on one lot used to provide short term accommodation for persons other than the owner of the lot.



Policy Manual

Holiday House: means a single dwelling on one lot used to provide short-term accommodation but does not include a bed and breakfast.

POLICY

This Policy applies to all land identified as Additional Use - A10 in the scheme maps under the LPS 4.

The provisions of 'Additional Use (A10)' in Schedule 2 – Additional Uses under LPS 4 continue to apply.

The Policy only applies to uses and development associated with the Event, between 6 April 2023 and 4 May 2023.

Development approval will not be required for proposals that comply with the provisions of this Policy (including Tables 1 and 2), in accordance with Schedule 2, clause 61(2)(g) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*. However, all proposals shall be registered with the Shire of Exmouth and require landowner consent (i.e. a letter of authority). A registration fee will apply.

Only one approval per lot over the time period will be issued. The Shire of Exmouth reserves the right to withdraw any approvals at any stage.

Properties cannot be used for both camp sites and holiday accommodation/holiday houses. For example, a landowner cannot use their dwelling for short term accommodation and allow people to camp on their property.

Table 1 and Table 2 outline the relevant requirements for camp sites and holiday accommodation/holiday house respectively.

Development standard	Requirement
Maximum number of camp sites	<u>Residential and Special Use 6 zones</u> 2 <u>Rural Residential and Special Use 9 (Cape Wilderness Estate) zones</u> 3 <u>Note:</u> Approval for in excess of 3 camp sites in the Rural Residential and Special Use 9 zone can be considered via the normal development application processes.
Minimum boundary setbacks (see Diagram 1 below)	<u>Residential and Special Use 6 zones</u> Front - Fully contained within the lot boundary. Side - 1m

	<p><u>Rural Residential and Special Use 9 (Cape Wilderness Estate) zones</u></p> <p>To be within an approved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • building envelope; and • cleared area <p>It is noted that vegetation is not to be cleared without written approval from the Department of Environment and Water</p> <p><u>In addition, within the Rural Residential zone the following setback must be met:</u></p> <p>Primary street: 20m Side/rear: 10m</p>
Minimum internal setbacks (see Diagram 1 below)	3m from each camp site 2m from any dwelling or other structure
Toilets and ablutions	The premise is to provide access to adequate toilet/shower facilities to accommodate the quantity of camps requested. Details of these services are required to be provided as part of any registration application.
Wastewater	All wastewater is to be contained and disposed of via an approved receptacle.
Rubbish	Suitable rubbish receptacle to be provided on site in addition to existing uses and disposed of properly.
Cyclone requirements	In the event of cyclone, all caravans and camp sites are to either be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tied down using anchor points, as approved, capable of securing the caravan; or • Housed in a cyclone rated shed; or • Removed from site to a safe location.
Fire safety and first aid	1x fire extinguisher (4.5kg B (E) dry chemical powder) in an easily accessible location. Compliance with the Shire's Firebreak Notice. Accessible first aid kit to be provided on site.

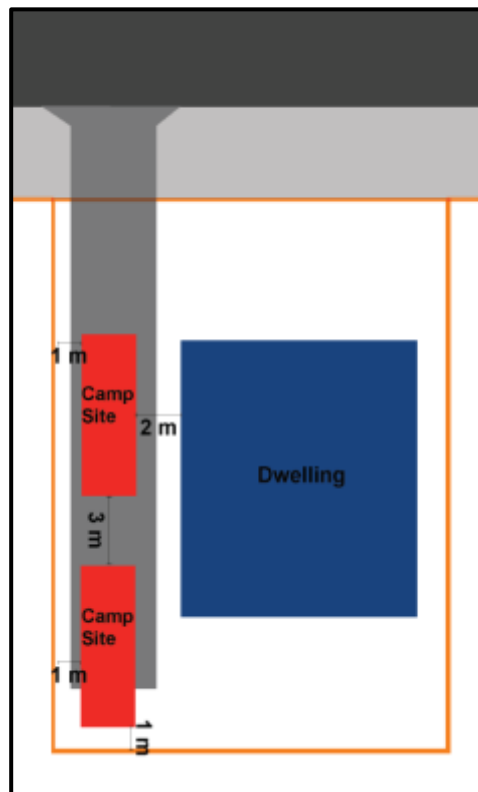
Potable water	Provision of suitable potable water is to be provided by visitors and is to be brought in from a location outside of Exmouth where possible.
House/street number	To be easily identifiable from the road.
Car parking	All vehicles (including boats and trailers) to be parked fully within the lot boundaries and not on the street, verge or neighbouring properties.
Management statement	<p>A management statement (an example Template will be available) is to be provided to guests, which shall detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation management • Rubbish collection • Maintenance • Noise • Fire escape route • Emergency contacts • Security • Occupant rules • What do to in a cyclone event • What to do/what to avoid during heavy rain events

Table 2: Holiday Accommodation/Holiday House

Development standard	Requirement
General	Only bedrooms shall be used for sleeping purposes.
Airspace calculations	<p>The maximum number of people sleeping in each bedroom must comply with the below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ages 1 – 10 requires 8m³ of air space per person • Age 10 + requires 14m³ of air space per person
Maximum numbers	12 people of all ages
Management statement	<p>A management statement (an example Template will be available) is to be provided to guests, which shall detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation management • Rubbish collection • Maintenance • Noise • Fire escape route • Emergency contacts • Security • Occupant rules

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What do to in a cyclone event • What to do/what to avoid during heavy rain events
Car parking	<p>1 space per 4 guests A maximum of 5 spaces overall, this includes trailers, boats etc</p> <p>All vehicles (including boats and trailers) to be parked fully within the lot boundaries and not on the street, verge or neighbouring properties.</p>
Rubbish	Suitable rubbish receptacle to be provided on site in addition to existing uses and disposed of properly.
Fire safety and first aid	<p>1x fire extinguisher (4.5kg B (E) dry chemical powder) in an easily accessible location.</p> <p>Compliance with the Shires Firebreak Notice.</p> <p>Accessible first aid kit to be provided on site.</p>
Local caretaker/manager	A local caretaker/manager living and readily contactable within 10 minutes travel of the property.

Diagram 1 example of camp site





Policy Manual

All adjoining neighbours are to be notified and of the name and contact number of the local caretaker/manager which shall be readily contactable and within 10 minutes of the property, during the guest's entire stay. A statutory declaration or approval from the caretaker/manager is to be provided as part of the registration process.

This Policy does not apply where a maximum of one camp site is provided for no fee for no more than 3 nights in any period of 28 consecutive days, subject to landowner approval.

Compliance and infringement action will apply for properties not registered with the Shire of Exmouth and breaches of the Policy, including vehicles parked outside of the property boundaries during this time.

Landowners and temporary accommodation providers are to consult with and notify their relevant insurance providers.

This Policy does not exempt development or uses from complying with any other approval and/or compliance with any other relevant Federal, State or Local Law.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Caravan Parks and Camping Ground Act 1995

Caravan Parks and Camping Ground Regulations 1997

COLOUR PALETTE FOR DEVELOPMENTS			
Local Planning Policy 1			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED PROCEDURES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 Exmouth Townscape Enhancement Plan (April 2001) <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	APPROVED BY COUNCIL:

Local Planning Policy 1- Colour Palette for Developments

OBJECTIVES

- Create a consistent colour palette for development within the Shire, influenced by colours from the natural environment.
- Provide guidance of appropriate external colours for new development.
- Strengthen the identity of the town.
- Attain a high-quality visual streetscape.
- Preserve, enhance, and complement the natural environment.

POLICY STATEMENT/S

An integral part of the 'Townscape Enhancement Plans and Design/Development Guidelines' is the adoption of a "colour palette" to be a guide for Council when it assesses new development, and when it selects colours for application to public street furniture and public buildings. The colours are considered appropriate to the Exmouth environment and aims to contribute to the town's character.

The Shire will also use the colour palette as a guide for applicants when assessing new development in all zones including street furniture and public buildings within the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 area, excluding the residential zone.

Applicants will be required to indicate external colours proposed for walls, roofs, trims etc., when applying for planning approval. Applicants will be strongly encouraged to use the colour palette, and in many cases use of the colour palette will form a condition of development approval to be generally in accordance with the colour palette.

Any request by an applicant to deviate from the adopted palette must be accompanied by detailed reasons. The Shire may approve alternative colours which are reasonably close to those contained within the palette, and where the overall visual intent will not be compromised.

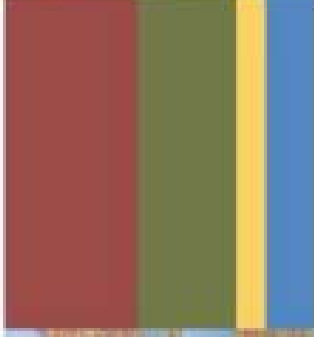
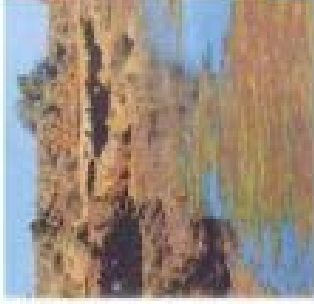
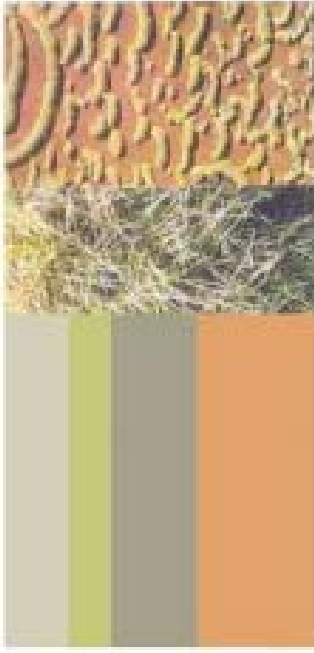
The adopted colour palette is detailed below. Note: Colour photocopies can never fully reproduce paint colours. Photocopies are kept in the offices of the Shire of Exmouth.

Lichen
Watty/Solver 72.30

Willow
Watty/Solver 58.60

Green Grey
Watty/Solver 57.70

Jamaican Shrub
Watty/Solver 166.70



Z/000
Taubans T15 119.6

High Pine
Watty/Solver 61.60

Sunbound
Dulux A206

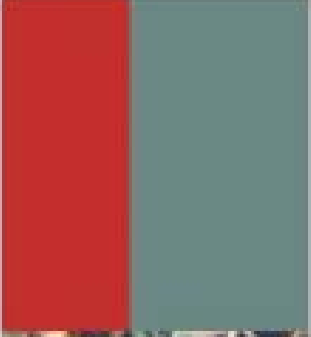
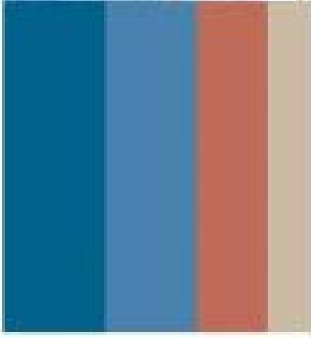
Sea Noze
Dulux A299

Marrubi Bell
Dulux A326

Seabrook
Dulux A350

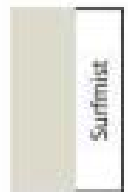
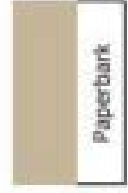
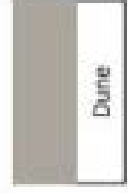
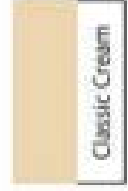
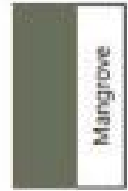
Earth Tone
Taubans T15 116.5

Athens
Taubans T15 49.4



Signal Red
Taubans R13

Classic Calm
Dulux A299



Roof Colours (Colorbond)

EXMOUTH TOWNSCAPE COLOUR PALETTE

CONTAINER DEPOSIT SCHEME (CDS) INFRASTRUCTURE Local Planning Policy 2			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED PROCEDURES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 <i>Heritage Act 2018</i> <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (as amended)</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	APPROVED BY COUNCIL:

Local Planning Policy 2- Container Deposit Scheme (CDS) Infrastructure

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the location, design, and siting of CDS infrastructure is complementary to the character, functionality, and amenity of urban localities.
- Prevent negative impacts on local amenity from the operation of CDS infrastructure.
- Enable the timely, cost-effective delivery of essential CDS infrastructure.
- Provide conveniently located infrastructure to ensure the CDS' effective reduction of litter, increased recycling, and protection of the environment.

POLICY STATEMENT

Provide an exemption in accordance with clause 61 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (Regulations) from the requirement to obtain development approval for container deposit scheme infrastructure proposal which satisfy minimum development standards.

DEFINITIONS

Heritage Act - means the *Heritage Act 2018*.

Regulations - means the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* prepared under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

Noise Regulations - means *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* (as amended) prepared under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*.

Scheme - means the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4

Container deposit scheme infrastructure - means a reverse vending machine or a container collection cage.

Reverse vending machine (RVM) - means a permanently located unattended device that accepts empty beverage containers and is incidental to the predominant land use.

Container collection cage (CCC)- means a cage, or other structure, that is designated to store containers deposited at return points and is incidental to the predominant land use.

Total lot area - means the total land area of a freehold or survey strata lot.

PROVISIONS

Development approval will not be required for container deposit scheme infrastructure proposals that comply with the provisions of this policy, in accordance with Schedule 2, clause 61 of the Regulations, unless the development is proposed on land in a place that is:

- Entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the Heritage Act; or
- The subject of an order under Part 6 of the Heritage Act; or
- Included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with the Scheme; or
- Within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
- The subject of a heritage agreement entered under Part 7 of the Heritage Act. Container deposit scheme infrastructure installed on a temporary basis of not more than 48 hours within a 12-month period are typically exempt from approval, as per the requirements of Schedule 2, clause 61 of the Regulations. As such, the policy provisions would not apply.

Specified Exemption	
1.1	Development approval is not required for the development or operation of a large reverse vending machine where it complies with all the relevant development standards outlined below (unless otherwise agreed by the local government), and may take place in any zone, except for: (a) Residential, urban development, and Special Use 6 - Area A; and (b) Rural residential zones.
1.2	Development approval is not required for the development of a container collection cage where it complies with all the relevant development standards outlined below (unless otherwise agreed by the local government), and may take place in any zone, including a residential or rural zone or public purpose reserve where the land is lawfully used for the purposes of: (a) Civic use; and/or (b) Community purpose; and/or (c) Educational establishment.
Development Standards	
General	
2.1	The infrastructure must not result in any change to the approved land use in a way that would result in the use no longer complying with any relevant development standard and/or requirements of the Scheme.
Location	
2.2	The infrastructure must not be erected within 10 metres of an adjoining lot boundary that includes a residential use.
2.3	The infrastructure must not be erected within 10 metres of an adjoining lot boundary that includes a residential use.
2.4	The infrastructure must not obstruct the operation of, or access to, any utility service on the land on which the infrastructure is located or on adjacent land.
2.5	To preserve pedestrian and vehicular sightlines, and servicing access, the infrastructure must not be erected within two (2) metres of any road reserve or right-of-way intersection or crossover and shall be in such a way that it does not reduce existing car park sightlines, aisle widths and manoeuvring spaces.
2.6	Where a container collection cage is proposed, the collection cage must be in a car park or service area to be visually unobtrusive, and must be secured, locked and immovable.
Visual Amenity	
2.7	Where the development is proposed outdoors, placement of the infrastructure must not result in the removal of any vegetation, landscaping, or street tree.
2.8	Where the development is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure must be constructed and clad with low-reflective, graffiti resistant materials, which provide protection from the elements and, where not consisting of promotional or branding material approved under the operation of the container deposit scheme, are consistent in colour and finish to that of nearby existing buildings.

2.9	Where the development is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure must not display any advertising signage other than promotional, or brand signage approved under the operation of the container deposit scheme.
2.10	Where the development of large reverse vending machine is proposed outdoors, and the infrastructure exceeds a development footprint of 10 square metres, bins for the removal of waste or recyclable materials not accepted by the infrastructure are to be provided and serviced regularly to maintain the amenity of the area, at a rate of one (1) waste bin and 0.5 recycling bins (both 240L in volume) per 10 square metres of development footprint.
Operational Amenity	
2.11	The operation of the infrastructure must not prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality due to the emission of light, noise, vibration, electrical interference, smell, or any other by-product.
2.12	Where the development or operation of large reverse vending machine is proposed adjacent to land that accommodates a residential use, the machine must operate only between the approved opening hours of the predominant land use, or in the absence of any other use: (a) Between 7.00 am and 7.00 pm Monday to Saturday; and (b) Between 9.00 am and 7.00 pm on Sunday and public holidays
2.13	Where the development or operation of large reverse vending machine is proposed, the reverse vending machine when in operation must not emit noise at a level which exceeds any requirement(s) under the Noise Regulations.
2.14	The infrastructure must be provided with lighting that complies with AS/NZ 1158.3.1: 2005 Lighting for roads and public spaces, Part 3.1: Pedestrian area (Category P) lighting-Performance and design requirements (as amended)
2.15	The infrastructure must be accessible to any person with a disability
Development Footprint	
2.16	Where the development of a container collection cage is proposed outdoors, the cage must not: (a) Have a development footprint of more than eight (8) square metres; or (b) Be more than two (2) metres in height
2.17	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine is proposed outdoors, on land not used for car parking, the machine must not: (a) Have a development footprint of more than 45 square metres: and (b) Be more than three (3) metres in height or have dimensions greater than eight (8) metres by six (6) metres.
2.18	Where the development of a large reverse vending machine is proposed within an existing car park comprising more than 40 car parking spaces, the area occupied by the reverse vending machine must not exceed the greater of the following areas: (a) The area comprising four (4) car parking spaces; or (b) 45 square metres, where the car park contains 200 car parking spaces or less; or (c) 75 square metres, where the car park contains 200 or more car parking spaces
2.19	Where the development is proposed outdoors, the infrastructure shall be installed at a rate no greater than: (a) Container collection cage – one (1) per lot. (b) Large reverse vending machine proposed on land not used for car parking – one (1) per 15,000 square metres of total lot area: or (c) Large reverse vending machine proposed in an existing car park comprising more than 40 car parking spaces – one (1) per 1000 car parking spaces.

EXMOUTH BOAT HARBOUR DEVELOPMENT PLAN Local Planning Policy 3			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED PROCEDURES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> <i>Marine & Harbours Act 1981</i> <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i> Exmouth Marina Broad Outline Development Plan (2011) Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 (2019) Prescribed premises under schedule 1 of the <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i> , require a Works Approval issued by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation prior to commencement All harbour activities shall operate in accordance with the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	APPROVED BY CEO:

Local Planning Policy 3 - Exmouth Boat Harbour Development Plan

OBJECTIVES

- Provide a clear understanding of the Department of Transport's (the DoT's) land use and development intentions for the Exmouth Boat Harbour.
- Introduce a planning framework to facilitate consistent decision making for land use planning and development that satisfies the orderly and proper planning principles of Local Planning Scheme No. 4 (LPS 4).
- Detail the information required and issues to address when submitting applications for development approval and the process by which the Shire of Exmouth (the local government) and DoT will assess these.
- Seek sustainable development solutions that maximise opportunities for enhanced environmental performance.

POLICY STATEMENT

This Policy provides a planning framework to manage the sustainable growth of land and water activities in the Exmouth Boat Harbour to help satisfy the State's needs for maritime infrastructure.

It presents the land use and development provisions from a collaborative undertaking between the DoT as vested harbour manager and the local government as the local planning authority.

The harbour has been separated into 5 precincts which contain activities sharing a similar character, function, and intensity, and further defined by a range of precinct specific objectives and development provisions.

This Policy also details application requirements and the assessment process, communicating the DoT and local government's expectations to all stakeholders.

The Exmouth Boat Harbour is located approximately 3 kilometres south of the town centre (refer Figure 1). Its land and water areas total 31.7 hectares with a further 38.2 hectares of vested water areas extending beyond the main breakwaters.

These areas define the harbour's coverage as assigned to the DoT's care under the *Land Administration Act 1997* and by the *Marine and Harbours Act 1981*.

Figure 1 – Exmouth Boat Harbour location and coverage.



This Policy applies to all future land use and development proposals on land and water areas vested to the DoT and the two additional sites highlighted on Figure 1:

- Freehold Lot 1481 Neale Cove in the south harbour; and
- Lot 500 Madaffari, a landlocked site in the north harbour vested to the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue Group.

PROVISIONS

Development and the distinction between “land use” and “development”

This Policy is an assessment tool to govern both the use of an area as well as any development occurring in that area.

"**Use**" refers to an activity undertaken, the effect it has on the character of an area and the impacts associated with its operation, such as noise generation and parking requirements.

"**Development**" refers to any physical construction in an area supporting the operation of the use (such as buildings and hardstand areas) and its associated effects (resulting from building design, bulk and height).

Application requirements

A Development Application will not be required where the use and/or development is undertaken by or on behalf of the DoT and is listed in Schedule 1 of the *Public Works Act 1902* (PW Act) as exempt from the need to obtain planning approval. In such cases and prior to commencement, the PW Act requires the DoT to consider the purpose and intent of LPS 4, consult with the local government and have due regard to the principles of orderly and proper planning.

Development approval will also not be required for activities limited to internal building works or fit outs not materially affecting the external appearance of the building nor introducing additional floor space. The exemption extends to new signs if they are located entirely within an existing approved sign footprint.

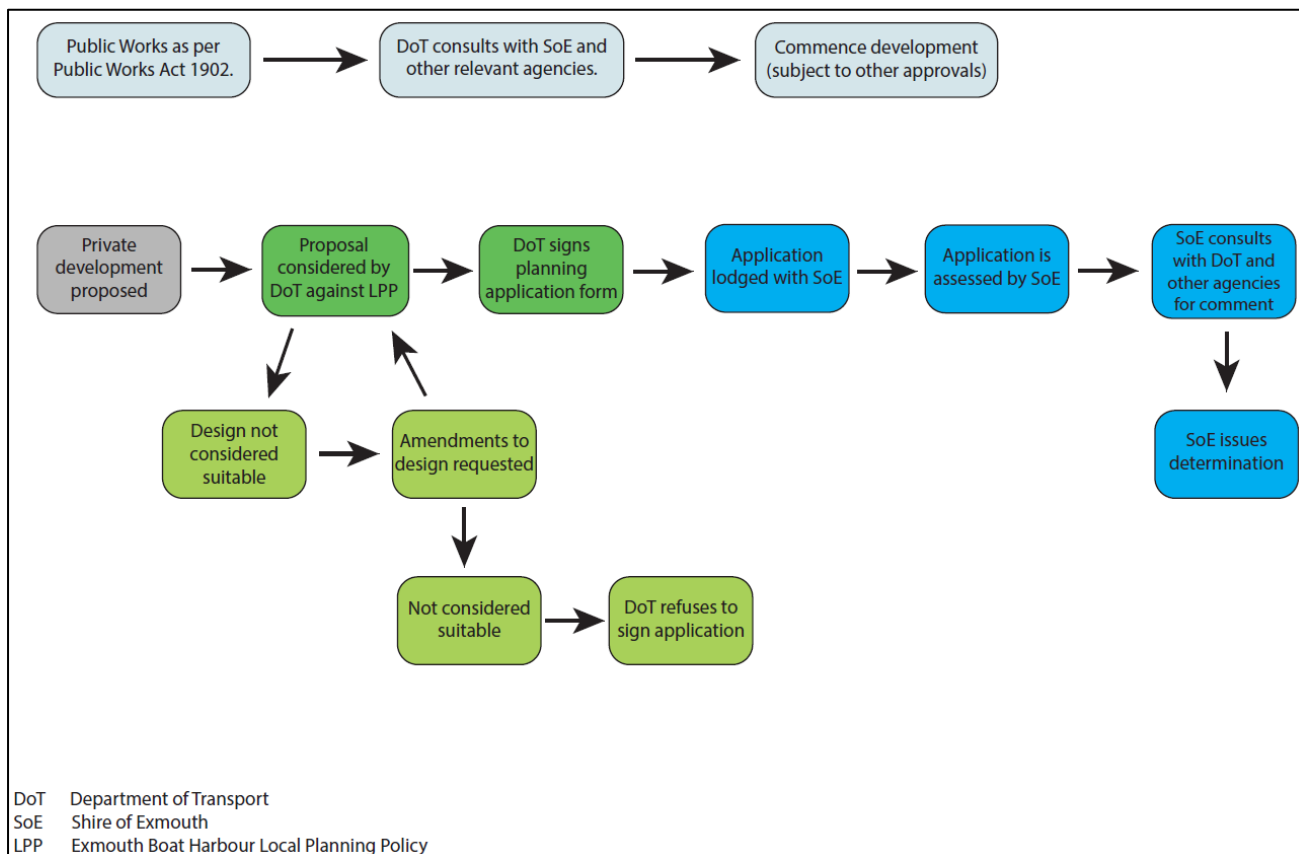
A Development Application will be required for all other new use/s or development, even if listed as a permitted use and for that precinct and is fully compliant with the overall and precinct specific development provisions. For applications where the intended use is not listed as permitted or where any associated physical

development does not meet all of the overall or precinct development provisions, the DoT and local government will assess its suitability on merit against the overall and precinct specific objectives of this policy. All applications must be accompanied by a completed Development Application Checklist (refer Appendix 1).

Approvals pathway

The process for the assessment of Development Applications is set out in Figure 2.

Figure 2 – Development Application Approvals Pathway



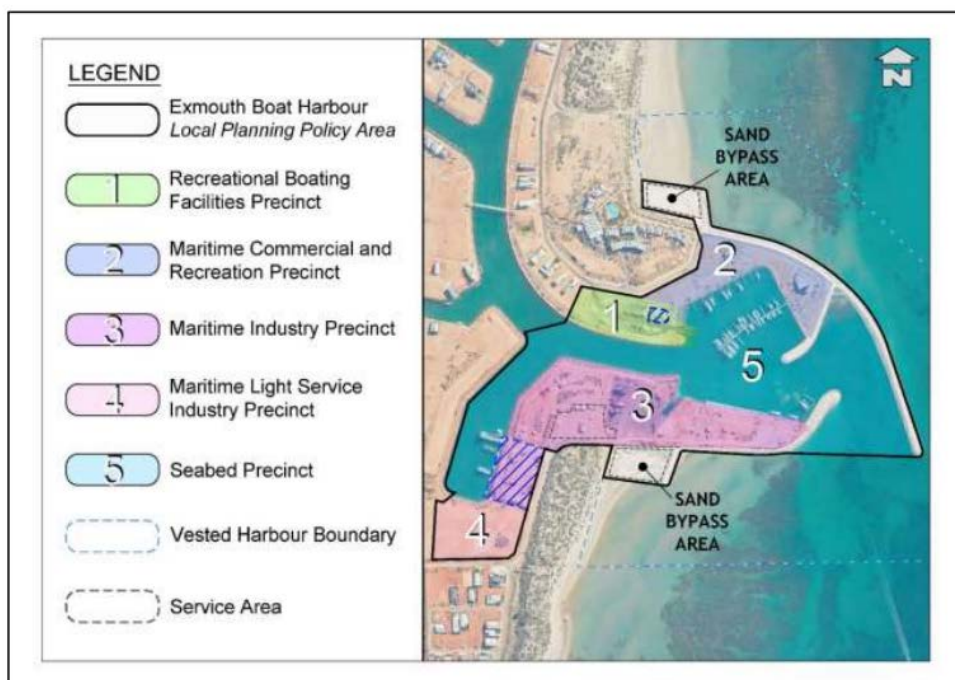
All development applications will be assessed by the local government and DoT in accordance with this Policy but will ultimately be determined by the local government. When considering proposals for unlisted uses and / or development not complying with the overall or precinct specific development provisions, the local government and DoT will collaborate to undertake a merit-based assessment.

A precinct-based approach to harbour precincts

The precincts shown in Figure 3 are designated as follows:

1. Recreational Boating Facilities – catering to general recreational boat launching and car and trailer parking,
2. Maritime Commercial and Recreation – allocated for maritime clubs, tourists, locals and other harbour visitors for leisure related purposes and small-scale maritime retailing and commerce,
3. Maritime Industry – accommodating major boat fabrication, repair, refurbishment, servicing, and storage activities and supporting the commercial fishing and resource industries,
4. Maritime Light and Service Industry – catering for minor boat servicing and storage purposes and limited to uses and development not resulting in the off-site pollution; and
5. Seabed – allowing for the movement, mooring, and penning of recreational and commercial boats.

Figure 3 – Exmouth Boat Harbour Precinct



Permitted uses

Uses listed in Table 1 are Permitted land uses and are defined in the *Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, the local government’s LPS 4 as well as AS3962 and State Planning Policy 4.1 – Industrial Interface.

Uses will only be permitted if they are related to maritime activities and rely on a harbour location.

Table 1 – Permitted uses per precinct

Precinct 1 Recreational Boating Facilities	Precinct 2 Maritime Commercial and Recreation	Precinct 3 Maritime Industry	Precinct 4 Maritime Light and Service Industry	Precinct 5 Seabed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boat launching facility Car park Civic use Market Public purposes Public utility Recreation – public Telecommunications infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bulky goods showroom Civic use Club premises Convenience store Educational establishment (ancillary to or maritime based activities only) Fast food outlet / lunch bar Fish shop Market Public purposes Public utility Reception centre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Industry Industry – light Industry – service Marina Marine filling station Marine support facility Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales (boat sales only) Public purposes Public utility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Car park Community purpose Industry – light Industry – service Marina Marine support facility Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales (boat sales only) Public purposes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marina Marine support facility Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales (boat sales only) Public purposes Public utility Recreation - private Recreation - public Telecommunications infrastructure

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restaurant / café • Serviced apartment • Shop • Short stay accommodation • Small bar • Tavern • Telecommunications infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telecommunications infrastructure • Trade display • Trade supplies • Transport depot • Warehouse / storage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public utility • Telecommunications infrastructure • Trade display • Trade supplies • Transport depot • Warehouse / storage 	
--	---	--	--	--

Table 2 - General Development Provisions (that apply to all precincts).

Item	General Development Provisions
Building height and roofs cape	Unless otherwise specified, the maximum height of buildings should not exceed 10 metres above the assigned minimum finished floor level (FFL) for that precinct. For boat stackers or any building proposed to accommodate boats being worked on, the maximum height may be increased to a maximum of 16 metres above the assigned minimum finished floor level for that precinct.
Building materials and colours	Use of reflective materials such as natural zincalume and aluminium on building walls and roofs should be avoided. External colours of walls, roofs and trims should be selected from the local government's Local Planning Policy 1 - Colour Palette for Developments
Setbacks	Unless otherwise stated, setbacks are a minimum of 7.5 metres from the primary street frontage and 3.75 metres from any secondary street frontage. Canal revetments shall be sufficiently clear of any new development to ensure their structural integrity is maintained and to allow access for maintenance purposes Storage of fuel, raw materials, products, by-products, and waste, including bins and sea containers, are not to be placed within the primary or secondary street setback areas
Sea containers and service areas	Where a sea container cannot be adequately screened from public view, the DoT and local government may seek to modify, articulate walls, require painting or refurbishment to occur in the interests of maintaining visual amenity or to enhance the appearance of the streetscape. The use of sea containers for storage or other activities over an extended period within lease areas may be supported if relating directly, or is ancillary, to the predominant activities conducted from the site. Opportunities to incorporate innovation in presentation and that respond to avoid poor visual amenity outcomes will be viewed favourably. The use of sea containers for permanent site offices will not be permitted.
Access and parking	Trafficable areas are to be constructed to the local government's specifications to accommodate semi-trailers and for waste collection vehicles. Internal access ways are to use a minimum 15 metre turning arc and a 2.85 metres vehicle width. Parking is to be provided to the local government's specifications and at the rates assigned by LPS 4 and in accordance with AS3962.
Stormwater management	Internal drainage designs to meet the specified minimum Finished Floor Level (FFL). Buildings are to be designed to withstand the impact of cyclones, storm surge and predicted sea level rise
Energy management	Design should consider opportunities using building orientation, design, and site layout to enhance the benefits of naturally occurring weather conditions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • access passive solar values such as natural light, • access natural ventilation and channel cooling breezes into and through buildings,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• minimise east and west facing building openings; and• incorporate features offering protection from the summer sun such as eaves, window panels, tinting, roof and wall space insulation, screens and landscaping.
Signage	Any signs proposed are to accord with the signage provisions in the local government's LPS 4 and any associated local planning policy.
Landscaping	Where landscaping is required by the precinct specific development provisions, installation shall be in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth LPS 4 cl.4.23.

DRAFT

PRECINCT SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES AND DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

Precinct 1 - Recreational Boating Facilities

Description and Purpose

Precinct 1 includes boat launching ramps, car / trailer parking area and the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue Group Inc. facility. The purpose of the precinct is to continue to cater for these activities and is not intended to contain any new built development other than minor structures provided for public amenity.

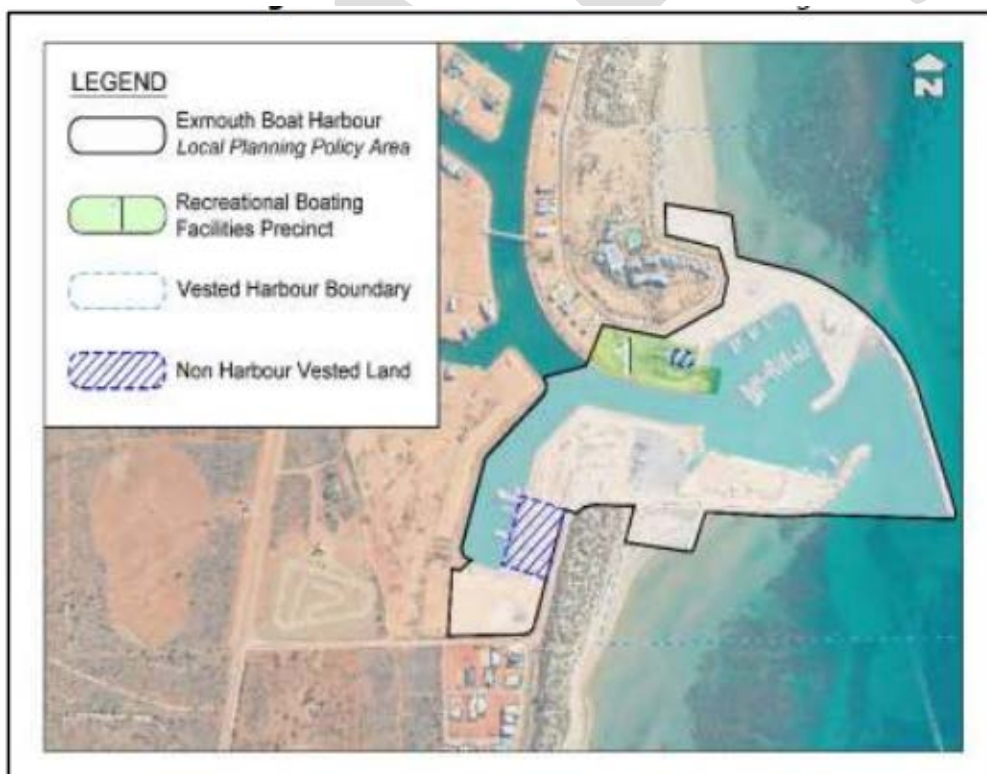
The DoT will pursue optimal utilisation of public parking areas by considering temporary uses (food or hawker markets) and shared parking arrangements to optimise development capacity in Precinct 2.

Objectives

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- provide and maintain adequate boat launching and car / trailer parking facilities for recreational boaters;
- minimise traffic conflict between recreational boaters and the Exmouth Volunteer Marine Rescue service;
- optimise parking utilisation; and
- maintain and enhance pedestrian access opportunities through the precinct to the wider harbour.

Figure 4 – Precinct 1 – Recreation Boating Facilities



Precinct 1 development provisions

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor Levels	Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD.
Access and car / trailer parking	Unencumbered access for Marine Rescue service traffic shall always be maintained. Any shared parking arrangement to optimise land use opportunities in Precinct 2 will require a Parking Study prepared to the satisfaction of the DoT and the local government.

Precinct 2 – Maritime Commercial and Recreation

Description and Purpose

Precinct 2 is to cater to maritime commercial and recreation activities, complementing existing clubs and charter operators and activating the precinct as the main boating attraction for all.

Compatible uses include maritime commercial, chandlery retailing along with tourist and leisure orientated activities.

Beyond the physical separation provided by harbour waters, the precinct facilitates a gradual transition in land use intensity between core harbour activities and nearby residential and resort areas. Activities likely to cause significant adverse impact on the amenity of nearby sensitive uses are not appropriate for this precinct.

Spare parking capacity in the adjoining Precinct 1 provides opportunity to vary the normal parking requirement subject to the findings of a Parking Study to the satisfaction of the local government and DoT.

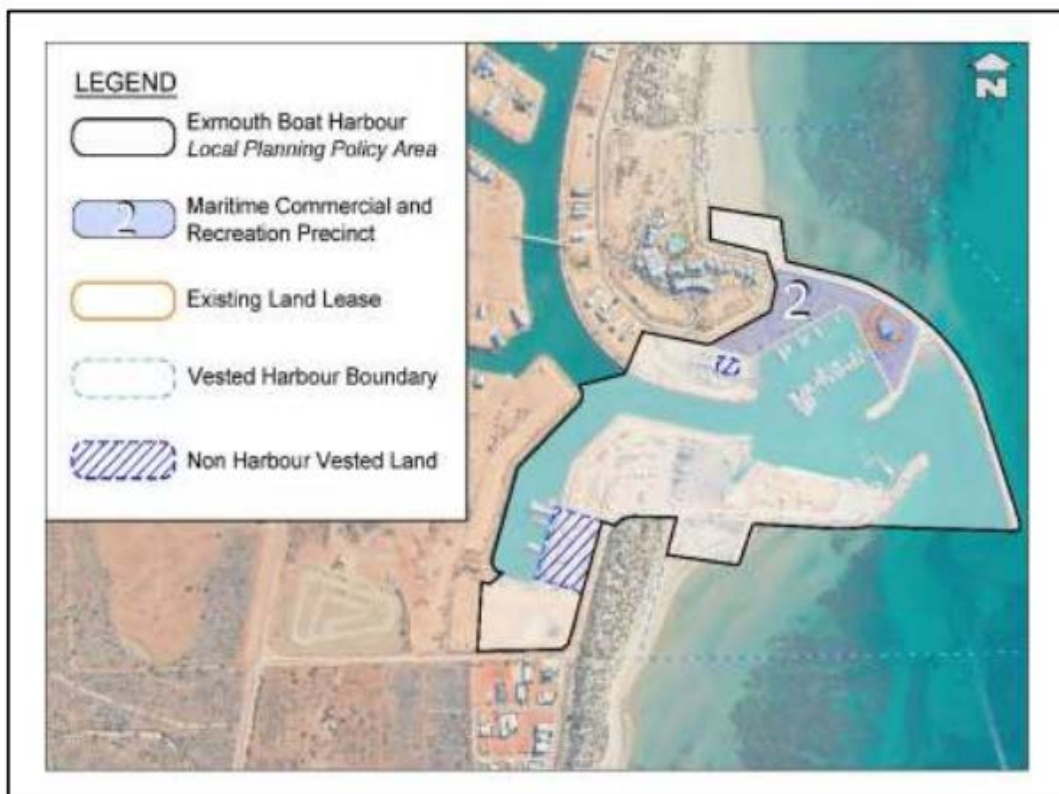
Building heights may be increased to address intersections using decorative parapets, tower elements or similar features.

Objectives

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- promote maritime commercial, retail, tourist and recreational activities having a leisure orientated focus;
- ensure the streetscape and built form along the Madaffari Road frontage create an attractive entry statement into the north harbour with buildings designed to complement the streetscape of adjoining resort development; and
- promote pedestrian movement along the waterfront through a built form response to consider orientation and the location of major openings.

Figure 5 – Precinct 2: Maritime Commercial and Recreation



Precinct 2 development provisions

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor levels	Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.5 metres AHD
Building height and development form	<p>A maximum building height to 16.0 metres AHD above the FFL can be considered where giving prominence to corner buildings.</p> <p>Front elevations and building entries are to be clearly accessible, well defined and shall orientate towards Madaffari Road, the waterfront, public spaces and other internal accessways</p>
Setbacks	<p>A 2.0 metre wide minimum setback is to be provided along Madaffari Road opposite the northern breakwater to allow for a footpath.</p> <p>A 3.5 metre wide minimum setback is to be provided along Madaffari Road facing the resort to allow for a 2.0 metre wide footpath and a 1.5 metre wide landscaping strip.</p> <p>Development along the waterfront is to provide for a pedestrian promenade of 2.0 metres in width.</p>
Access and car parking	<p>Approval to vary the required number of car bays using spare capacity in the Precinct 1 car / trailer parking area is subject to a Parking Study prepared to the satisfaction of the DoT and local government.</p> <p>Existing on-street parking bays in Precinct 2 cannot be used to satisfy parking requirements for new proposals as they are allocated for penholder and public use.</p>
Landscaping	Landscaping of 1.5 metre minimum width is to be installed along Madaffari Road where facing the resort in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth LPS 4 cl.4.23.

Precinct 3 – Maritime Industry

Description and Purpose

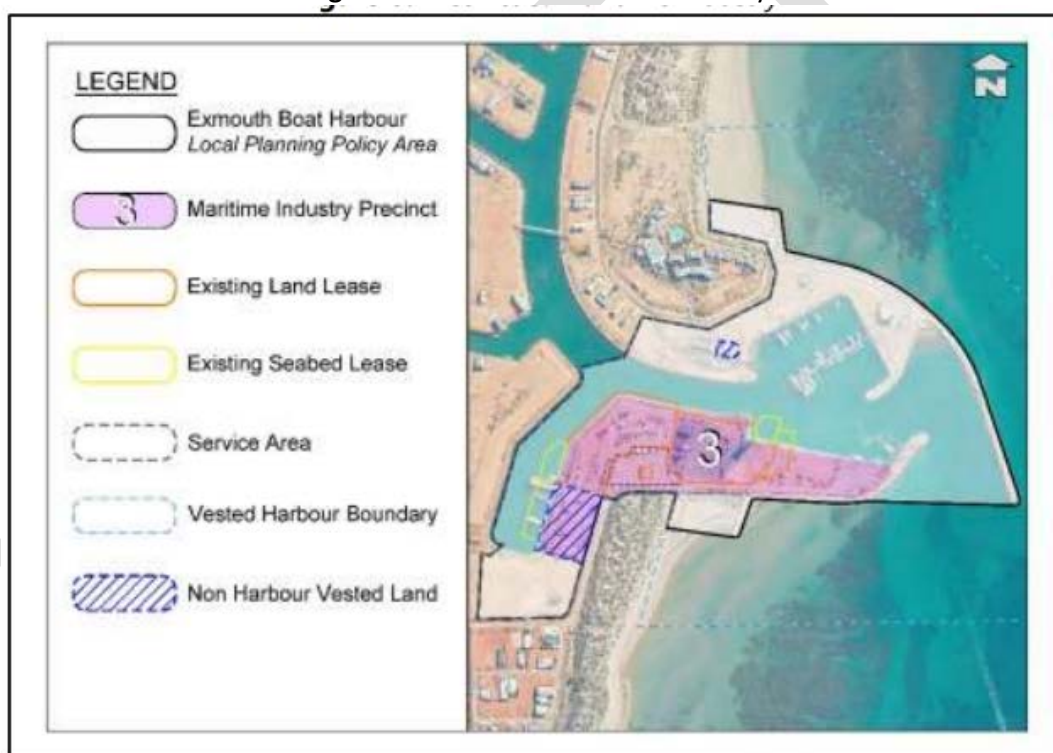
Precinct 3 defines the harbour’s core and is designated for major maritime activities, containing commercial and common user service wharves, and boat fuelling and firefighting facilities within a central compound. The precinct is suited to boat fabrication, repair, and maintenance activities along with services supporting the commercial fishing and oil and gas sectors with the storage of boats and transfer and temporary storage of goods also permitted.

Objectives

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- allow for loading and unloading of goods and people and maritime commercial industries;
- minimise the risk of pollution impacts on nearby sensitive uses;
- control visual impact of harbour development through careful site planning and building design; and
- allow for the safe storage and dispensing of boat fuel.

Figure 6: Precinct 3: Maritime Industry



Precinct 3 development provisions

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor levels	Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD
Development form	Maritime industrial activities should be enclosed within buildings or screened to minimise off-site impacts.
Setbacks	A 2.0 metre wide minimum setback is required from lease boundaries fronting the refuelling and firefighting compound.
Access and car parking	All new development shall maintain free access to the land backed wharf and not encumber other users, public harbour activities or vehicle circulation at any time.
Bush fire risk	Development Applications on harbour land identified as a bushfire risk area by DFES shall provide a Bushfire Management Plan in accordance with the WAPC’s SPP3.7.

Precinct 4 – Maritime Light and Service Industry

Description and Purpose

Given its proximity to residential areas and its exposed location at the road entry to the south harbour, all use and development in the precinct shall be limited to maritime commercial, and light and service industries. Development will be influenced by its potential for land use conflict with adjoining residential areas.

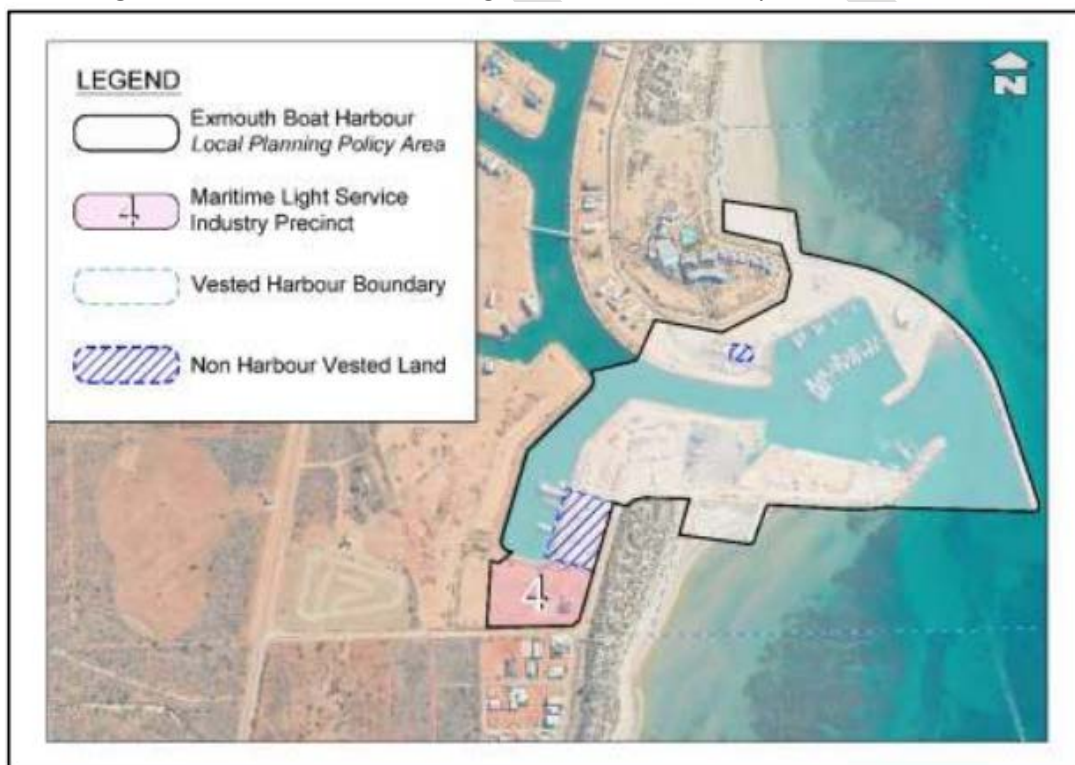
Major harbour industrial activities with potential to adversely affect nearby residential amenity are not appropriate in this precinct.

Objectives

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- cater for light and service industries not causing adverse impact to nearby residential amenity;
- create an appropriate interface between nearby residential areas and the harbour’s core activities; and
- remove existing road conflict with residential traffic and promote a visually appealing streetscape to the south harbour.

Figure 7 - Precinct 4: Maritime Light and Service Industry



Precinct 4 – development provisions

Item	Specific development provisions
Floor levels	Finished Floor Levels shall be a minimum of 4.0 metres AHD
Building height and development form	Offices, administration areas and other low impact activities within and around buildings are preferably located and orientated away from residential areas to the south and west. Main service doors and openings should preferably be located along the eastern building elevations

	Activities likely to cause the export of emissions at adverse levels are to be enclosed in buildings or screened to minimise off-site impacts.
Setbacks	The minimum building setback shall nominate Mortiss Street as the primary street frontage and Neale Cove as the secondary street frontage. Setbacks to canal walls are to be sufficient to maintain their structural integrity and to allow access for maintenance purposes. The minimum building setback from the precinct's western boundary is 3.0 metres for a one-storey building height and 6.0 metres where building height exceeds one storey.
Access and car parking	Site layout and building design shall avoid the potential for exterior lighting and headlight glare to be directed toward residences south of Mortiss Street.
Fencing and screening	Fencing along the precinct's western boundary is to comprise solid or obscure materials to a maximum height of 1.8 metres.
Landscaping	The front setback area of Neale Cove is to contain a minimum 1.5 metres wide landscaping strip. Additional landscaping may be required in other exposed areas as deemed necessary by the local government and DoT in accordance with the Shire of Exmouth LPS 4 cl 4.23.
Bush fire risk	Development Applications on harbour land identified as a bushfire risk area by DFES shall provide a Bushfire Management Plan in accordance with the WAPC's SPP3.7.

Precinct 5 - Seabed

Description and Purpose

The Seabed Precinct comprises all water areas in the harbour as well as jetties, pens, mooring berths, floating pontoons, revetments, breakwaters, associated infrastructure and service utilities.

Use and development is to generally be limited to the transfer, mooring, penning and movement of boats.

Harbour water and seabed works deemed to be exempt under the PW Act as well as the functions assigned to the DoT under the Marine & Harbours Act 1981 are consistent with the reserve's vesting for Harbour Purposes hence neither the support or approval of the local government is required; noting DoT approval will always be required for any third-party use or development.

Objectives

The objectives for the precinct are to:

- provide for the safe boating, mooring, and penning of boats;
- provide ancillary services for boats and ensure access to the public wharf and other facilities are maintained; and
- provide safe boating movement networks.

Figure 8 - Precinct 5: Seabed Precinct



Functional and service areas

All harbour breakwaters, groynes, jetties, spurs and other harbour water access and service infrastructure are not to be disturbed or modified without the express written consent of the DoT.

APPENDIX 1 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

Exmouth Boat Harbour Local Planning Policy

#	Checklist Item (where a Development Applications is required)	Complete & Attach
1	Development Application – pre-submission meeting ¹	
2	Development Application (Form 1) submitted to the local government (local government to refer to DoT)	
2a	Site plans, to a recognised scale showing its proposed location in the harbour, its site context and any proposed signage or peripheral development requiring assessment. Plans should include: – North point – Calculation of internal areas in both ‘NLA’ and ‘GLA’ – Details of lease boundaries and ability to maintain public access if relevant – Clear depiction of existing site features or structures as well as the proposed development – Any nearby trees, changes in levels, service and storage areas, setbacks, utility and servicing alignments, road reserves and any other public infrastructure	
2b	Floor/site plans to a recognised scale showing: – North point – Calculation of internal areas; in both NLA’ and ‘GLA’ – Clear depiction of existing and proposed development – Clear depiction of internal and external areas – Proposed design levels (show existing design levels if changed) – Proposed materials, colours and finishes – Landscaping details (if relevant)	
2c	Elevations to scale showing: – Existing elevations and proposed elevations – Adjacent development (proximity and impact on) – Height of proposed development and comparison of proposed height to surrounding development – Proposed materials, colours, and finishes	
2d	Written statement regarding the proposed development, including: – Design intent and character (especially where a departure is proposed from typical harbour materials, colours, and finishes) – Response to site and context – Landscaping (if applicable, providing information on landscape management especially where forming a significant component of the design aesthetic) – Proposed maximum occupancy (number of staff & estimate of customers/visitors) – Car parking (including any parking variation or management strategy proposed) – Signage – Impact of the development on access to sunlight (overshadowing) and shelter for adjacent public spaces	
2e	Coloured perspective or photomontage (generally only required for development that contains a specific design feature that need to be considered in its context).	
3a	The local government and DoT will consider the following: (in consultation with the local government) – Assessment against the operative planning framework – design review (architect) – engineering (constructability) – accessibility (to maintain safe vehicle and pedestrian paths and access / egress points) – parking, vehicle access and bicycle end-of-trip facilities – signage – other (landscape, overshadowing, community benefit etc.)	
3b	The DoT may request an application meeting (if required or for modifications / improvements)	
4	The DoT signs the application form (or, if relevant, a refusal to sign is accompanied by a supporting letter)	

5	Development Application process – determined by the local government on advice from the DoT.	
6	If the application is approved ² ; the local government shall provide to the DoT – 1 x electronic copy set of approved plans (including any agreed or conditioned modifications); – once any development is constructed, an electronic copy of the as-con drawings to supersede the lodged / approved drawings on file if relevant; and – If changes have been made, an electronic copy of the as-cons to replace any for construction drawings held on file	
7	Application refused– in the event the application is refused by the local government, further liaison should occur to determine opportunities for modification and / or to negotiate a solution.	

Notes:

1. No applicant should submit any plans or proposals without first meeting with the DoT. Depending on the size and scale of the proposal, this may also include meeting with its nominated design review architect.
2. In the interests of good land management, it is appropriate that the DoT obtains and maintains plans of all assets within the Minister’s Reserve. All applicants are accordingly obliged to provide the DoT and the local government with a full set of electronic (dwg, CAD etc.) as-constructed drawings of the development. This will enable both agencies to maintain up-to-date information in a formal register of all use and development in the harbour reserve.

PUBLIC ART CONTRIBUTIONS Local Planning Policy 4			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED PROCEDURES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	APPROVED BY CEO:

Local Planning Policy 4 – Public Art Contributions

OBJECTIVES

- Enhance a sense of place by encouraging public art forms which provide an interpretation and expression of the local area’s natural characteristics and social values.
- Improve local interpretation of cultural, environmental, and built heritage.
- Improve visual amenity by use of public art to enhance streetscapes and improve the appearance of places.

POLICY STATEMENT/S

Create and enhance a visible arts presence in the public domain throughout the municipality, by requiring commissioned public art works as part of private development projects within the Shire of Exmouth.

DEFINITIONS

‘Public Art’ means a permanent artistic work which:

- Is constructed of materials which may be maintained and repaired if necessary, including wood, metal, plastic, paint, or any other durable material.
- Can be freestanding or integrated into the exterior of a building or other structure.
- Is created and located for public accessibility, either within the public realm or in view of the public realm, such as a street, park, or public building.
- May take the form of unique functional objects designed by an artist (such as seats, bike racks, play equipment, shade shelters).

Public Art does not include:

- Mass produced or reproduced artworks.
- Directional signage or any form of commercial branding, promotional or advertising material either for the proposed development or any other businesses, product, or development.
- Elements which would normally be associated with the development or be any form of services or utilities.

PROVISIONS

Private developments (including additions and alterations) involving commercial, residential (not including single houses or grouped/multiple dwellings of less than 5 dwellings) and or mixed residential/commercial

developments over the value of \$2,000,000 are required to provide Public Art, to reflect or enhance local cultural identity.

The cost of any Public Art shall be no less than one percent (1%) of the estimated total project cost.

The contribution can be the installation of Public Art or a cash-in-lieu option.

A cash-in-lieu contribution can be paid into a special fund to be used by the Shire of Exmouth for the purpose of providing or maintaining public art within the general locality or area of the subject site.

Individual funds can be accrued for more comprehensive or detailed public art projects. In the event funds are held, the Shire will endeavour to ensure the funds are spent within 5 years of their receipt.

Public Art required pursuant to this Policy shall be provided on site, however, may be permitted on Crown land immediately adjacent to the site, subject to approval.

Public Art, where provided on a development site to fulfil a condition of development approval, shall not require further development approval, however, may require a building permit and/or certification by a structural engineer.

A plaque or similar identifier is to be installed on, or near, the public art which details the artist's name, name of the installation and date of the installation.

Commissioning of Works

The Shire of Exmouth must be advised of the project prior to the commissioning process commencing.

The Executive Manager Community and Economic Growth is to determine an appropriately suitable person(s) (internal or external) to liaise with the Commissioning Agent throughout the project, including its suitability.

Detailed plans and documentation are to be submitted for consideration. This is to include a public art plan/brief and a cost breakdown, which can include artists fees, materials, labour, installation, operating costs and costs of any required permits or approvals.

All Public Art applications are to be determined by Council, generally at an Ordinary Council Meeting.

The Public Art is to be commissioned and installed prior to the initial occupation of the development or a later time as agreed in writing with the Shire of Exmouth.

Maintenance

Unless otherwise specified by the Shire, the landowner shall be responsible for the ongoing maintenance of the Public Art.

ADVERTISEMENT SIGNS Local Planning Policy 5			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED GUIDELINES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	APPROVED BY COUNCIL:

Local Planning Policy 5 – Advertisement Signs

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure that the display of advertising signs on properties complements the surrounding area without impacting on public safety and access.
- Ensure that advertisement signs are appropriate for their location and site and do not adversely impact on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- Guide the design, materials and siting of advertising structures and signs in the local government area.
- Provide improved opportunities and clear guidelines for local community and sporting groups to advertise events and activities. Decrease bureaucratic procedures, restrictions, and constraints, as well as legal and jargonistic guidelines.

POLICY STATEMENT

The Shire of Exmouth encourages local businesses to partner in continually improving the presentation of Exmouth as the State’s premier tourism town.

This Policy applies to all advertisement signs on all land zoned or reserved under the Shire of Exmouth operative Local Planning Scheme.

This policy sets out the matters the local government will consider when assessing applications for advertising signs.

It has been prepared to support and be read in conjunction with Clause 4.31 of the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4 (LPS 4). This Policy outlines when advertisement signs or exempt or require development approval, and the objectives and standards against which the City will assess applications for advertisement signs. LPS 4 requires the submission of an application for Development Approval only for non-exempt advertisements.

Businesses within the local government area are encouraged to create high quality advertising signage that complements the surrounding settings and reinforces the positioning of Exmouth as a tourism town.

DEFINITIONS

Advertisement Sign: Has the same meaning as an 'Advertisement' as defined in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Schedule 2 – Deemed Provisions.

Third Party Signage: Means any advertisement sign advertising services and products unrelated to the subject site.

Unless otherwise defined, words and expressions in this policy are as defined in Schedule 1 of the Shire of Exmouth Local Planning Scheme No.4.

PROVISIONS

In accordance with Clause 61 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* development approval is not required for signs that are identified as exempted signs under Exempted Advertisements of this Policy or comply with the general Provisions and specific requirements listed in Table 1 of this Policy.

Where there is any inconsistency between this Policy and any approved Structure Plan, Local Development Plan and Special Control Area then the provisions within those documents shall prevail.

Where a sign does not require development approval under this Policy and Guidelines it should be noted that a building permit may still be required in certain circumstances and is to be obtained separately from the local government's Building Services. A building permit is to document the methods of construction and how the sign is to be affixed to a building or the ground.

Where a sign type is proposed that is not prescribed in the Policy it will be considered on its merits and assessed against the criteria outlined in Variations of this guideline.

General Provisions

1. Advertisements will not be approved on properties primarily used for residential purposes where the advertisement does not pertain to a relevant home-based business unless otherwise provided for in this Policy Guideline.
2. Where a commercial activity (specifically excluding home based businesses) has been approved on land zoned Residential under the Shire's Local Planning Scheme, signage proposals shall be assessed against the criteria within Table 1 of this Guideline.
3. Advertisements shall be located such that traffic and pedestrian safety is not compromised.
4. Advertisements shall not contain any obscene or offensive information or illustration.
5. Advertisements shall not impede pedestrian or vehicle movements.
6. Advertisements associated with new commercial, industrial or mixed-use developments with multiple tenancies are to be accompanied with a wider signage strategy for the site.
7. The local government supports the tourism collaboration principle of local businesses cross promoting each other products and services. Third party advertising is permitted on public space within the town centre via permit, and all private land with the exception of land zoned Residential where General Provision 1. as detailed above prevails.
8. No advertising signs are permitted within the road reserve.

9. No advertising signs are permitted in public space without approval excluding the town centre public space permit areas and Shire temporary banner display locations.
10. Where signs are illuminated they will:
 - i. not cause a nuisance, by way of light spillage to abutting sites;
 - ii. not comprise flashing, intermittent or running lights, or change more than once in every 5-minute period;
 - iii. not interfere with or be likely to be confused with, traffic control signals;
 - iv. have any boxing or casing in which it is enclosed constructed of non-combustible material;
 - v. have its electrical installation constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the relevant electricity supply authority;
 - vi. be maintained to operate as an illuminated sign; and
 - vii. not have a light of such intensity as to cause annoyance to the public.
11. Where the policy refers to a maximum area and the advertisement sign involved has more than one visible face the measurement identified is applicable to each face.
12. Street numbering to be clearly visible and incorporated into signage wherever possible.

Exempted Advertisements

The following signs are specifically exempt from the requirement to obtain development approval:

- a) Signs implemented in accordance with legislative requirements.
- b) Signs erected by a public authority or on its behalf for the primary purpose of public safety or information and/or the direction and control of people, animals or vehicles;
- c) All advertisements erected, placed or displayed within buildings which cannot ordinarily be seen by a person outside of those buildings;
- d) All classes of building, one (1) advertisement sign containing the name, number or address of the building, the purpose for which the building is used or the name or address of the managing agent thereof, with a maximum area of 0.2 square metres;
- e) Approved home based business signs are not to exceed 0.2m² in area;
- f) Temporary (48 hours prior, removed within 48 hours after) erection or installation of electoral advertisements as provided in clause 61(1)(g) of the deemed provisions;
- g) Temporary banner signs erected on dedicated Shire local community and sporting group banner sign infrastructure. Complete and submit local government's "Booking Temporary Banner Display" form required and adherence to guidelines.
- h) Real Estate signs not exceeding 6m² in area in residential zoned areas (noting that greater allowances are permitted where 'Development Signs' are involved as per General Provisions of this guideline.
- i) Real Estate signs not exceeding 12m² in commercial/industrial zoned areas (noting that greater allowances are permitted where 'Development Signs' are involved as per Specific Requirements of the guideline); and
- j) Home Open for inspection signs.

k) Temporary Banner Display Advertising:


The local government offers dedicated banner display infrastructure at nominated high profile locations within the township for use primarily by local community and sporting groups for the short- term promotion of events and activities.

The use of dedicated banner infrastructure is managed by the Shire. Refer to the Shires Temporary Banner Display Guidelines including Application form for further details, which is available on the Shires website or at the Shire offices.

DRAFT

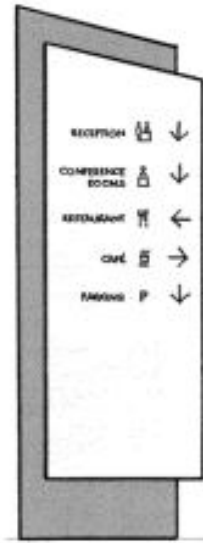
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 1: ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS FOR VARIOUS SIGN TYPES

SIGN TYPE AND DEFINITION	DIAGRAM	REQUIREMENTS
<p>HOARDING (BILLBOARD) SIGN</p> <p>A detached or detachable structure other than a pylon or monolith sign, that is erected for the sole purpose of displaying a sign or signs and includes a poster panel, a wall panel or an illuminated panel but does not include a hoarding erected as a barrier or screen on a building site.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is limited to a maximum of one hoarding (billboard) sign per lot. • Is not to exceed 10m² n area. • Is to be no less than 1.2m or greater than 2.5m above ground level. • Is not permitted within the Residential, Rural and Rural Residential zone. • Is not to be erected in the area between any building and any street boundary of a lot except with the approval of the local government. • Is not permitted if there is a monolith sign or pylon sign on the same lot. • Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land.

MONOLITH SIGN

A sign that is not attached to a building or any other structure and with its largest dimension being vertical. Such a sign may consist of a number of modules and is generally uniform in shape from ground level to the top of the sign.



- Is limited to a maximum of one monolith sign per lot, unless it is a corner lot where one sign per lot frontage may be permitted.
- Is not permitted where there is an existing pylon sign or hoarding sign on the same lot.
- Where there is more than one business tenancy on the lot, the sign shall be designed to accommodate advertising requirements for all tenancies.
- Is to have a maximum depth of 0.5m.
- If the lot frontage is 70m or less than then a sign shall be limited to 7.5m in height and 2.5m in width.
- If the lot frontage is more than 70m and less than 100m, then a sign shall be limited to 9m in height and 3m in width.
- If the lot frontage is more than 100m, then a sign shall be limited to 10.5m in height and 3.5m in width.
- Is to be setback 1m from any crossover or driveway
- Is to be located wholly within the lot boundary.
- Is to be no higher than 3m in height and 1.5m in width for commercial uses within a Residential zone.
- Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land.

PORTABLE SIGN

A sign not permanently attached to the ground or to a structure, wall, fence or building and including but not limited to a sandwich board sign consisting of two sign boards attached to each other at the top or elsewhere by hinges or other means.



- Is to be no higher than 1.2m above ground level.
- Is not to exceed 2m² in area per sign (total area where sign has a double side) with a maximum 1m²n any one side.
- Multiple A frames are permitted.
- Is to be secured and stabilized to the satisfaction of the Shire to ensure they do not move/blow over in strong winds
- Only be displayed during the operating hours of the business to which the sign relates.
- Is to be located wholly within the boundaries of the land and not permitted within public space nor within the road reserve, unless tenants obtain and adhering to conditions of a Town Centre Public Space Permit.

PRODUCT DISPLAY SIGN

A product or object displayed for the purposes of advertisement or a sign which is applied or otherwise attached or placed on a vehicle. For the purpose of the term a vehicle includes a car, truck, boat, trailer, caravan, machinery, and the like whether moveable or not.



- Is limited to a maximum of one product display sign per lot.
- Is located wholly within the boundaries of a lot.
- Be placed so as not to cause any interference, whether directly or indirectly, to vehicular traffic or pedestrians.
- Is to have no moving parts.
- Has a maximum vertical or horizontal dimension of 2m.
- Is only permitted within Industrial zones (including Service Commercial zone).
- Multiple business vehicles displaying business name and parking within the boundaries of the lot where the business is approved to operate are permitted.

PYLON SIGN

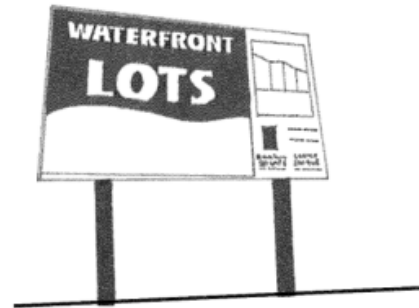
A freestanding and elevated sign supported by one or more posts, which is not attached to a building.

DRAFT

- Is limited to a maximum of one pylon sign per lot, unless it is a corner lot where one sign per lot frontage may be permitted.
- Is not permitted where there is an existing monolith or hoarding sign on the same lot.
- Where there is more than one business tenancy on the lot, the sign shall be designed to accommodate advertising requirements of all tenancies.
- Is not permitted within a Residential zone and area.
- If the lot is up to 5000m² in area and one tenancy, a pylon sign shall be limited to 4m² in area, 6m in height and 2.5m in any dimension.
- If the lot has an area up to 5000m² and more than one tenancy, a pylon sign shall be limited to 5m² in area, 7.5m in height and 3m in any dimension.
- If the lot is over 5000m², in area a pylon sign shall be limited to 6m² in area, 9m in height and 3m in any dimension.
- Is to be located wholly within the lot boundary.
- Is to have a minimum clearance of 2.7m to ground level.

DEVELOPMENT SIGN

A sign mounted on one or more support poles, erected on a lot with an approved subdivision or development, displaying information about the project such as its name, the plan of subdivision or development, its features, sales and real estate agency contact details.



- Is to be limited to one development sign on site.
- Is to be restricted to 6m² in area for single residential developments.
- Is to be restricted to 12m² in area and a maximum dimension of 4m for multiple dwelling residential developments, commercial and industrial projects.
- Is to be restricted to 20m² in area and a maximum dimension of 6m for larger developments or redevelopment projects involving shopping centres, office or other buildings exceeding 3 stories in height.
- Is only to be in place for the duration of the construction works / development / transaction period.

DISPLAY HOME SIGN

A sign erected on a lot on which a display home has been erected



- Is limited to one sign per display home Is not to exceed 2m² in area per display home.
- Is to be no higher than 4m above ground level.
- Is not to be illuminated after 9:00pm.
- Is to be removed on the cessation of the Display Home use.

CREATED ROOF SIGN

A sign which is affixed to the fascia or parapet, or forms part of a projection above the eaves or ceiling of the building and complements the architectural style of the building, but does not include a Roof Sign



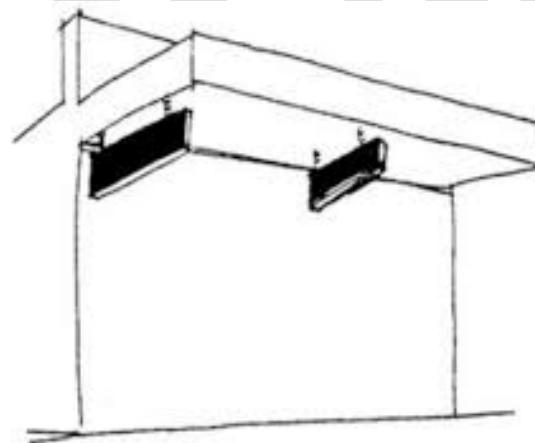
- Is to be limited to one created roof sign per tenancy on a lot.
- Is not to project more than 300mm from the portion of the building it is attached.
- Is not to be within 600mm of either end of the fascia, roof or parapet of the building.
- Maximum areas in accordance with the **Table A**.

Table A

Building Height	Area
<7.5m	3m ²
7.5m – 9m	4.9m ²
>9m	6m ²

PROJECTING SIGN

A sign attached to a projection (such as a verandah) or projects more than 300mm from a wall of the building below the eaves or ceiling height.



All Projecting Signs


- Is limited to one projecting sign per tenancy on a lot other than any Projecting Signs which are attached to the fascia of a verandah.
- Is to have a minimum clearance of 2.4m to ground level.

Projecting Sign attached to verandah:

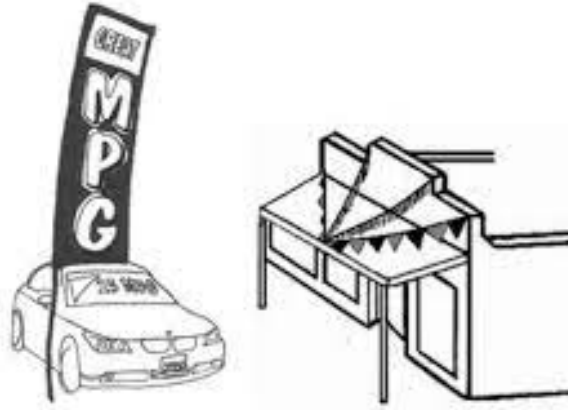
- Is not to project beyond the outer frame or surround of the fascia.

Projecting Sign underside of verandah:

- Is not to exceed 2.4m in length.
- Is not to weigh in excess of 50kg.
- Is not to be within 3m of another such sign attached to the underside of the same verandah.
- Is to be at right angles to the front street boundary except on a corner lot where the

		<p>signs may be so placed to be visible from both streets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not to project beyond the outer frame or surround of the verandah. <p><u>Projecting Sign attached directly to a building:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not to project more than 1m from the wall and not to exceed 4m² in area. • Is not to be placed within 2m of either end of the wall to which they are attached. • Is not to project above the top of the wall to which they are attached.
<p>ROOF SIGN</p> <p>A sign erected on or attached to the roof of a building.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is not at any point to be closer than 4m to the ground. • Is not to extend laterally beyond the external walls of the building. • The maximum height of the sign above the building shall be limited to 20% of the height of the building at the point where the sign is to be fixed, to a maximum height of 2.5m. • Is limited to one roof sign per building. • Is only permitted within Industrial zones.
<p>TETHERED SIGNS</p> <p>A sign which is suspended from or tethered to any structure, tree,</p>		<p><u>Tethered Signs (not including inflatable devices):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is limited to a maximum of one tethered sign per street frontage on any lot.

pole (with or without supporting framework) or ground and made of paper, plastic, fabric or similar materials. The term includes lighter than air aerial devices, inflatables, bunting, banners, flags and kites.



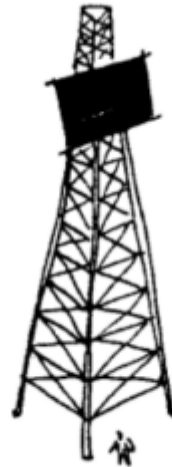
- Is to be wholly located within the boundaries of the lot.
- Is to have a maximum vertical dimension of 0.75m and a maximum area of 2m².
- Is not to be greater than 8 metres from ground level.
- Is not to be within 10m of a Pylon or Monolith sign.

Tethered Signs (inflatable devices):

- Is limited to a maximum of one tethered sign per lot.
- Not exceed 6m in diameter or 6m in height.
- Is to be erected for no more than 28 days in aggregate in any calendar year.

TOWER SIGN

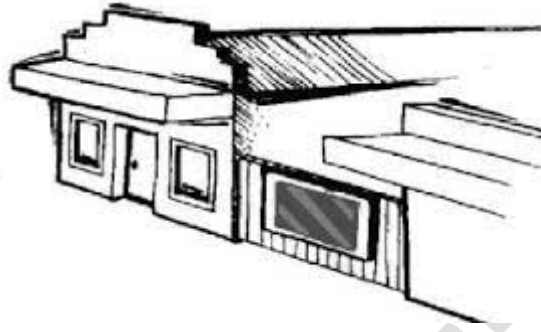
A sign which is affixed to, or placed on an open structural mast or tower.



Tower signs are not permitted.

WALL / FENCE SIGN

A signboard or panel used for displaying a posted or painted message and affixed to or adjoining the wall of a business premises or erected on the forecourt of any business premises.



- Is not to exceed 25% of the area of each building façade or fence frontage.
- If placed over door openings, or projects from the wall in excess of 30mm, to have a minimum clearance of 2.7m.
- Is not to be within 600mm of either end of the wall to which it is attached.
- Is not to project above the top of the wall.

WINDOW SIGN

A sign affixed to either the interior or exterior of the glazed area of a window



Within the (Commercial) Centre Zones:

- is not to exceed 25% of the total area of all windows facing a street; and
- lettering height for the window is not to exceed 1m.

Variations

Signs that do not comply with Table 1 of this Policy are generally deemed unacceptable, unless it is established that a particular standard or provision in this guideline is unreasonable or undesirable in the particular circumstances of the case. In such instances, a development application is required, the applicant will need to identify any exceptional circumstances and include justification against the following performance criteria:

That the sign/s:

1. Is clear, simple and concise;
2. Is compatible with existing signage on the site and within the surrounding area and will not obscure existing signage on adjacent tenancies;
3. Will not result in the creation of an unacceptable level of visual clutter within the area, to the detriment of visual amenity;
4. Is appropriate to the locality and surrounding land uses, in terms of its size, location and design;
5. Will not result in an adverse impact upon the character or historical significance of the surrounding area;
6. Is designed to complement the architectural style and character of the building, site or area;
7. Will not compromise traffic or pedestrian safety;
8. Will not result in unacceptable light spill on to adjoining sites;
9. Will not pose a threat to public safety or health; and
10. Does not contain obscene or offensive information or illustration.

CEG012 - Mobile Trading			
POLICY OWNER:	Deputy CEO/ Community and Economic Growth		
DEPARTMENT:	Community and Economic Growth		
CREATION DATE:		REVIEW SCHEDULE:	Annually
RELATED PROCEDURES:			
RELATED FORMS:			
RELATED DELEGATIONS:			
RELATED POLICIES:			
LEGISLATION:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law</i>		
DOCUMENT CONTROL			
DATE REVIEWED:	REVIEWED BY:	CHANGES (IF ANY):	

CEG012 - Mobile Trading

OBJECTIVES

- Facilitate the opportunities for mobile traders that adds to the public enjoyment and use of the local government area, while not reducing safety or access to public land,
- Ensure existing local businesses are not significantly disadvantaged through the approving of mobile traders; and
- Provide a consistent and coordinated process for the assessment of applications for mobile traders within the Shire.

POLICY STATEMENT/S

The Shire encourages improved retail and hospitality vibrancy that reinforces the positioning of Exmouth as the State's premier tourism town.

The Shire values its local business community and recognises that there are business opportunities that can occur on a temporary basis.

It is recognised that Mobile Traders can:

- Contribute to the vitality of the town,
- Provide a safe, efficient, and accessible food service at peak times to service increased customer demand beyond the supply capabilities and/or outside operating hours of permanent food outlets,
- Provide products and services on a temporary basis not currently on offer,
- Provide an opportunity for seasonal products to be provided, and
- Activate a particular location or precinct that meets the objectives of the local government.

This Policy is a tool that will provide Council with a framework for the operation and management of mobile traders within the Shire of Exmouth.

This Policy is applicable in instances where businesses and/or individuals seek to use public land to operate a business for financial gain where land is owned or controlled by the local government.

This Policy does not apply to the following:

- Where a vendor is part of an event, carnival, market, fete, or the like (this would require an event permit),
- Where the activity is a one-off occurrence such as an opening or open day for a business/premises (this would require an event permit),

- Trading from private property strictly under consent of the landowner (food permit still required if selling food and beverage products),
- Community health mobile clinics and other government/community like uses; and
- A 'produce stall' within private property.

DEFINITIONS

Approved Location - The Shire has identified locations from which a Mobile Trader may trade with appropriate approvals. Trading from these locations may occur independently of a Shire approved market, festival, or event. The Approved Locations are identified within this Policy and potential traders are to consider these locations in the first instance.

Itinerant Trader – Means a form of mobile trader who sells food from a vehicle parked temporarily on the road to customers who stop them or come to them while they are so parked (for example: ice-cream truck).

License Booking – An application for Mobile Trading where the applicant has previously traded within the Shire of Exmouth for a period of 12 months or more and may be eligible for a 50% deduction on fees.

Mobile Trader – is any means of transport designed to be moveable and used for the preparation or sale of food and beverages (excluding alcoholic beverages), or other goods and/or services.

Moveable Advertising Sign – Any moveable board, notice, structure, banner, or similar device used for the purposes of notifying of a sale, soliciting sales or notifying people of the presence of an adjacent property where goods and services may be obtained. Includes A-Frame signs. This excludes commercial signage mounted on vehicles and/or trailers.

Permit Application – An application for Mobile Trading where the applicant has not previously traded within the Shire of Exmouth for a period of 12 months or more.

Public Place – Includes a reserve, public highway, mall, road street, bridge, footway, footpath, court, alley, passage, or thoroughfare, notwithstanding that it may be formed on private property and any other place to which the public may resort.

PROVISIONS

1. All Mobile Traders are required to apply for the following permits:
 - Activities on Local Government Property; and
 - Food Business Registration Application (if food vendor).
2. Approvals to trade can be granted for periods ranging from 1 day up to 12 months with terms greater than 12 months to be considered via a licensing arrangement and requiring Council approval on a case-by-case basis. In order to qualify for a licence a trader must demonstrate that they have a proven trading history of at least 12 months (or one full tourism season i.e. April – September) within the Shire of Exmouth area.
3. All Mobile Traders operating within the Shire must hold a public liability policy of insurance in respect of the activities being undertaken, providing cover of at least \$20,000,000.
4. No permanent signage may be erected. A Moveable Advertising Sign may only be displayed during the operating times of the business.
5. As per the local law, permits and licences will not be issued for mobile trading within 300m of a competing static business (does not include other mobile traders) at the same opening times and trading in predominantly similar products unless it is in association with an approved event. For clarity, types of food e.g., pizza, hamburgers, fish and chips are not considered similar products.
6. The trader is responsible for containment and removal of all waste arising from their operations. The site and surrounds must be maintained in a clean manner with all waste removed and legally disposed of.

7. Traders may apply for multiple locations however are required to nominate all approved locations, operating days and times and pay for these locations in advance. Multiple bookings that in the opinion of the Shire are designed to exclude other traders can be cancelled at the Shire's absolute discretion.
8. There are no stipulations on type of food service to be approved at each location however to reduce potential conflict the numbers of permitted traders at each approved location will be limited as stipulated for each location in these attachments (excludes one off events).
9. The Shire will allocate each booking its own space on a first come first served basis and only confirmed once payment has been received. The Shire will maintain a booking sheet for all approved locations.
10. A licence booking will take precedence over a permit booking however the Shire reserves the right to issue a permit for a mobile trader to replace a licensee where the licensee has failed to operate at its approved location for more than 6 continuous weeks.
11. Mobile Traders wishing to operate at specific locations on a more permanent basis for greater than 12 months will be considered in accordance with this Policy. A license approach is to provide greater tenure with terms and conditions negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Any Mobile Trader will require and be subject to Council review and approved and traders will still be required to secure all trading permits.

APPLICATION PROCESS

Applications are to be lodged with the Shire a minimum of 14 days prior to the proposed trading commencement date.

Applications must be submitted on the form provided for this purpose and provide all information necessary for officers to determine whether to issue a permit and apply appropriate conditions to the permit.

Shire may request additional information in support of the application.

Incomplete applications or delays in providing additional information upon request, may result in delays in the application being processed. This includes failure to pay the required permit application fee or provide evidence of adequate public liability insurance.

Trading must not commence until all required fees are paid in full and the permits are issued.

WHERE MOBILE TRADERS MAY OPERATE

Mobile Traders at Markets, Events and Festivals

Mobile Traders may only operate at a Market, Event or Festival when they have received the prior consent of the organiser of the Market, Event or Festival. In seeking the prior consent, the Mobile Trader should provide evidence of current public liability insurance and Food Act Registration (as appropriate).

When a pre-existing booking between the Shire and the mobile trader conflicts with a festival or one-off event the event will take precedence.

In these circumstances if the trader chooses to trade during the event the trader must abide by the event organiser terms and conditions and the agreement between the Shire and trader will be suspended for the period of the event.

The Shire will refund or credit to the trader any pre-paid booking fees for the period affected at the end of the booking period.

Approved Locations

The below are the approved locations identified by the Shire where a Mobile Trader may operate with the appropriate approvals. Locations outside of those described will generally not be permitted however additional locations can be approved by a decision of Council.

A. Federation Park (maximum 4 spaces)



B. Town Beach (maximum 8 spaces)



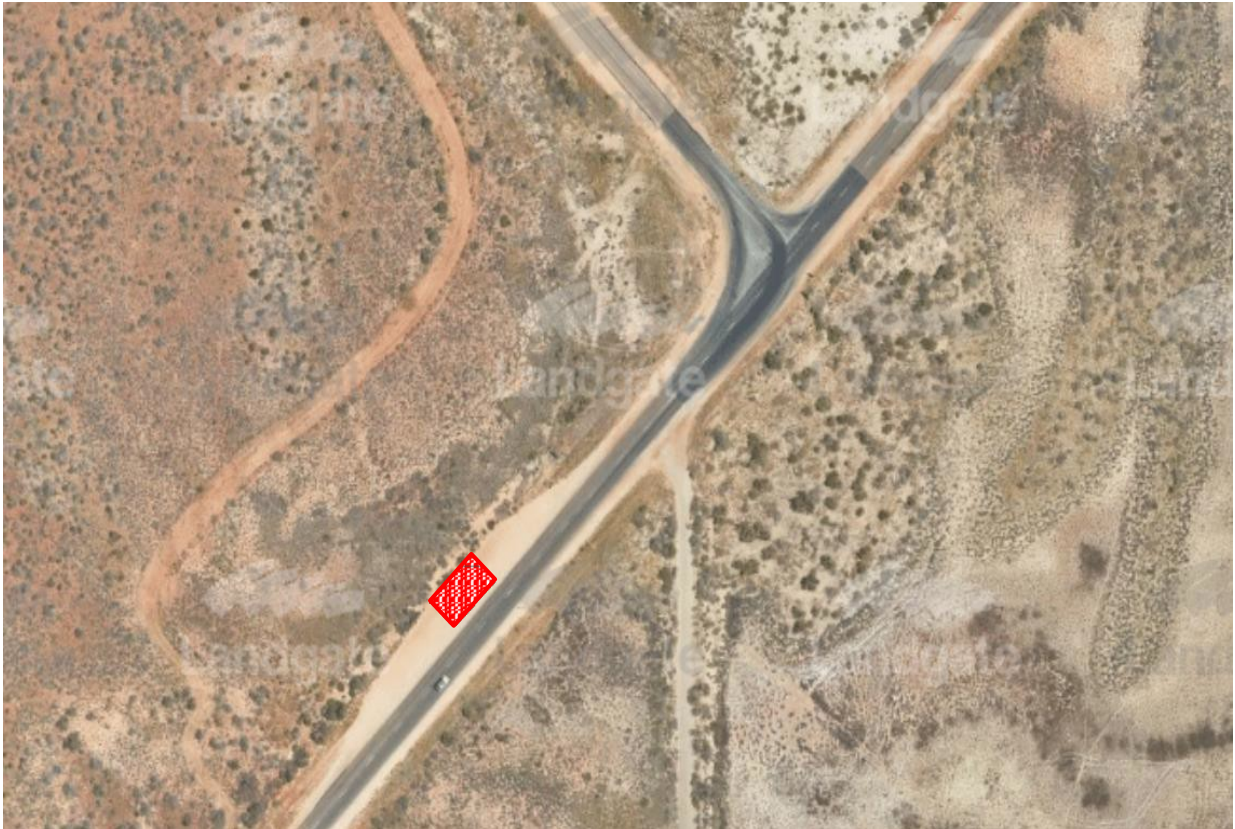
C. Town Beach Area 2 (maximum 2 spaces)



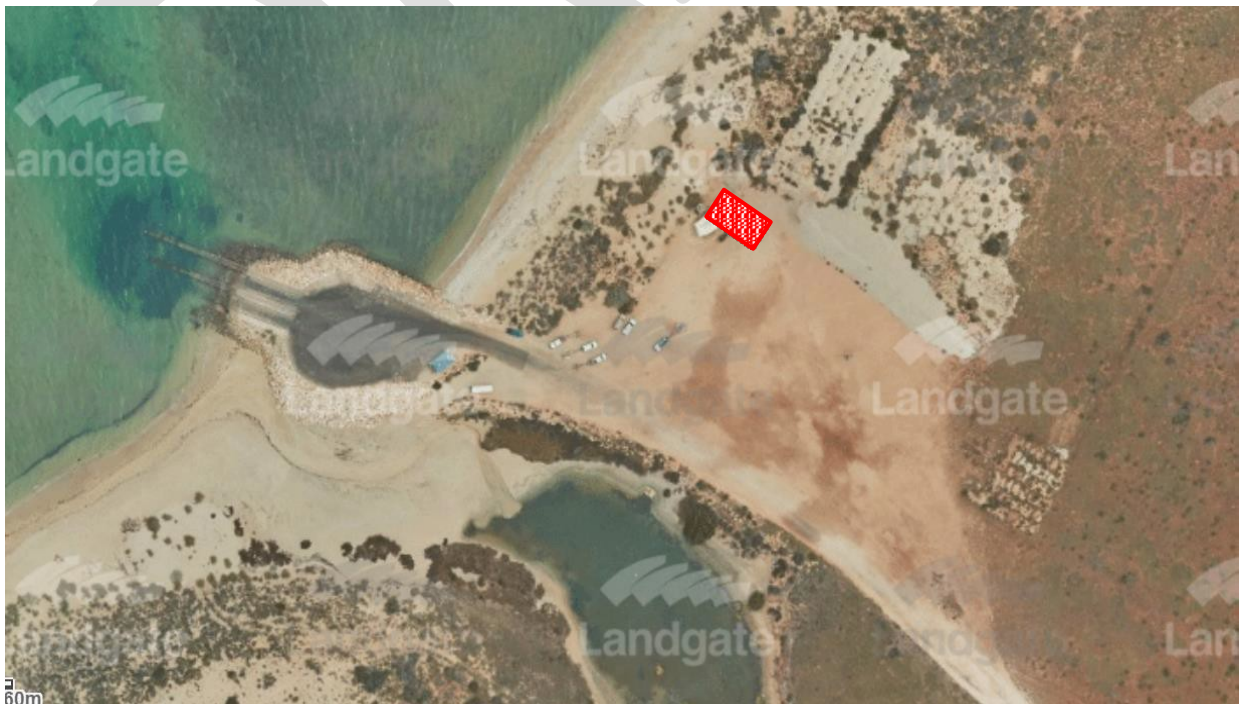
D. Payne Street (maximum 3 spaces)



E. Murat and Yardie Creek Road turnoff (maximum 2 spaces)



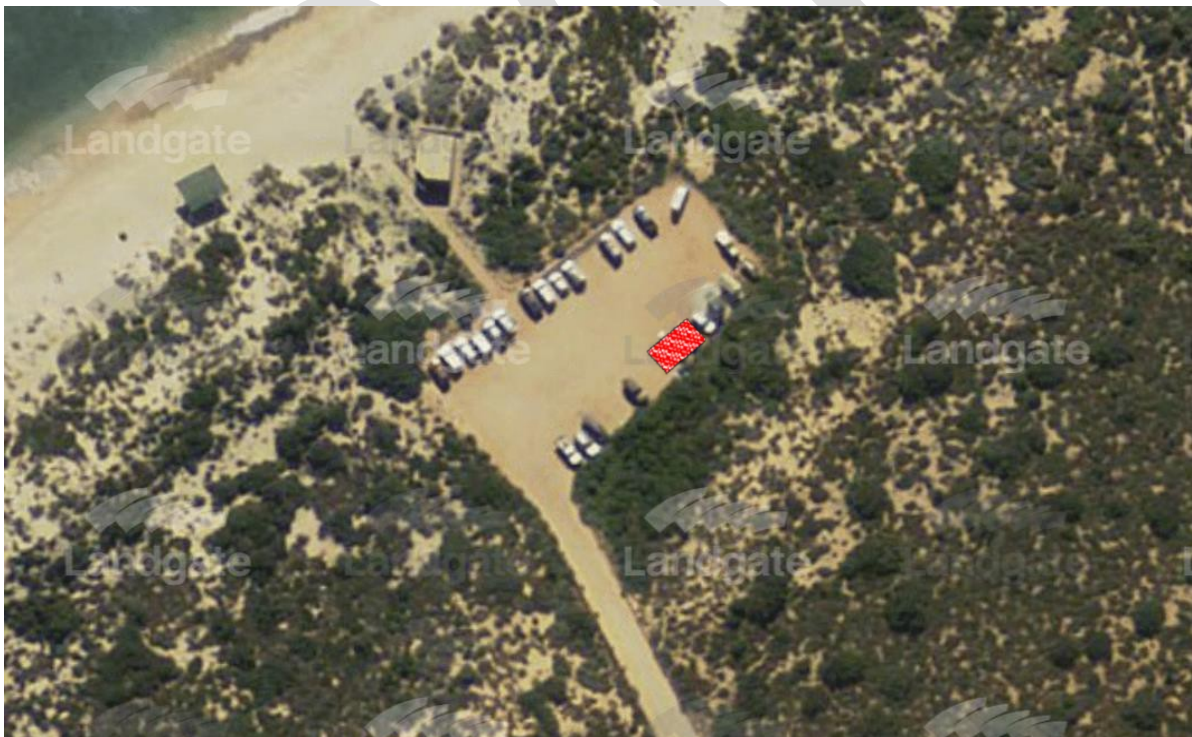
F. Tantabiddi Boat Ramp precinct (maximum 2 spaces)



G. Lighthouse precinct (maximum 2 spaces)



H. Dunes carpark (maximum 1 space)



I. Hunters carpark (maximum 2 spaces)



DRAFT



Monthly Financial Report

For the period ended

May 2023

PO Box 21
2 Truscott Crescent
Exmouth
Western Australia 6707

Phone: (08) 9949 3000
Fax: (08) 9949 3050
Email: records@exmouth.wa.gov.au
Web: www.exmouth.wa.gov.au

ABN: 32 865 822 043

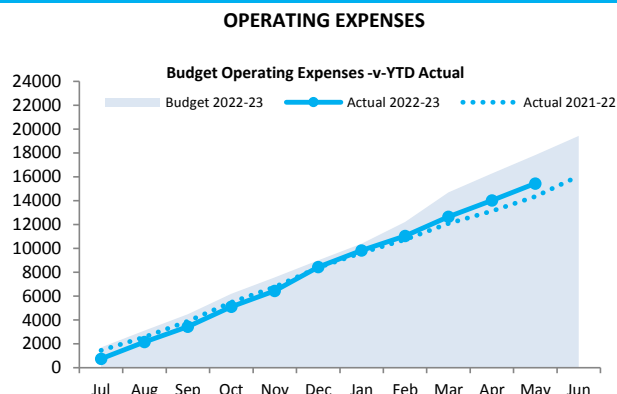
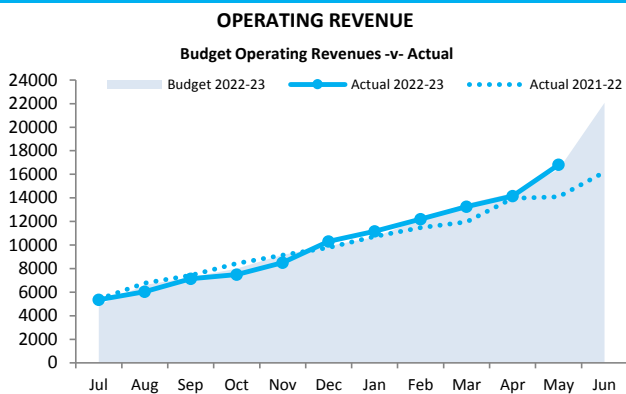
SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the period ending 31 May 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

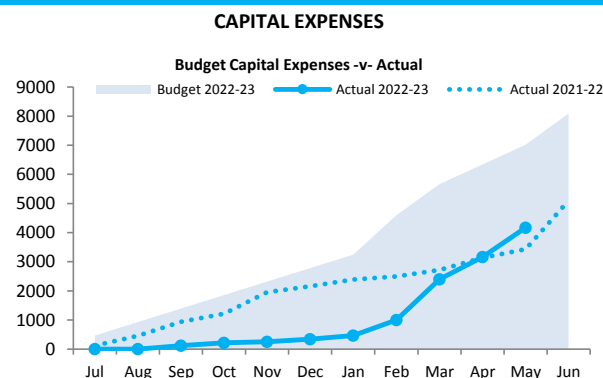
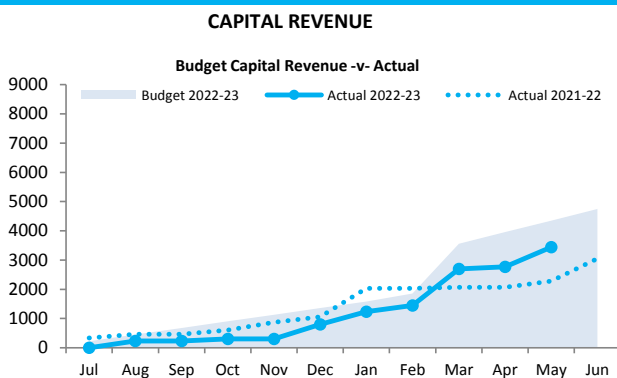
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	4
Explanation of Material Variances	5
Basis of Preparation	6
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	7
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	8
Note 3 Reserve Accounts	9
Note 4 Receivables	10
Note 5 Other Current Assets	11
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	12
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	13
Note 8 Payables	14
Note 9 Borrowings	15
Note 10 Lease Liabilities	16
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	17
Note 12 Operating grants and contributions	18
Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions	19
Note 14 Trust Fund	20

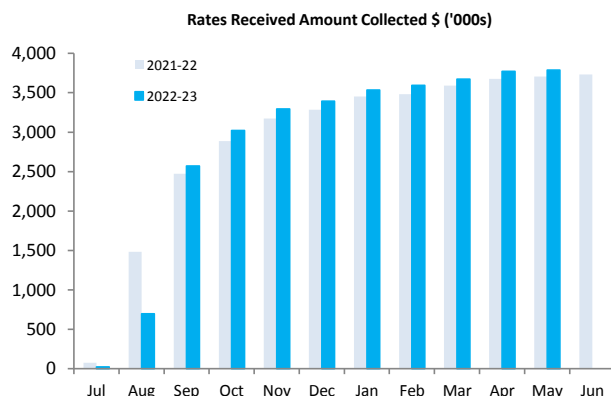
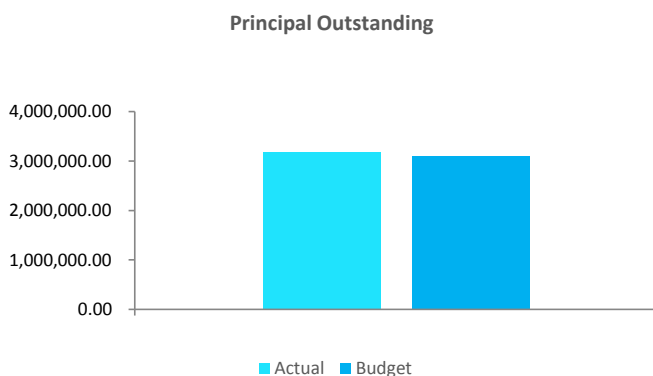
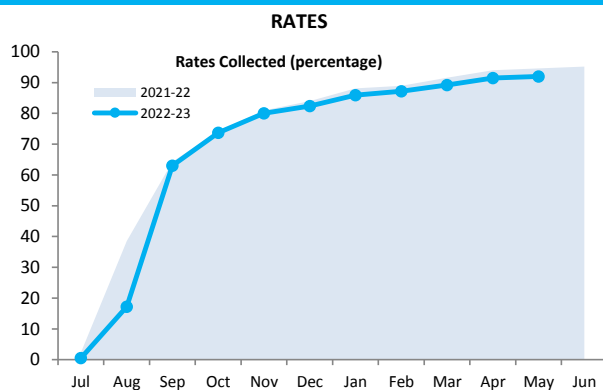
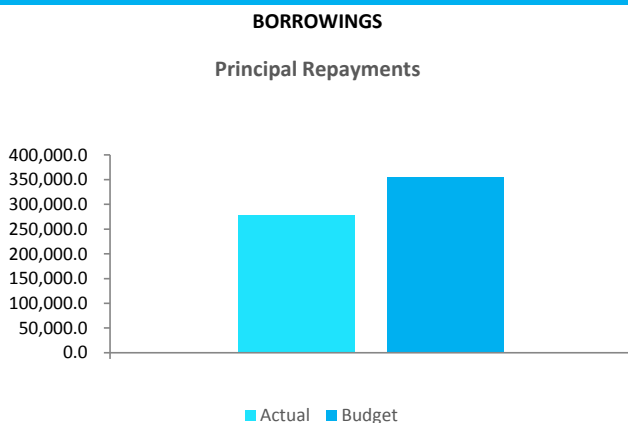
OPERATING ACTIVITIES



INVESTING ACTIVITIES



FINANCING ACTIVITIES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2023

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2023**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref	Amended Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Variance %
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	2,293,274	2,293,274	2,293,274	0	0.00%
Revenue from operating activities						
Rates		3,924,750	3,916,239	3,926,631	10,392	0.27%
Specified area and ex gratia rates		52,250	52,250	57,254	5,004	9.58%
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	2,814,000	2,714,858	2,366,146	(348,712)	(12.84%)
Fees and charges		9,783,000	9,029,231	9,914,929	885,698	9.81%
Interest earnings		280,000	256,652	199,252	(57,400)	(22.36%)
Other revenue		466,000	427,075	346,472	(80,603)	(18.87%)
		17,320,000	16,396,305	16,810,684	414,379	2.53%
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs		(7,469,000)	(6,850,225)	(6,309,543)	540,682	7.89%
Materials and contracts		(6,227,000)	(5,706,272)	(4,150,389)	1,555,883	27.27%
Utility charges		(859,000)	(787,094)	(760,006)	27,088	3.44%
Depreciation on non-current assets		(3,810,000)	(3,492,126)	(3,379,458)	112,668	3.23%
Interest expenses		(112,000)	(91,500)	(79,383)	12,117	13.24%
Insurance expenses		(606,000)	(606,000)	(608,183)	(2,183)	(0.36%)
Other expenditure		(348,000)	(295,521)	(157,264)	138,257	46.78%
		(19,431,000)	(17,828,738)	(15,444,227)	2,384,511	(13.37%)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,810,000	3,492,126	3,379,458	(112,668)	(3.23%)
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,699,000	2,059,693	4,745,915	2,686,222	130.42%
Investing activities						
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,747,000	4,351,182	3,441,336	(909,846)	(20.91%)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	146,000	50,000	65,600	15,600	31.20%
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	7	(8,090,000)	(7,015,485)	(4,170,015)	2,845,470	40.56%
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,197,000)	(2,614,303)	(663,079)	1,951,224	(74.64%)
Financing Activities						
Transfer from reserves	3	2,103,000	0	866,453	866,453	0.00%
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	10	(6,000)	0	0	0	0.00%
Proceeds from community loans		12,000	0	17,600	17,600	0.00%
Advance to community groups		(102,000)	(102,000)	(102,267)	(267)	(0.26%)
Repayment of debentures	9	(354,000)	(275,000)	(278,851)	(3,851)	(1.40%)
Transfer to reserves	3	(2,439,000)	0	(158,437)	(158,437)	0.00%
Amount attributable to financing activities		(786,000)	(377,000)	344,499	721,499	(191.38%)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	9,274	1,361,664	6,720,608	5,358,944	(393.56%)

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2023**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of variances
	\$	%	
Revenue from operating activities			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(348,712)	(12.84%)	Timing of operating grants
Fees and charges	885,698	9.81%	Seasonality of aviation operations
Interest earnings	(57,400)	(22.36%)	Timing of maturity of investments (interest rates are increasing)
Other revenue	(80,603)	(18.87%)	Timing of reimbursements
Expenditure from operating activities			
Employee costs	540,682	7.89%	Vacant positions
Materials and contracts	1,555,883	27.27%	Timing of maintenance and operational projects
Depreciation on non-current assets	112,668	3.23%	Timing of right of use assets
Other expenditure	138,257	46.78%	Aviation lease payment
Investing activities			
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(909,846)	(20.91%)	Timing of projects
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	2,845,470	40.56%	See note 7

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 15 May 2023

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities		\$	\$	\$
Adjustments to operating activities				
Add: Depreciation on assets		3,810,000	3,492,126	3,379,458
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		3,810,000	3,492,126	3,379,458

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Amended Budget Opening 30 June 2022	Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	Year to Date 31 May 2023
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	3	(11,279,359)	(11,279,359)	(10,571,343)
Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	5	(12,200)	(12,200)	5,400
Add: Borrowings	9	354,034	354,034	75,183
Add: Provisions employee related provisions	11	778,391	778,391	778,391
Add: Lease liabilities	10	6,122	6,122	6,122
Total adjustments to net current assets		(10,153,012)	(10,153,012)	(9,706,247)

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents	2	15,287,959	15,287,959	14,106,953
Rates receivables	4	177,378	177,378	287,581
Receivables	4	2,797,875	2,797,875	4,267,848
Other current assets	5	168,185	168,185	168,020

Less: Current liabilities

Payables	8	(4,492,472)	(4,492,472)	(1,189,759)
Borrowings	9	(354,034)	(354,034)	(75,183)
Contract liabilities	11	(354,092)	(354,092)	(354,092)
Lease liabilities	10	(6,122)	(6,122)	(6,122)
Provisions	11	(778,391)	(778,391)	(778,391)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(10,153,012)	(10,153,012)	(9,706,247)

Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		2,293,274	2,293,274	6,720,608
--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Description	Classification	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Total Cash \$	Trust \$	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
Cash on hand								
Petty Cash and Floats	Cash and cash equivalents	2,650	0	2,650	0			
Municipal Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	3,532,961	0	3,532,961	0	Westpac	0.00%	At Call
Reserve Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	0	2,071,342	2,071,342	0	Westpac	0.01%	At Call
Trust Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	114,655	Westpac	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits								
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	Macquarie	4.07%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	NAB	4.30%	07/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	NAB	4.20%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	BankVic	4.15%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	NAB	4.00%	05/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	Macquarie	4.64%	08/2023
Total		3,535,611	10,571,342	14,106,953	114,655			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		3,535,611	10,571,342	14,106,953	114,655			
		3,535,611	10,571,342	14,106,953	114,655			

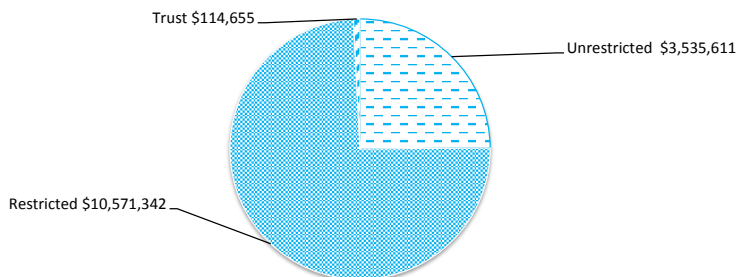
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



Reserve accounts

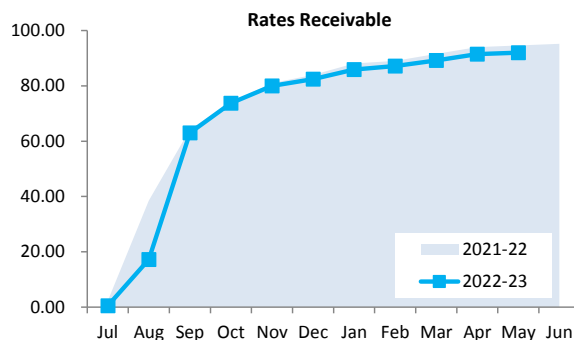
Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Legislation									
Marina Canal Reserve	464,554	8,000	6,775	57,000	0	0	0	529,554	471,329
Restricted by Council									
Leave Reserve	701,601	12,000	10,233	0	0	0	0	713,601	711,834
Aviation Reserve	1,125,461	20,000	16,415	0	0	0	0	1,145,461	1,141,876
Building Infrastructure Reserve	81,732	2,000	1,192	0	0	0	0	83,732	82,924
Community Development Reserve	1,125,029	21,000	16,355	0	0	(212,000)	(212,000)	934,029	929,384
Community Interest Free Reserve	279,018	6,000	4,043	0	0	(102,000)	(102,267)	183,018	180,794
Insurance/Natural Disaster Reserve	184,605	4,000	2,692	0	0	0	0	188,605	187,297
Land Acquisition Reserve	1,391,625	27,000	20,296	0	0	0	0	1,418,625	1,411,921
Marine Village Asset Replacement Reserve	33,557	0	489	0	0	0	0	33,557	34,046
Mosquito Management Reserve	10,196	0	149	0	0	0	0	10,196	10,345
Ningaloo Centre Reserve	295,057	6,000	4,257	337,000	0	(183,000)	(183,000)	455,057	116,314
Plant Reserve	460,599	8,000	6,718	530,000	0	(720,000)	0	278,599	467,317
Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	5,203	0	76	0	0	0	0	5,203	5,279
Rehabilitation Reserve	254,305	4,000	3,709	0	0	0	0	258,305	258,014
Roads Reserve	904,289	16,000	13,142	0	0	(187,000)	(187,000)	733,289	730,431
Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	40,347	0	222	0	0	(40,000)	(40,568)	347	0
Shire Staff Housing Reserve	37,564	0	548	1,050,000	0	0	0	1,087,564	38,112
Swimming Pool Reserve	2,306,210	43,000	33,636	0	0	0	0	2,349,210	2,339,847
Tourism Development Reserve	355,048	6,000	5,178	0	0	0	0	361,048	360,226
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	22,045	0	322	0	0	0	0	22,045	22,367
Waste Management Reserve	822,091	17,000	11,990	200,000	0	(295,000)	0	744,091	834,081
Unspent Grants & Contributions Reserve	379,223	0	0	65,000	0	(364,000)	(141,618)	80,223	237,605
	11,279,359	200,000	158,437	2,239,000	0	(2,103,000)	(866,453)	11,615,359	10,571,343

KEY INFORMATION

In accordance with Council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Name of Reserve	Purpose of the reserve
Leave Reserve	To be used for annual and long service leave requirements.
Aviation Reserve	To be used to fund aviation improvements.
Building Infrastructure Reserve	To be used for the development, preservation and maintenance of building infrastructure with the the Shire of Exmouth.
Community Development Reserve	To be used for major community development initiatives.
Community Interest Free Reserve	To be to fund major community development projects.
Insurance/Natural Disaster Reserve	To be used for the purpose of funding insurance claims where the excess is higher than the cost of repairs in addition to any weather related insurance/WANDRRA claims.
Land Acquisition Reserve	To be used to fund the acquisition and disposal of land and buildings and provide contributions for land development within the Shire of Exmouth.
Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rates)	These funds are derived from levying specified area rate titles Marina Specified Area Rates.
Marina Village Asset Replacement Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of infrastructure related to the Exmouth Marina Village.
Mosquito Management Reserve	To be used in years where mosquito-borne disease/nuisance is greater than normal.
Ningaloo Centre Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of the Ningaloo Centre.
Plant Reserve	To be used for the purchase of major plant and equipment.
Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	To be used to maintain the rebroadcasting infrastructure.
Rehabilitation Reserve	To be used to manage the funds associated with the environmental rehabilitation of the sand and gravel pits within the Shire of Exmouth.
Roads Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of roads.
Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	To be used to support the community who are severely financially affected by COVID-19.
Shire Staff Housing Reserve	To be used to fund housing for staff.
Swimming Pool Reserve	To be used to fund swimming pool upgrades.
Tourism Development Reserve	To be used to fund the development and implementation of initiatives to achieve the strategic tourism and economic developments of the Shire of Exmouth.
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	To be used from the propose of funding a review of the future Town Planning Scheme.
Waste & Recycle Management Reserve	To be used to fund capital and operational costs of Refuse Site including implementation of post closure plan.

Rates receivable	30 June 2022	31 May 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	234,502	137,432
Levied this year	3,686,412	3,983,885
Less - collections to date	(3,733,456)	(3,788,202)
Gross rates collectable	137,432	287,581
Net rates collectable	137,432	287,581
% Collected	95.2%	91.9%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(96,851)	3,003,438	167,318	312,894	554,524	3,941,324
Percentage	(2.5%)	76.2%	4.2%	7.9%	14.1%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						3,941,324
GST receivable						266,673
Community Loans						(5,400)
Property Service Charges						65,251
Total receivables general outstanding						4,267,848

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

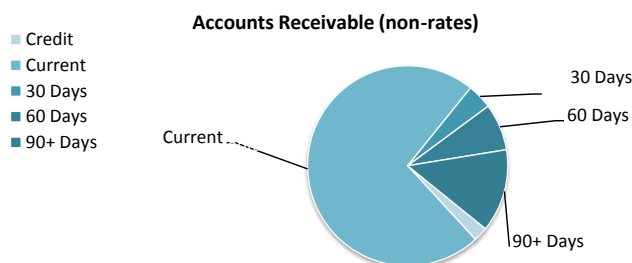
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Movement	Closing Balance 31 May 2023
	\$	\$	\$
Inventory			
Fuel and materials on hand	54,265	(165)	54,100
Stock - Visitor Centre Merchandise	113,920	0	113,920
Total other current assets	168,185	(165)	168,020
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)			

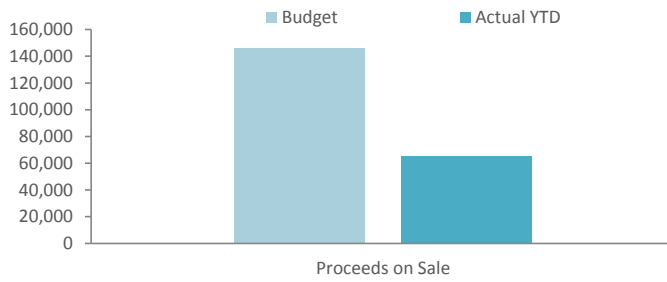
KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	Plant replacement	146,000	146,000	0	0	65,600	65,600	0	0
		146,000	146,000	0	0	65,600	65,600	0	0



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

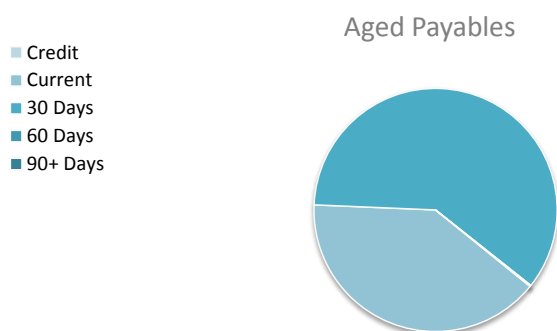
Account Description	Amended			Variance (Under)/Over	Timing		Comments
	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual		Start	Finish	
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Buildings - Non Specialised							
Property renewals	170,000	155,837	8,625	(147,212)	Q1	Q4	
Staff Housing	0	0	15,705	15,705	Q1	Q2	Carried over from 21/22.
Buildings - Specialised							
Depot Office Expansion	100,000	91,663	5,815	(85,848)	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Depot Workshop Door Renewal	13,000	11,913	12,718	805	Q2	Q4	
Qualing Scarp Fencing	50,000	45,826	9,900	(35,926)	Q2	Q4	
Aviation Screening Point Upgrade	0	0	9,077	9,077	Q2	Q4	
Mandu Kitchen Upgrade	365,000	334,576	316,563	(18,013)	Q2	Q4	
Plant and equipment							
Plant Replacement Program	720,000	659,736	5,812	(653,924)	Q3	Q4	
Waste Compactor	245,000	224,576	0	(224,576)	Q2	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Survey Equipment	0	0	21,496	21,496	Q2	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Infrastructure - Roads							
Footpath Program	400,000	366,663	199,229	(167,434)	Q2	Q4	
Walk Bridge Replacement	0	0	(0)	(0)	Q2	Q4	
Murat Road	643,000	589,413	468,661	(120,752)	Q2	Q2	
Yardie Creek Road	252,000	231,000	24,923	(206,077)	Q2	Q4	
Mildura Wreck Road	75,000	68,750	16,855	(51,895)	Q2	Q4	
Road Asphalt Overlays	150,000	137,500	150,000	12,500	Q2	Q4	
Tantabiddi Floodway Upgrade	95,000	87,076	0	(87,076)	Q2	Q4	
Disaster Recovery Works	2,000,000	1,433,326	643,841	(789,485)	Q2	Q4	
Infrastructure - Other							
Youth Precinct	140,000	128,326	3,000	(125,326)	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Bike Park	0	0	10,816	10,816	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Wastewater Irrigation Pond	50,000	45,826	12,051	(33,775)	Q2	Q3	
Septage Ponds	0	0	13,125	13,125	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Hallway Pier with Interactive Flooring	55,000	50,413	54,748	4,335	Q2	Q3	
Lagoon Aquarium	85,000	77,913	93,996	16,083	Q2	Q3	
Spray Park Renewal	40,000	36,663	0	(36,663)	Q2	Q3	
Recycling bins & bring it recycling centre	0	0	1,779	1,779	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Town Beach Upgrade Stage 1B	667,000	611,413	634,730	23,317	Q2	Q3	
Pool Painting & New Cover	0	0	9,931	9,931	Q2	Q3	
Installation and leasing 8 jetties	0	0	(8,908)	(8,908)	Q2	Q3	
Solar Eclipse - Dump Point	40,000	36,663	116,975	80,312	Q2	Q3	
Sentinel Chicken Pen Upgrades	15,000	13,750	4,058	(9,692)	Q4	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Illegal Camping Prevention	0	0	17,390	17,390	Q3	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Chlorine Storage	70,000	64,163	7,259	(56,904)	Q4	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Federation Park Power Upgrade	0	0	25,156	25,156	Q1	Q1	
Welch Str - Solar Eclipse Campground	1,650,000	1,512,500	1,264,689	(247,811)	Q1	Q1	
	8,090,000	7,015,485	4,170,015	(2,845,470)			

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	67,167	101,163	0	272	168,602
Percentage	0%	39.8%	60%	0%	0.2%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						168,589
ATO liabilities						282,072
Bonds, retentions and advance bookings and ESL liability						656,811
BSL						2,832
BCITF						25,714
Prepaid Rates						53,741
Total payables general outstanding						1,189,759

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Housing										
Staff Dwellings	80	408,209	0	0	(69,100)	(76,000)	339,109	332,209	(16,348)	(18,000)
Staff Dwellings	83	489,417	0	0	(25,565)	(51,000)	463,852	438,417	(3,521)	(7,000)
Staff Dwellings	84	1,660,000	0	0	(141,985)	(142,000)	1,518,015	1,518,000	(55,198)	(55,000)
Recreation and culture										
Ningaloo Centre	82	719,956	0	0	(30,632)	(62,000)	689,324	657,956	(11,987)	(23,000)
Other property and services										
1 Bennett Street	76	175,374	0	0	(11,569)	(23,000)	163,805	152,374	(4,419)	(9,000)
Total		3,452,956	0	0	(278,851)	(354,000)	3,174,105	3,098,956	(91,474)	(112,000)
Current borrowings		75,183					0			
Non-current borrowings		3,098,922					3,174,105			
		3,174,105					3,174,105			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2022	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Transport										
Aviation - RAAF Airport Lease		6,122	0	0	0	(6,000)	6,122	122	0	0
Total		6,122	0	0	0	-6,000	6,122	122	0	0
Current lease liabilities		6,122					6,122			
		6,122					6,122			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 May 2023
		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other current liabilities						
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		354,092	0	0	0	354,092
Total other liabilities		354,092	0	0	0	354,092
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		483,573	0	0	0	483,573
Long service leave		294,818	0	0	0	294,818
Total Employee Related Provisions		778,391	0	0	0	778,391
Total other current assets		1,132,483	0	0	0	1,132,483
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

Provider	Unspent operating grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue					
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 May 2023	Current Liability 31 May 2023	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies											
General purpose funding											
Grants Commission - General Purpose	0	0	0	0	0	1,200,000	750,000	1,200,000	0	1,200,000	563,548
DFES	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	3,663	0	4,000	4,000	4,000
Health											
Fight the Bite (DOH)	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	1,826	0	2,000	2,000	1,902
Community amenities											
DPLH - Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan & Heritage Inventory	0	0	0	0	0	45,000	41,250	65,000	(20,000)	45,000	240,000
Recreation and culture											
Various - Community Grant	0	0	0	0	0	72,000	66,000	60,000	12,000	72,000	4,536
Business Events Perth - Content Creation Program for Ningaloo Centre (MICE)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,625
Transport											
Grants Commission - Untied Road Grant	0	0	0	0	0	425,000	218,151	425,000	0	425,000	139,876
DASCS - Domestic Airports Security Costs Support	0	0	0	0	0	680,000	623,326	600,000	80,000	680,000	1,076,573
Economic services											
JTSI - Financial Assistance Agreement Solar Eclipse	0	0	0	0	0	125,000	100,413	0	125,000	125,000	90,454
JTSI - Interactive Information Kiosks & App	0	0	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	0	70,000	70,000	70,000
LotteryWest - Solar Eclipse Dark Sky Festival	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	103,240
	0	0	0	0	0	2,723,000	1,974,629	2,350,000	373,000	2,723,000	2,298,754
Operating contributions											
Recreation and culture											
Various - Community Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	10,076	11,000	0	11,000	(500)
Other property and services											
ATO - Diesel Fuel Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	13,750	20,000	(5,000)	15,000	13,810
Other	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	59,554	0	65,000	65,000	54,082
	0	0	0	0	0	91,000	83,380	31,000	60,000	91,000	67,392
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	2,814,000	2,058,009	2,381,000	433,000	2,814,000	2,366,146

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities					Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue					
	Liability	Increase in	Decrease in	Liability	Current	Amended	YTD	Annual	Budget	Expected	YTD
	1 July 2022	Liability	Liability	31 May 2023	Liability	Budget	Budget	Budget	Variations	Expected	Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies											
Recreation and culture											
Town Beach Upgrade Stage 1B	0	0	0	0	0	455,000	417,076	470,000	(15,000)	455,000	543,381
JTSI - Mandu Kitchen Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	182,000	166,826	0	182,000	182,000	181,818
Transport											
MRWA - Regional Road Group	0	0	0	0	0	285,000	261,140	285,000	0	285,000	249,504
Roads to Recovery Grant	0	0	0	0	0	267,000	244,651	267,000	0	267,000	267,432
Local Roads and Community Infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0	95,000	87,076	1,695,000	(1,600,000)	95,000	289,458
Disaster Recovery Funding	0	0	0	0	0	1,813,000	1,661,913	0	1,813,000	1,813,000	763,974
Economic services											
JTSI - Financial Assistance Agreement Solar Eclipse	0	0	0	0	0	1,650,000	1,512,500	0	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,145,768
	0	0	0	0	0	4,747,000	4,351,182	2,717,000	2,030,000	4,747,000	3,441,336

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2023**

**NOTE 14
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance	Amount	Amount	Closing Balance
	1 July 2022	Received	Paid	31 May 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in Lieu POS	45,641	0	0	45,641
Bond Deed Exmouth Marina Holdings	18,186	0	0	18,186
Exmouth Volunteer Fire & Rescue	50,828	0	0	50,828
	114,655	0	0	114,655

MONTHLY LIST OF PAYMENTS - MAY 2023

Municipal Account:

Cheque	\$	-
Direct Debits and EFT Payments (EFT24939-EFT25149)	\$	1,862,316.56
Credit Card Purchases	\$	8,124.26
Total Municipal Account	\$	1,870,440.82

Trust Account:

Cheque ()	\$	-
EFT Payments ()	\$	-
Total Trust Account	\$	-
TOTAL PAYMENTS	\$	1,870,440.82

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
				\$ -	
			TOTAL CHEQUES	\$ -	\$ -
	01/05/2023	HP FINANCIAL	HPE EQUIPMENT LEASE	\$ 4,367.00	
	01/05/2023	WESTNET	SES DOMAIN CHARGES	\$ 69.99	
	03/05/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA COUNCILLOR COMMS EXPENSES	\$ 174.94	
	15/05/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA MOBILE ACCOUNTS	\$ 893.91	
	15/05/2023	TELAIR	FIBRE INTERNET SERVICE - LEARMONTH AIRPORT	\$ 724.90	
	16/05/2023	MESSAGE MEDIA	MESSAGE MEDIA MONTHLY DEBIT	\$ 947.58	
	16/05/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORP.	LOAN PAYMENTS	\$ 7,768.00	
	16/06/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA RETIC LINE	\$ 69.95	
	19/05/2023	GLOBALSTAR - PIVOTEL	SATELLITE PHONE SPOT TRACKING	\$ 31.00	
	19/05/2023	NAYAX AUSTRALIA	AIRPORT VENDING MACHINE SERVICE FEE	\$ 38.17	
	25/05/2023	WESTNET	INTERNET SERVICE AIRPORT	\$ 49.99	
	29/05/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA MAIN ACCOUNT - COMMS EXPENSES	\$ 8,448.94	
	29/05/2023	PAYMATE	FLEXI PAYMATE WATER DISPENSER EXPENSES	\$ 165.00	
			TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT PAYMENTS	\$ 23,749.37	\$ -
EFT24939	02/05/2023	DENSTOCK AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NVC MERCHANDISE	\$ 5,148.00	
EFT24940	02/05/2023	SPARE PARTS PUPPET THEATRE INC	PERFORMANCE OF STRING SYMPHONY (SOLAR ECLIPSE EVENT) - PAYMENT 2	\$ 20,817.50	
EFT24941	02/05/2023	XLI GLOBAL AIR & OCEAN	MERCHANDISE FREIGHT AND FEES	\$ 1,296.20	
EFT24942	03/05/2023	ABROLHOS STEEL PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF ABLUTIONS FOR WELCH STREET	\$ 330,000.00	
EFT24943	03/05/2023	BOOKEASY PTY LTD	BOOKEASY COMMISSION FEES	\$ 1,405.00	
EFT24944	03/05/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL COSTS	\$ 1,352.44	
EFT24945	03/05/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	INSTALL LOCK BOXES AT RECREATION CENTRE	\$ 731.50	
EFT24946	03/05/2023	EXMOUTH BETTA HOME LIVING	PURCHASE OF AQUARIUM ON-CALL PHONE	\$ 119.00	
EFT24947	03/05/2023	EXMOUTH DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL	SCHOOL HARD COURTS ELECTRICITY COSTS	\$ 224.85	
EFT24948	03/05/2023	EXMOUTH WASTE	SOLID WASTE SERVICES FOR TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE EVENT- FIRST 50%	\$ 32,038.60	
EFT24949	03/05/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	MANDU MANDU KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	\$ 3,533.19	
EFT24950	03/05/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	INSTALLATION OF ECLIPSE DUMP POINTS FINAL CLAIM	\$ 13,457.51	
EFT24951	03/05/2023	GRANTS EMPIRE	DEVELOPMENT OF GRANT APPLICATION - SKATE PARK PROJECT PAYMENT 2	\$ 792.00	
EFT24952	03/05/2023	KAYFER DESIGNS	DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PACKAGE FOR RFQ	\$ 1,672.00	
EFT24953	03/05/2023	KIM NEWMAN	PRESSURE CLEAN OF ROSS STREET MALL	\$ 1,485.00	
EFT24954	03/05/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 158.40	
EFT24955	03/05/2023	PERITUS TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	AIRPORT PARKING SOFTWARE AND FEES	\$ 148.22	
EFT24956	03/05/2023	REEF TO AQUARIUM PTY LTD	AQUARIUM STOCK	\$ 1,200.00	
EFT24957	03/05/2023	REPCO CARNARVON	RADIATOR AND PARTS	\$ 819.50	
EFT24958	03/05/2023	SEEK LIMITED	JOB ADVERTISEMENT FOR COORDINATOR WASTE	\$ 280.50	
EFT24959	03/05/2023	SMITHS DETECTION (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	ADDITIONAL COSTS FOR SERVICE OF ETD MACHINE (AIRPORT SECURITY SCREENING)	\$ 5,286.80	
EFT24960	03/05/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 179.09	
EFT24961	03/05/2023	TYRES4U	TYRES FOR RUBBISH TRUCK AND SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 4,048.94	
EFT24962	11/05/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICE UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 77.70	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT24963	11/05/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 52,956.00	
EFT24964	11/05/2023	LOCAL GOVT RACING & CEMETERIES EMP UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 22.00	
EFT24965	11/05/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 911.59	
EFT24966	11/05/2023	ABCO PRODUCTS PTY LTD	SOAP AND HAND TOWEL	\$ 3,102.36	
EFT24967	11/05/2023	ABROLHOS STEEL PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 8,236.80	
EFT24968	11/05/2023	AFFORDABLE SIGNS	SUPPLY BANNERS FOR MAIDSTONE CRESCENT	\$ 11,539.00	
EFT24969	11/05/2023	AIRSAFE TRANSPORT TRAINING	STAFF TRAINING	\$ 90.00	
EFT24970	11/05/2023	ALCOLIZER PTY LTD	SUPPLIES FOR AIRPORT	\$ 654.50	
EFT24971	11/05/2023	ATOM SUPPLY / GERALDTON INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	TYRE PRESSURE GAUGE	\$ 76.54	
EFT24972	11/05/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE CHARGES	\$ 354.71	
EFT24973	11/05/2023	AXIENT PTY LTD	SOFTWARE/LICENCES	\$ 471.90	
EFT24974	11/05/2023	BARNETT DIVING BOARDS PTY LTD	SUPPLIES FOR POOL	\$ 136.10	
EFT24975	11/05/2023	BOYA EQUIPMENT	PARTS FOR MOWERS	\$ 705.05	
EFT24976	11/05/2023	BRITTANY KULICK	SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS DURING TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 1,928.00	
EFT24977	11/05/2023	CAPRICORN EXTINGUISHERS	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	\$ 13,797.00	
EFT24978	11/05/2023	CARROLL & RICHARDSON FLAGWORLD PTY LTD	INFORMATION CENTRE FLAGS	\$ 207.50	
EFT24979	11/05/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	INSTALL KIOSK AT TOWN MALL, INSATLL WATER STATIONS TSE, WELCH STREET WORKS	\$ 5,563.60	
EFT24980	11/05/2023	COMMON GROUND TRAILS PTY LTD	CAPE RANGE CROSSING TRAIL PLAN - PROGRESS CLAIM #8	\$ 11,283.80	
EFT24981	11/05/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	SIGNAGE FOR WELCH STREET	\$ 4,294.40	
EFT24982	11/05/2023	DELNORTH PTY LTD	GUIDE POSTS - ROAD MAINTENANCE	\$ 7,761.60	
EFT24983	11/05/2023	DIRECT TILES AND CARPET	CARPET CLEANING	\$ 1,562.70	
EFT24984	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH BUS CHARTERS	AIRPORT SHUTTLE SERVICE FEE APRIL 2023	\$ 6,000.00	
EFT24985	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH FUEL SUPPLIES	GIFT VOUCHER PRIZE FOR CHRISTMAS LIGHTS COMPETITION	\$ 200.00	
EFT24986	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH PHARMACY	FIRST AID SUPPLIES FOR POOL	\$ 31.47	
EFT24987	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH TENNIS CLUB	VENUE HIRE FOR DARK SKY FESTIVAL	\$ 2,000.00	
EFT24988	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH WASTE	SOLID WASTE SERVICES FOR TSE EVENT	\$ 36,523.30	
EFT24989	11/05/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	TSE CONSUMABLES, AIRPORT VENDING MACHINE STOCK	\$ 9,007.63	
EFT24990	11/05/2023	EXPLOREX CARAVANS	PARTS FOR ABLUTION VAN	\$ 567.27	
EFT24991	11/05/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	SUPPLY/INSTALL TSE EVENT WATER MAINS, PUMPS & CAMPSITE & DUMP POINT	\$ 16,588.47	
EFT24992	11/05/2023	GASCOYNE OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PHOTOCOPIER SERVICE	\$ 2,168.01	
EFT24993	11/05/2023	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES - GERALDTON	DIESEL FUEL	\$ 26,461.51	
EFT24994	11/05/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	REPLACEMENT POWERBOARD FOR WORKS DEPOT	\$ 13,499.23	
EFT24995	11/05/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	NINGALOO CENTRE CLEANING & TOWN AMENITIES CLEANING - APRIL 2023	\$ 32,075.32	
EFT24996	11/05/2023	ICMI	MC TO ATTEND EXMOUTH COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER AWARDS	\$ 4,950.00	
EFT24997	11/05/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE GAS BOTTLES	\$ 3,784.00	
EFT24998	11/05/2023	KLEENIT PTY LTD	PRESSURE CLEAN ROSS STREET MALL	\$ 4,620.00	
EFT24999	11/05/2023	LANDGATE	CERTIFICATE OF TITLES	\$ 28.20	
EFT25000	11/05/2023	MAJOR MOTORS PTY LTD	EQ HIT SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 693.00	
EFT25001	11/05/2023	MANGUS RIDGE PTY LTD T/AS GT SURVEYS	SURVEY OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PONDS	\$ 1,567.50	
EFT25002	11/05/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	RADIO PACK FOR PLANT	\$ 322.00	
EFT25003	11/05/2023	NETSIGHT CONSULTING PTY LTD ATF AM2 TRUST & FM2 TRUST	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 283.80	
EFT25004	11/05/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	DIGITAL KIOSK TOWN CENTRE, REPLACE TOWN HALL METERBOX, RE-WIRE NADC TANK	\$ 10,226.00	
EFT25005	11/05/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	GUIDE POSTS FOR MURAT AND YARDIE CREEK ROADS	\$ 689.04	
EFT25006	11/05/2023	NINGALOO BUILDING AND RENOVATIONS	MAINTENANCE WORKS FOR SHIRE HOUSING	\$ 430.00	
EFT25007	11/05/2023	NINGALOO HARVEST IGA	CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 50.47	
EFT25008	11/05/2023	NINGALOO WATER & ICE	SUPPLY OF CONSUMABLES FOR TSE EVENT	\$ 864.00	
EFT25009	11/05/2023	OFFICEWORKS	STATIONERY ITEMS	\$ 1,936.52	
EFT25010	11/05/2023	OUTBACK FLORAL DESIGNS	WREATH FOR ANZAC DAY	\$ 130.00	
EFT25011	11/05/2023	R&L COURIERS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 35.75	
EFT25012	11/05/2023	RAY WHITE TRUST ACCOUNT	STORAGE UNIT RENT	\$ 400.00	
EFT25013	11/05/2023	REMA TIP TOP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	TYRE REPAIR PRODUCTS	\$ 1,134.21	
EFT25014	11/05/2023	SAPIO PTY LTD	MONTHLY IT SUPPORT JOB	\$ 8,494.45	
EFT25015	11/05/2023	SCENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SCENT FOR NINGALOO CENTRE	\$ 143.00	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25016	11/05/2023	SCOPE BUSINESS IMAGING	PHOTOCOPIER SERVICE FEES	\$ 977.55	
EFT25017	11/05/2023	SMITHS DETECTION (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	SERVICING OF AIRPORT SECURITY SCREENING EQUIPMENT	\$ 12,925.00	
EFT25018	11/05/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	SNAKE BITE KITS	\$ 99.75	
EFT25019	11/05/2023	STIHL SHOP (CSP INDUSTRIES PTY LTD)	PARTS FOR SMALL PLANT	\$ 69.60	
EFT25020	11/05/2023	THE WORKERS SHOP	STAFF PPE	\$ 97.00	
EFT25021	11/05/2023	TNT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA - ACCOUNTS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 386.04	
EFT25022	11/05/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 136.43	
EFT25023	11/05/2023	TOYOTA MATERIAL HANDLING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENT	\$ 114.05	
EFT25024	11/05/2023	TREKAWAY PTY LTD	MERCHANDISE FOR NINGLOO VISITOR CENTRE	\$ 6,395.76	
EFT25025	11/05/2023	VISIMAX	SIGNAGE FOR VEHICLES	\$ 422.95	
EFT25026	11/05/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE CHARGES	\$ 3,547.20	
EFT25027	11/05/2023	WESTRAC PTY LTD	HYDRAULIC HOSES	\$ 836.86	
EFT25028	11/05/2023	WESTWATER ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	SERVICING ON POOL	\$ 6,105.44	
EFT25029	11/05/2023	WILD REPUBLIC AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	NVC MERCHANDISE	\$ 42,230.10	
EFT25030	11/05/2023	WORMALD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FIRE PANEL TESTING COMMUNITY CENTRE, VISITOR CENTRE AND LEARMOUTH AIRPORT	\$ 1,540.48	
EFT25031	15/05/2023	AQUATIC ADVENTURE EXMOUTH	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 2,762.50	
EFT25032	15/05/2023	BULLARA ESTATES PTY LTD	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 1,750.15	
EFT25033	15/05/2023	CAPE IMMERSION TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 1,096.50	
EFT25034	15/05/2023	CHEELA PLAINS STATION STAY	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 34.00	
EFT25035	15/05/2023	COASTAL ADVENTURE TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 433.50	
EFT25036	15/05/2023	CORAL BAY ECOTOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 913.75	
EFT25037	15/05/2023	DIVE NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 561.00	
EFT25038	15/05/2023	EXMOUTH BUS CHARTERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 595.00	
EFT25039	15/05/2023	EXMOUTH DIVE & WHALESARKS NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 5,342.25	
EFT25040	15/05/2023	EXMOUTH ESCAPE RESORT	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 1,088.00	
EFT25041	15/05/2023	GIRALIA STATION	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 191.25	
EFT25042	15/05/2023	KINGS NINGALOO REEF TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 3,676.25	
EFT25043	15/05/2023	LIVE NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 2,244.00	
EFT25044	15/05/2023	NINGALOO AVIATION	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 459.00	
EFT25045	15/05/2023	NINGALOO CARAVAN AND HOLIDAY PARK (PHOBOS NOMINEES)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 25,142.09	
EFT25046	15/05/2023	NINGALOO CORAL BAY - BAYVIEW	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 1,291.15	
EFT25047	15/05/2023	NINGALOO CORAL BAY BACKPACKERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 1,606.50	
EFT25048	15/05/2023	NINGALOO DISCOVERY	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 3,153.50	
EFT25049	15/05/2023	NINGALOO ECOLOGY CRUISES (NINGALOO GLASS BOTTOM BOAT)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 7,004.00	
EFT25050	15/05/2023	NINGALOO MARINE INTERACTIONS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 2,975.00	
EFT25051	15/05/2023	NINGALOO REEF DIVE	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 552.50	
EFT25052	15/05/2023	NINGALOO REEF TO RANGE TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 3,421.25	
EFT25053	15/05/2023	NINGALOO REEF WHALESARKS (WESTCOAST VENTURES)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 4,165.00	
EFT25054	15/05/2023	NINGALOO SAFARI TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 408.00	
EFT25055	15/05/2023	NINGALOO WHALESARK N DIVE	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 756.50	
EFT25056	15/05/2023	OCEAN ECO ADVENTURES	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 5,259.60	
EFT25057	15/05/2023	POTSHOT RESORT HOTEL	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 3,438.25	
EFT25058	15/05/2023	RAC TOURISM ASSETS PTY LTD	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 290.10	
EFT25059	15/05/2023	SHIRE OF EXMOUTH	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE COMMISSION APRIL 2023	\$ 30,920.41	
EFT25060	15/05/2023	SKYHAVEN PTY LTD T/AS NINGALOO BLUE CHARTERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 7,191.00	
EFT25061	15/05/2023	THREE ISLANDS WHALE SHARK DIVE	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 14,798.50	
EFT25062	15/05/2023	VIEW NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 8,608.80	
EFT25063	15/05/2023	YARDIE CREEK BOAT TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS APRIL 2023	\$ 2,788.00	
EFT25064	18/05/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICE UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 103.60	
EFT25065	18/05/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 50,770.14	
EFT25066	18/05/2023	LOCAL GOVT RACING & CEMETERIES EMP UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 22.00	
EFT25067	18/05/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 911.59	
EFT25068	18/05/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY	DEBT COLLECTION COSTS	\$ 730.70	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25069	18/05/2023	AUTOPRO/NINGALOO CAR BOAT HIRE	HAND HELD RADIOS	\$ 210.00	
EFT25070	18/05/2023	BOYA EQUIPMENT	PARTS FOR KUBOTA MOWER	\$ 992.08	
EFT25071	18/05/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF DOOR FOR ACCESS IN NADC	\$ 1,760.00	
EFT25072	18/05/2023	EXMOUTH IGA	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 506.69	
EFT25073	18/05/2023	EXMOUTH LIQUID WASTE (TADDEN)	PUMP OUT HUNTERS TOILET	\$ 1,410.50	
EFT25074	18/05/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	POST ECLIPSE STAFF FUNCTION	\$ 554.52	
EFT25075	18/05/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	SHIRE HOUSING INVESTIGATE/REPLACE OVEN, FED PARK TAP INSTALL & VARIOUS WORKS	\$ 3,908.19	
EFT25076	18/05/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	\$ 13,389.98	
EFT25077	18/05/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	SHIRE DEPOT CLEANING	\$ 1,409.83	
EFT25078	18/05/2023	COUNCILLOR	REIMBURSEMENT OF FLIGHT COSTS	\$ 603.13	
EFT25079	18/05/2023	LANDGATE	TOWNSITE AND TANTABIDD IMAGERY, AND CONTOUR DATASET	\$ 751.60	
EFT25080	18/05/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	GLOBE	\$ 22.00	
EFT25081	18/05/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	TSE BANNER INSTALLATION & TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	\$ 3,500.00	
EFT25082	18/05/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 545.29	
EFT25083	18/05/2023	NINGALOO BUILDING AND RENOVATIONS	REPLACE FRONT GATE HINGES AND GATE STOPS AT SHIRE HOUSING	\$ 816.40	
EFT25084	18/05/2023	RATE PAYER	REFUND OF BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION FEES OVERCHARGED	\$ 368.00	
EFT25085	18/05/2023	RATE PAYER	REFUND OF BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION FEES OVERCHARGED	\$ 1,040.00	
EFT25086	18/05/2023	QUALITY PRESS (PREVIOUSLY CLOCKWORK)	BUSINESS CARDS	\$ 203.50	
EFT25087	18/05/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF FUEL COSTS	\$ 320.00	
EFT25088	18/05/2023	REMA TIP TOP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PARTS FOR GRADER AND WHEEL LOADER	\$ 100.10	
EFT25089	18/05/2023	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC.	NO DIVING SIGNS	\$ 121.00	
EFT25090	18/05/2023	TACKLE WORLD EXMOUTH (BLUE WATER)	FOOD FOR TURTLES	\$ 188.04	
EFT25091	18/05/2023	TNT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA - ACCOUNTS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 808.39	
EFT25092	18/05/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 398.45	
EFT25093	18/05/2023	TOYOTA MATERIAL HANDLING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PARTS FOR PLANT	\$ 1,865.13	
EFT25094	22/05/2023	ANDRE REREKURA	CAMERA OPERATOR AND FOOTAGE FOR TOP TOURIST TOWN AWARD SUBMISSION	\$ 6,545.00	
EFT25095	26/05/2023	ALCOLIZER PTY LTD	ALCOLIZER CALIBRATION	\$ 585.20	
EFT25096	26/05/2023	AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA AUTHORITY	BROADCASTING LICENCE RENEWAL 2023-2024	\$ 45.00	
EFT25097	26/05/2023	CAPE HIDEAWAY SURF SHOP	VOUCHER FOR PRIZE FOR CHRISTMAS LIGHTS COMPETITION	\$ 100.00	
EFT25098	26/05/2023	CELLARBRRATIONS AT SAM'S CELLARS	CONSUMABLES FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE VOLUNTEERS MEET AND GREET	\$ 287.00	
EFT25099	26/05/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	PROVIDE & INSTALL TEMPORARY FENCING TO OVERFLOW & LIGHTHOUSE DOOR REPAIR	\$ 8,652.63	
EFT25100	26/05/2023	CRITICAL FIRE PROTECTION & TRAINING PTY LTD	SUPPLY FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 48,911.50	
EFT25101	26/05/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT - TRANSPORT CENTRE PERTH	DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION FEES	\$ 4.10	
EFT25102	26/05/2023	ENVIROLAB SERVICES WA PTY LTD	MONTHLY WATER RESUSE POND ANALYSIS	\$ 109.66	
EFT25103	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH CIVIL PTY LTD	SUPPLY ROAD BASE	\$ 13,179.38	
EFT25104	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL	SCHOLARSHIP - SECONDARY SCHOOL PRESENTATIONS	\$ 500.00	
EFT25105	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH FUEL SUPPLIES	FUEL AND OIL PURCHASES APRIL 2023	\$ 175.27	
EFT25106	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH PHARMACY	ALCOHOL SWABS FOR AIRPORT SECURITY SCREENING	\$ 89.80	
EFT25107	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	AIRPORT VENDING MACHINE STOCK	\$ 1,912.36	
EFT25108	26/05/2023	EXMOUTH YACHT CLUB	FACILITY HIRE AND REFRESHMENTS FOR STAFF APPRECIATION EVENT	\$ 673.50	
EFT25109	26/05/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	REPAIRS TO MENS TOILETS	\$ 614.41	
EFT25110	26/05/2023	GASCOYNE OFFICE EQUIPMENT	RICOH PRINTER SERVICE MARCH 2023	\$ 3,387.34	
EFT25111	26/05/2023	GHD	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR DISASTER RECOVERY WORKS	\$ 7,189.85	
EFT25112	26/05/2023	HART SPORT	EQUIPMENT FOR SWIMMING POOL	\$ 324.00	
EFT25113	26/05/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	\$ 53,266.88	
EFT25114	26/05/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	CLEANING WELCH STREET & NINGALOO CENTRE DURING TSE, CLEANING PRODUCTS	\$ 63,062.30	
EFT25115	26/05/2023	INMARSAT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SATTELITE PHONE CHARGES	\$ 81.05	
EFT25116	26/05/2023	JACKSON'S PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	SUPPLY OF LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 78,276.00	
EFT25117	26/05/2023	RATE PAYER	REFUND OVERPAID BIN FEES AS REQUESTED BY RATE PAYER	\$ 374.00	
EFT25118	26/05/2023	LOCAL LARRIKIN	MERCHANDISE FOR NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE	\$ 1,500.00	
EFT25119	26/05/2023	MARK'S SIGNS	SHIRE HOUSE POOL SERVICE	\$ 190.30	
EFT25120	26/05/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPLACE AIRPORT FIRE PANEL BATTERIES	\$ 956.00	
EFT25121	26/05/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	ANNUAL AUDIT FOR SHIRE OF EXMOUTH 2022	\$ 187.00	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25122	26/05/2023	NAPA (COVS GERALDTON)	PARTS FOR SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 597.60	
EFT25123	26/05/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ADHOC ELECTRICAL SERVICES DURING THE SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 4,464.00	
EFT25124	26/05/2023	NEWBOOK PTY LTD	BOOKING SYSTEM FEES	\$ 189.20	
EFT25125	26/05/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 118.80	
EFT25126	26/05/2023	NINGALOO LODGE EXMOUTH	ACCOMMODATION FOR MP FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 1,500.00	
EFT25127	26/05/2023	NORTH WEST DEFENCE ALLIANCE	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL 2022-2023	\$ 5,000.00	
EFT25128	26/05/2023	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LTD	SENTINEL CHICKEN CONSUMABLES	\$ 639.94	
EFT25129	26/05/2023	OXWORKS TRADING (PREVIOUSLY FENCEWRIGHT)	REPLACEMENT TOWN POOL FENCE PANELS	\$ 3,355.97	
EFT25130	26/05/2023	PRO EARTH CIVIL	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR DISASTER RECOVERY WORKS	\$ 55,821.15	
EFT25131	26/05/2023	PUMPS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER AND HOSE REEL	\$ 1,974.50	
EFT25132	26/05/2023	QUARANTINE WA DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES AND REGIONAL	QUARANTINE INSPECTION COSTS FOR NADC SEAHORSES	\$ 67.50	
EFT25133	26/05/2023	REMA TIP TOP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	CONSUMABLES FOR DEPOT	\$ 999.35	
EFT25134	26/05/2023	SAPIO PTY LTD	MONTHLY IT SUPPORT - MARCH 2023	\$ 8,549.63	
EFT25135	26/05/2023	SCOPE BUSINESS IMAGING	SERVICE FEES FOR PHOTOCOPIER	\$ 2,823.79	
EFT25136	26/05/2023	SIGNS PLUS	NAME BADGES	\$ 65.00	
EFT25137	26/05/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	AMBULANCE FOR ANZAC DAY DAWN SERVICE	\$ 150.00	
EFT25138	26/05/2023	STUDIO TWENTY 7	CREATE EXPLORE EXMOUTH APP ICON AND EXPLORE EXMOUTH APP PRESS AD	\$ 3,080.00	
EFT25139	26/05/2023	SUPER SIGNS SINUSS PTY LTD T/A SUPER SIGNS	STICKERS FOR TANKS FOR NINGALOO CENTRE	\$ 394.50	
EFT25140	26/05/2023	TNT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA - ACCOUNTS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 1,146.57	
EFT25141	26/05/2023	WA COUNTRY HEALTH SERVICE - MIDWEST (EXM HOSPITAL INVOICES - PRE EMP	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	\$ 198.00	
EFT25142	26/05/2023	WA HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	WA HOLIDAY GUIDE BOOKING COMMISSION FEES	\$ 439.31	
EFT25143	26/05/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES	\$ 34,538.92	
EFT25144	26/05/2023	WES BLAKE	ENTERTAINMENT FOR SHIRE SOLAR ECLIPSE APPRECIATION EVENT	\$ 350.00	
EFT25145	26/05/2023	WESTBOOKS (JD CAFFEY & CAFFEY FAMILY TRUST)	PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS	\$ 253.05	
EFT25146	26/05/2023	WILD REPUBLIC AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	NVC MERCHANDISE	\$ 3,996.08	
EFT25147	30/05/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	INSTALL FOOTINGS AND TRANSPORT ABLUTIONS FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE EVENT	\$ 12,650.00	
EFT25148	30/05/2023	EXMOUTH FREIGHT & LOGISTICS	CYCLONIC FOOTINGS ABLUTION BLOCKS WELCH STREET (SOLAR ECLIPSE)	\$ 32,120.00	
EFT25149	30/05/2023	KENNARDS HIRE	HIRE AND TRANSPORT OF VARIOUS INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 324,941.20	
				\$ 1,838,567.19	\$ -
	30/04/2023	COGNITO PRO	SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 23.51	
	08/05/2023	TOURISM COUNCIL WA	2023 PERTH AIRPORT WA REGIONAL TOURISM CONFERENCE	\$ 595.00	
	09/05/2023	QANTAS	FLIGHT - DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT (WA REGIONAL TOURISM CONFERENCE)	\$ 453.52	
	10/05/2023	ARTICLY	CONTENT CREATION APPLICATION	\$ 44.27	
	10/05/2023	VIRGIN	FLIGHT - DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT (WA REGIONAL TOURISM CONFERENCE)	\$ 489.01	
	10/05/2023	VIRGIN	PAYMENT SURCHARGE FOR VIRGIN BOOKING	\$ 4.74	
	15/05/2023	FACEBOOK	ADVERTISING	\$ 51.50	
	15/05/2023	PALACE HOTEL	ACCOMMODATION - DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT (WA REGIONAL TOURISM CONFERENCE)	\$ 704.00	
	23/05/2023	TOURISM COUNCIL WA	NOMINATION FEE - PERTH AIRPORT WA TOURISM AWARDS	\$ 275.00	
	23/05/2023	TOURISM COUNCIL WA	NOMINATION FEE - PERTH AIRPORT WA TOURISM AWARDS	\$ 275.00	
	23/05/2023	TOURISM COUNCIL WA	NOMINATION FEE - PERTH AIRPORT WA TOURISM AWARDS	\$ 825.00	
	24/05/2023	ADOBE	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 83.58	
	25/05/2023	PERFORMANCE DRIVING	DEFENSIVE DRIVER TRAINING	\$ 1,122.00	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD CEO	\$ 4,946.13	
	03/05/2023	PET AND FARM.COM.AU	AUTOMATIC WATERING BOWLS FOR POUND	\$ 586.47	
	08/05/2023	BREATHALYSER SALES	CALIBRATION OF BREATHALYSER MACHINES	\$ 418.00	
	19/05/2023	COLES EXPRESS	FUEL	\$ 120.25	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD EMIS	\$ 1,124.72	
	02/05/2023	BAMBOO	ENTERTAINMENT	\$ 13.00	
	03/05/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	STAFF FARREWELL GIFT	\$ 199.95	
	03/05/2023	GETSLING.COM	MONTHLY NVC ROSTER SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 1,011.53	
	04/05/2023	APPLE.COM	MONTHLY MUSIC SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 19.99	
	10/05/2023	REZDY	MONTHLY NVC BOOKING AGENT SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 317.26	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
	12/05/2023	HEROKU	HOSTING FOR THE CMS FOR INTERPRETATION DISPLAYS	\$ 15.39	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD DCEO	\$ 1,577.12	
	04/05/2023	DEPUTY	ROSTERING SOFTWARE	\$ 71.50	
	04/05/2023	BP CARNARVON	FUEL	\$ 230.79	
	08/05/2023	STARLINK	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 174.00	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD EMCS	\$ 476.29	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD PURCHASES	\$ 8,124.26	
			TOTAL PAYMENTS	\$ 1,870,440.82	



Monthly Financial Report

For the period ended

June 2023

PO Box 21
2 Truscott Crescent
Exmouth
Western Australia 6707

Phone: (08) 9949 3000
Fax: (08) 9949 3050
Email: records@exmouth.wa.gov.au
Web: www.exmouth.wa.gov.au

ABN: 32 865 822 043

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the period ending 30 June 2023

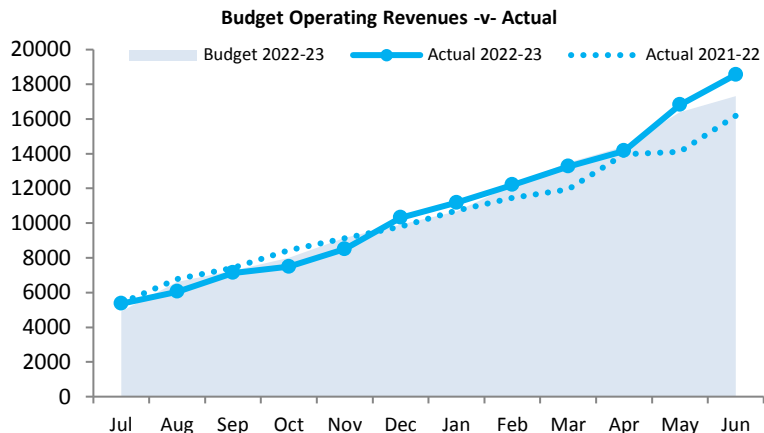
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

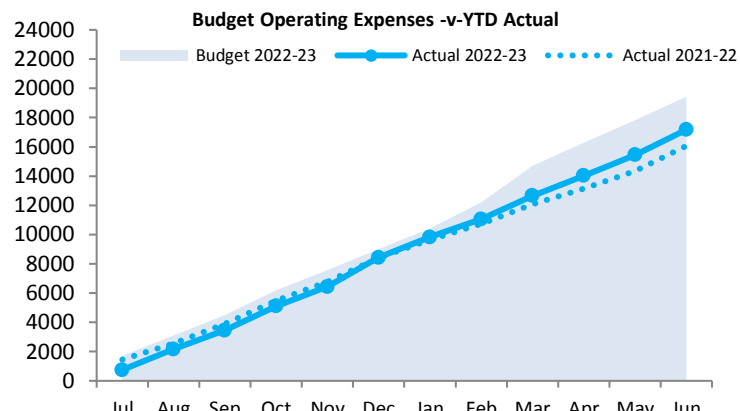
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	4
Explanation of Material Variances	5
Basis of Preparation	6
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	7
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	8
Note 3 Reserve Accounts	9
Note 4 Receivables	10
Note 5 Other Current Assets	11
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	12
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	13
Note 8 Payables	14
Note 9 Borrowings	15
Note 10 Lease Liabilities	16
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	17
Note 12 Operating grants and contributions	18
Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions	19
Note 14 Trust Fund	20

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

OPERATING REVENUE

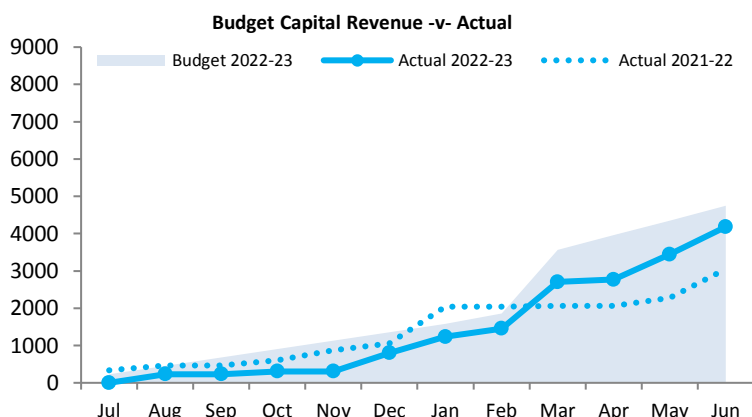


OPERATING EXPENSES

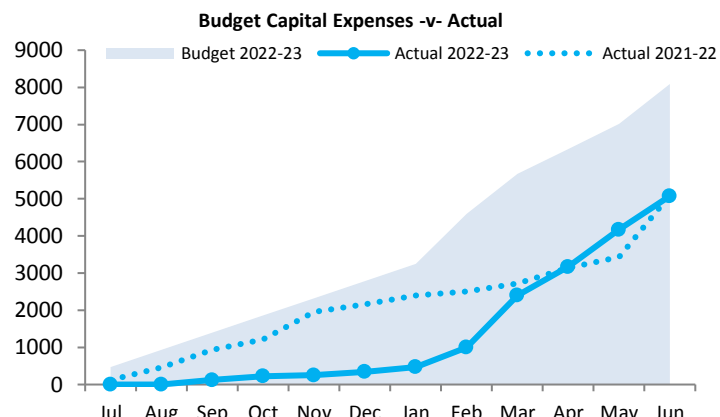


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE



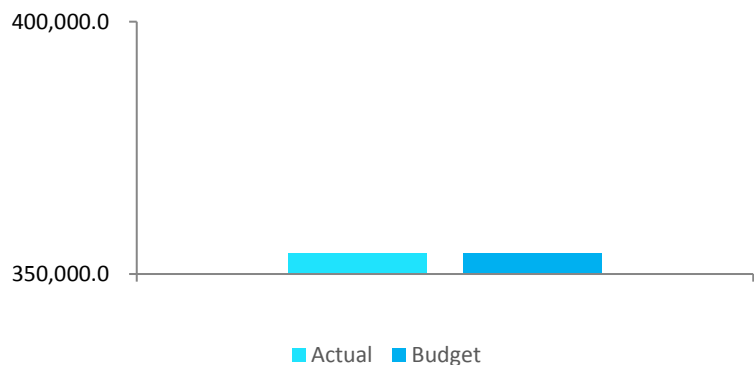
CAPITAL EXPENSES



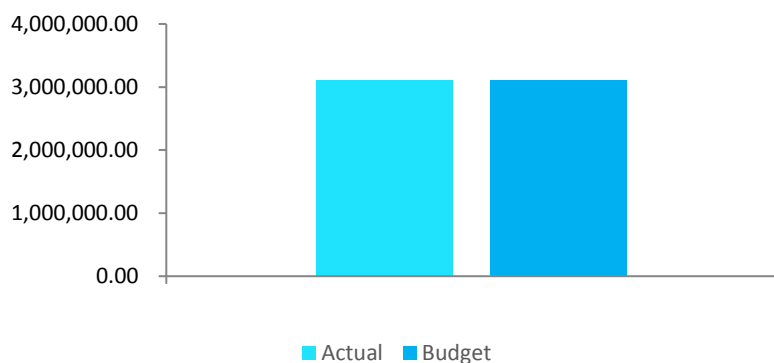
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

BORROWINGS

Principal Repayments

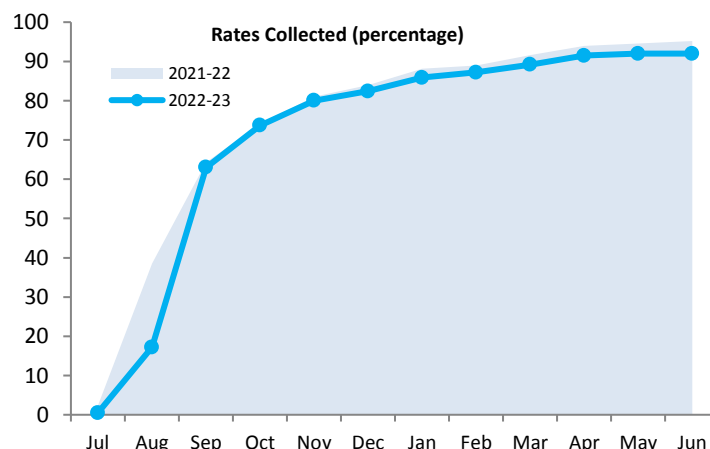


Principal Outstanding

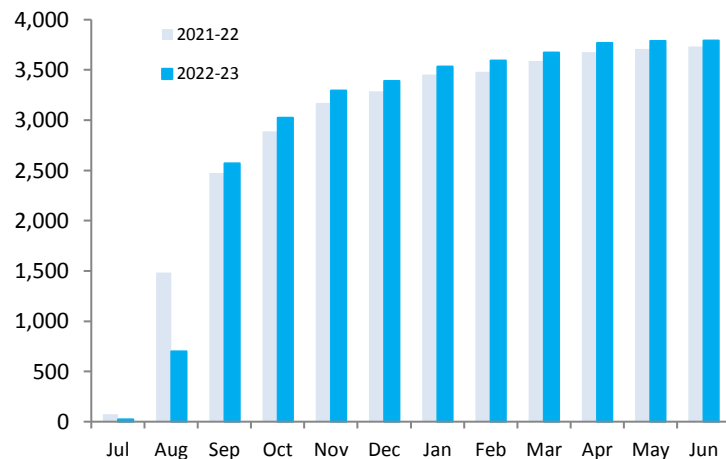


RATES

Rates Collected (percentage)



Rates Received Amount Collected \$ ('000s)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref	Amended Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Variance %
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	2,293,274	2,293,274	2,293,274	0	0.00%
Revenue from operating activities						
Rates		3,920,000	3,920,000	3,926,631	6,631	0.17%
Specified area and ex gratia rates		57,000	57,000	57,254	254	0.45%
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	2,814,000	2,814,000	3,100,044	286,044	10.17%
Fees and charges		9,783,000	9,783,000	10,867,420	1,084,420	11.08%
Interest earnings		280,000	280,000	204,377	(75,623)	(27.01%)
Other revenue		466,000	466,000	401,004	(64,996)	(13.95%)
		17,320,000	17,320,000	18,556,730	1,236,730	7.14%
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs		(7,469,000)	(7,469,000)	(6,875,315)	593,685	7.95%
Materials and contracts		(6,227,000)	(6,227,000)	(4,842,364)	1,384,636	22.24%
Utility charges		(859,000)	(859,000)	(850,382)	8,618	1.00%
Depreciation on non-current assets		(3,810,000)	(3,810,000)	(3,681,307)	128,693	3.38%
Interest expenses		(112,000)	(112,000)	(99,662)	12,338	11.02%
Insurance expenses		(606,000)	(606,000)	(608,637)	(2,637)	(0.44%)
Other expenditure		(348,000)	(348,000)	(214,097)	133,903	38.48%
		(19,431,000)	(19,431,000)	(17,171,764)	2,259,236	(11.63%)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,810,000	3,810,000	3,681,307	(128,693)	(3.38%)
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,699,000	1,699,000	5,066,273	3,367,273	198.19%
Investing activities						
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,747,000	4,747,000	4,182,126	(564,874)	(11.90%)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	146,000	146,000	65,600	(80,400)	(55.07%)
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	7	(8,090,000)	(8,090,000)	(5,073,846)	3,016,154	37.28%
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,197,000)	(3,197,000)	(826,120)	2,370,880	(74.16%)
Financing Activities						
Transfer from reserves	3	2,103,000	2,103,000	896,928	(1,206,072)	(57.35%)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	10	(6,000)	(6,000)	0	6,000	100.00%
Proceeds from community loans		12,000	12,000	27,600	15,600	(130.00%)
Advance to community groups		(102,000)	(102,000)	(102,267)	(267)	(0.26%)
Repayment of debentures	9	(354,000)	(354,000)	(354,034)	(34)	(0.01%)
Transfer to reserves	3	(2,439,000)	(2,439,000)	(2,519,435)	(80,435)	(3.30%)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(786,000)	(786,000)	(2,051,207)	(1,265,207)	160.97%
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	9,274	9,274	4,482,220	4,159,946	(1290.81%)

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of variances
	\$	%	
Revenue from operating activities			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	286,044	10.17%	Timing of operating grants
Fees and charges	1,084,420	11.08%	Seasonality of aviation operations
Interest earnings	(75,623)	(27.01%)	Timing of maturity of investments (interest rates are increasing)
Other revenue	(64,996)	(13.95%)	Timing of reimbursements
Expenditure from operating activities			
Employee costs	593,685	7.95%	Vacant positions
Materials and contracts	1,384,636	22.24%	Timing of maintenance and operational projects
Depreciation on non-current assets	128,693	3.38%	Timing of right of use assets
Other expenditure	133,903	38.48%	Aviation lease payment
Investing activities			
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(564,874)	(11.90%)	Timing of projects
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	3,016,154	37.28%	See note 7

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 15 May 2023

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities		\$	\$	\$
Adjustments to operating activities				
Add: Depreciation on assets		3,810,000	3,810,000	3,681,307
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		3,810,000	3,810,000	3,681,307

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Amended Budget Opening 30 June 2022	Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	Year to Date 30 June 2023
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	3	(11,279,359)	(11,279,359)	(12,901,867)
Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	5	(12,200)	(12,200)	5,400
Add: Borrowings	9	354,034	354,034	0
Add: Provisions employee related provisions	11	778,391	778,391	778,391
Add: Lease liabilities	10	6,122	6,122	6,122
Total adjustments to net current assets		(10,153,012)	(10,153,012)	(12,111,954)

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	2	15,287,959	15,287,959	14,232,550
Rates receivables	4	177,378	177,378	282,510
Receivables	4	2,797,875	2,797,875	4,143,347
Other current assets	5	168,185	168,185	152,032
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	8	(4,492,472)	(4,492,472)	(1,077,659)
Borrowings	9	(354,034)	(354,034)	0
Contract liabilities	11	(354,092)	(354,092)	(354,092)
Lease liabilities	10	(6,122)	(6,122)	(6,122)
Provisions	11	(778,391)	(778,391)	(778,391)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(10,153,012)	(10,153,012)	(12,111,954)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		2,293,274	2,293,274	4,482,220

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Description	Classification	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Total Cash \$	Trust \$	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
Cash on hand								
Petty Cash and Floats	Cash and cash equivalents	2,650	0	2,650	0			
Municipal Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	1,328,033	0	1,328,033	0	Westpac	0.00%	At Call
Reserve Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	0	4,401,867	4,401,867	0	Westpac	0.01%	At Call
Trust Fund	Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	114,655	Westpac	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits								
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	Macquarie	4.07%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	NAB	4.30%	07/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	NAB	4.20%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	BankVic	4.15%	06/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	NAB	4.00%	05/2023
Reserve Term Deposit	Cash and cash equivalents	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	Macquarie	4.64%	08/2023
Total		1,330,683	12,901,867	14,232,550	114,655			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		1,330,683	12,901,867	14,232,550	114,655			
		1,330,683	12,901,867	14,232,550	114,655			

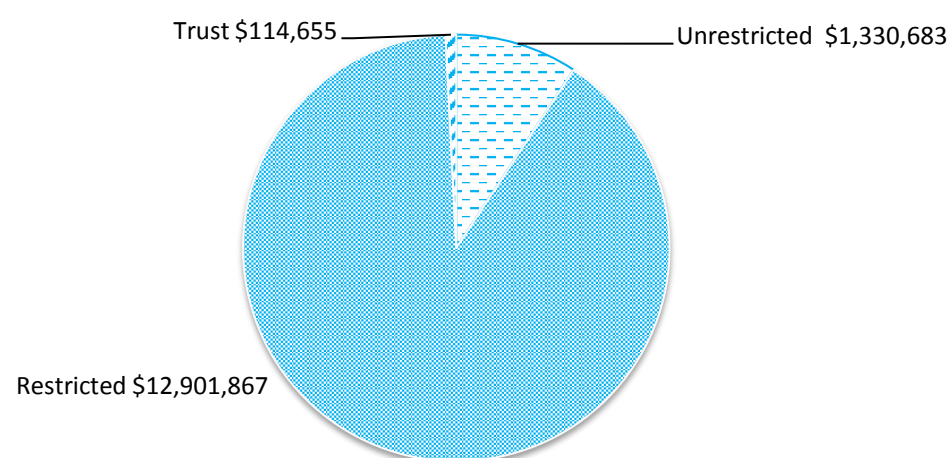
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 3

RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve accounts

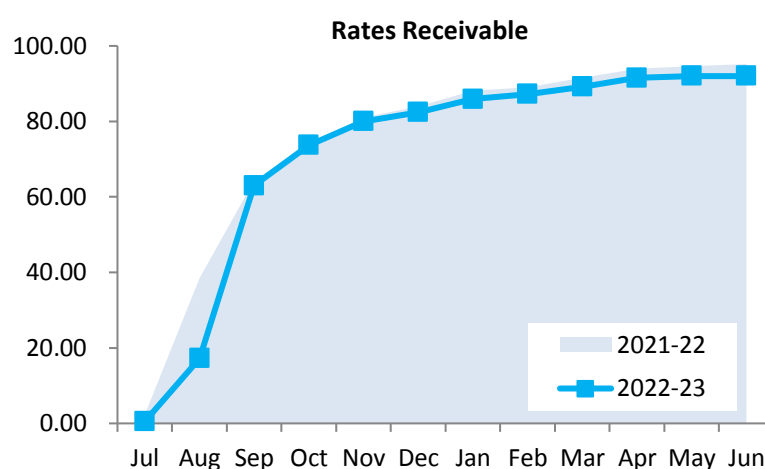
Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Legislation									
Marina Canal Reserve	464,554	8,000	6,775	57,000	57,000	0	0	529,554	528,329
Restricted by Council									
Leave Reserve	701,601	12,000	10,233	0	0	0	0	713,601	711,834
Aviation Reserve	1,125,461	20,000	16,415	0	0	0	0	1,145,461	1,141,876
Building Infrastructure Reserve	81,732	2,000	1,192	0	0	0	0	83,732	82,924
Community Development Reserve	1,125,029	21,000	16,355	0	0	(212,000)	(212,000)	934,029	929,384
Community Interest Free Reserve	279,018	6,000	4,043	0	0	(102,000)	(102,267)	183,018	180,794
Insurance/Natural Disaster Reserve	184,605	4,000	2,692	0	0	0	0	188,605	187,297
Land Acquisition Reserve	1,391,625	27,000	20,296	0	0	0	0	1,418,625	1,411,921
Marine Village Asset Replacement Reserve	33,557	0	489	0	0	0	0	33,557	34,046
Mosquito Management Reserve	10,196	0	149	0	0	0	0	10,196	10,345
Ningaloo Centre Reserve	295,057	6,000	4,257	337,000	337,000	(183,000)	(183,000)	455,057	453,314
Plant Reserve	460,599	8,000	6,718	530,000	530,000	(720,000)	0	278,599	997,317
Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	5,203	0	76	0	0	0	0	5,203	5,279
Rehabilitation Reserve	254,305	4,000	3,709	0	0	0	0	258,305	258,014
Roads Reserve	904,289	16,000	13,142	0	187,000	(187,000)	(187,000)	733,289	917,431
Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	40,347	0	222	0	0	(40,000)	(40,568)	347	0
Shire Staff Housing Reserve	37,564	0	548	1,050,000	1,049,998	0	0	1,087,564	1,088,110
Swimming Pool Reserve	2,306,210	43,000	33,636	0	0	0	0	2,349,210	2,339,847
Tourism Development Reserve	355,048	6,000	5,178	0	0	0	0	361,048	360,226
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	22,045	0	322	0	0	0	0	22,045	22,367
Waste Management Reserve	822,091	17,000	11,990	200,000	200,000	(295,000)	0	744,091	1,034,082
Unspent Grants & Contributions Reserve	379,223	0	0	65,000	0	(364,000)	(172,093)	80,223	207,130
	11,279,359	200,000	158,437	2,239,000	2,360,998	(2,103,000)	(896,928)	11,615,359	12,901,867

KEY INFORMATION

In accordance with Council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Name of Reserve	Purpose of the reserve
Leave Reserve	To be used for annual and long service leave requirements.
Aviation Reserve	To be used to fund aviation improvements.
Building Infrastructure Reserve	To be used for the development, preservation and maintenance of building infrastructure with the the Shire of Exmouth.
Community Development Reserve	To be used for major community development initiatives.
Community Interest Free Reserve	To be to fund major community development projects.
Insurance/Natural Disaster Reserve	To be used for the purpose of funding insurance claims where the excess is higher than the cost of repairs in addition to any weather related insurance/WANDRRA claims.
Land Acquisition Reserve	To be used to fund the acquisition and disposal of land and buildings and provide contributions for land development within the Shire of Exmouth.
Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rates)	These funds are derived from levying specified area rate titles Marina Specified Area Rates.
Marina Village Asset Replacement Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of infrastructure related to the Exmouth Marina Village.
Mosquito Management Reserve	To be used in years where mosquito-borne disease/nuisance is greater than normal.
Ningaloo Centre Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of the Ningaloo Centre.
Plant Reserve	To be used for the purchase of major plant and equipment.
Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	To be used to maintain the rebroadcasting infrastructure.
Rehabilitation Reserve	To be used to manage the funds associated with the environmental rehabilitation of the sand and gravel pits within the Shire of Exmouth.
Roads Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of roads.
Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	To be used to support the community who are severely financially affected by COVID-19.
Shire Staff Housing Reserve	To be used to fund housing for staff.
Swimming Pool Reserve	To be used to fund swimming pool upgrades.
Tourism Development Reserve	To be used to fund the development and implementation of initiatives to achieve the strategic tourism and economic developments of the Shire of Exmouth.
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	To be used fro the prupose of funding a review of the future Town Planning Scheme.
Waste & Recycle Management Reserve	To be used to fund capital and operational costs of Refuse Site including implementation of post closure plan.

Rates receivable	30 June 2022	30 Jun 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	234,502	137,432
Levied this year	3,686,412	3,983,885
Less - collections to date	(3,733,456)	(3,793,273)
Gross rates collectable	137,432	282,510
Net rates collectable	137,432	282,510
% Collected	95.2%	92%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(103,682)	2,559,817	579,946	76,971	804,495	3,917,547
Percentage	(2.6%)	65.3%	14.8%	2%	20.5%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						3,917,547
GST receivable						173,612
Community Loans						(5,400)
Property Service Charges						57,588
Total receivables general outstanding						4,143,347

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

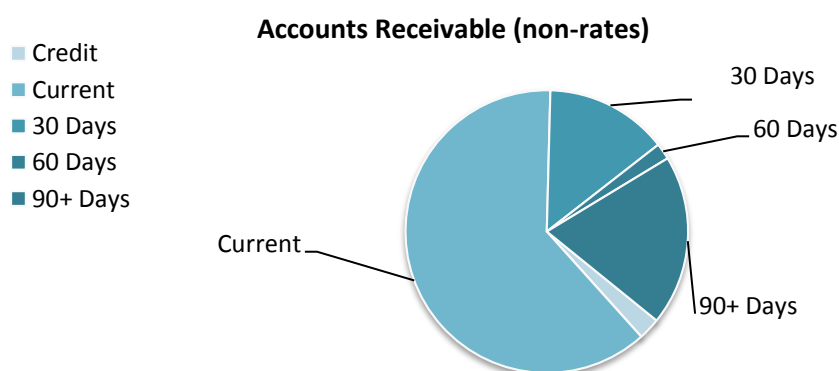
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Movement	Closing Balance 30 June 2023
Other current assets	\$	\$	\$
Inventory			
Fuel and materials on hand	54,265	(16,153)	38,112
Stock - Visitor Centre Merchandise	113,920	0	113,920
Total other current assets	168,185	(16,153)	152,032

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

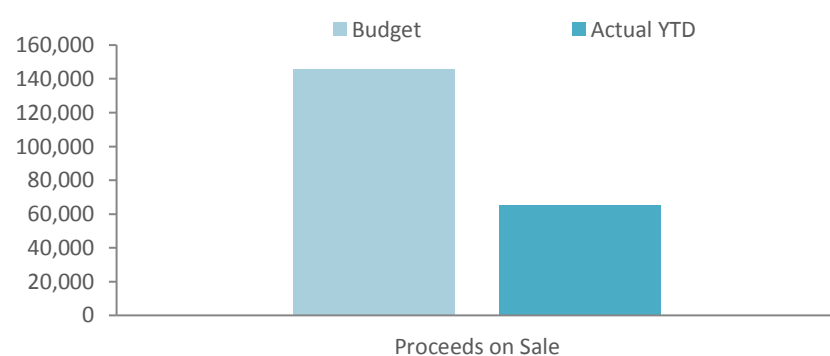
KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	Plant replacement	146,000	146,000	0	0	65,600	65,600	0	0
		146,000	146,000	0	0	65,600	65,600	0	0



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

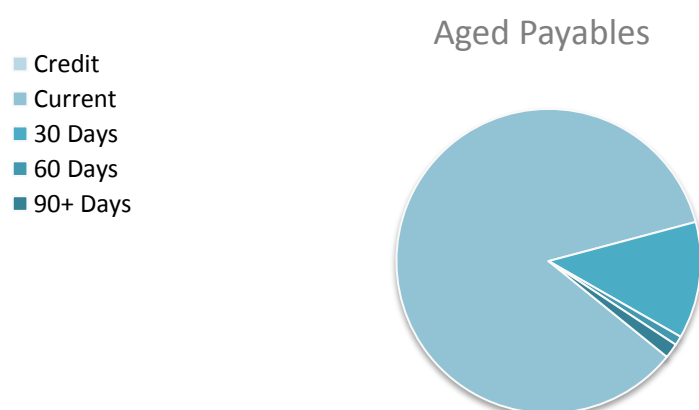
Account Description	Amended		YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	Timing		Comments
	Budget	YTD Budget			Start	Finish	
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Buildings - Non Specialised							
Property renewals	170,000	170,000	32,341	(137,659)	Q1	Q4	
Buildings - Specialised							
Depot Office Expansion	100,000	100,000	5,815	(94,185)	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Depot Workshop Door Renewal	13,000	13,000	12,718	(282)	Q2	Q4	
Qualing Scarp Fencing	50,000	50,000	9,900	(40,100)	Q2	Q4	
Aviation Screening Point Upgrade	0	0	9,077	9,077	Q2	Q4	
Learmonth Terminal UPS	0	0	30,686	30,686	Q2	Q4	
Mandu Kitchen Upgrade	365,000	365,000	318,978	(46,022)	Q2	Q4	
Plant and equipment							
Plant Replacement Program	720,000	720,000	5,812	(714,188)	Q3	Q4	
Waste Compactor	245,000	245,000	0	(245,000)	Q2	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Survey Equipment	0	0	21,496	21,496	Q2	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Infrastructure - Roads							
Footpath Program	400,000	400,000	199,229	(200,771)	Q2	Q4	
Walk Bridge Replacement	0	0	(0)	(0)	Q2	Q4	
Murat Road	643,000	643,000	671,814	28,814	Q2	Q2	
Yardie Creek Road	252,000	252,000	181,078	(70,922)	Q2	Q4	
Mildura Wreck Road	75,000	75,000	13,355	(61,645)	Q2	Q4	
Road Asphalt Overlays	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	Q2	Q4	
Tantabiddi Floodway Upgrade	95,000	95,000	26,010	(68,990)	Q2	Q4	
Disaster Recovery Works	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,013,674	(986,326)	Q2	Q4	
Infrastructure - Other							
Youth Precinct	140,000	140,000	3,000	(137,000)	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Bike Park	0	0	11,336	11,336	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Wastewater Irrigation Pond	50,000	50,000	13,120	(36,880)	Q2	Q3	
Septage Ponds	0	0	13,125	13,125	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Hallway Pier with Interactive Flooring	55,000	55,000	54,748	(252)	Q2	Q3	
Lagoon Aquarium	85,000	85,000	96,954	11,954	Q2	Q3	
Spray Park Renewal	40,000	40,000	31,125	(8,875)	Q2	Q3	
Recycling bins & bring it recycling centre	0	0	1,779	1,779	Q2	Q3	Carried over from 21/22.
Town Beach Upgrade Stage 1B	667,000	667,000	652,686	(14,314)	Q2	Q3	
Pool Painting & New Cover	0	0	9,931	9,931	Q2	Q3	
Pool Power Board	0	0	19,467	19,467			
Installation and leasing 8 jetties	0	0	(8,908)	(8,908)	Q2	Q3	
Solar Eclipse - Dump Point	40,000	40,000	117,129	77,129	Q2	Q3	
Sentinel Chicken Pen Upgrades	15,000	15,000	4,058	(10,942)	Q4	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Illegal Camping Prevention	0	0	17,390	17,390	Q3	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Chlorine Storage	70,000	70,000	7,259	(62,741)	Q4	Q4	Carried over from 21/22.
Federation Park Power Upgrade	0	0	25,156	25,156	Q1	Q1	
Welch Str - Solar Eclipse Campground	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,302,505	(347,495)	Q1	Q1	
	8,090,000	8,090,000	5,073,846	(3,016,154)			

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	464,126	67,836	5,356	8,550	545,868
Percentage	0%	85%	12.4%	1%	1.6%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						545,869
ATO liabilities						204,011
Bonds, retentions and advance bookings and ESL liability						245,111
BSL						2,765
BCITF						23,032
Prepaid Rates						56,871
Total payables general outstanding						1,077,659

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
Staff Dwellings	80	408,209	0	0	(75,531)	(76,000)	332,678	332,209	(17,685)	(18,000)
Staff Dwellings	83	489,417	0	0	(51,314)	(51,000)	438,103	438,417	(6,858)	(7,000)
Staff Dwellings	84	1,660,000	0	0	(141,985)	(142,000)	1,518,015	1,518,000	(55,198)	(55,000)
Recreation and culture										
Ningaloo Centre	82	719,956	0	0	(61,775)	(62,000)	658,181	657,956	(23,465)	(23,000)
Other property and services										
1 Bennett Street	76	175,374	0	0	(23,429)	(23,000)	151,945	152,374	(8,547)	(9,000)
Total		3,452,956	0	0	(354,034)	(354,000)	3,098,922	3,098,956	(111,753)	(112,000)
Current borrowings		0					0			
Non-current borrowings		3,098,922					3,098,922			
		<u>3,098,922</u>					<u>3,098,922</u>			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2022	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Transport										
Aviation - RAAF Airport Lease		6,122	0	0	0	(6,000)	6,122	122	0	0
Total		6,122	0	0	0	-6,000	6,122	122	0	0
Current lease liabilities		6,122					6,122			
		6,122					6,122			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2022 \$	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase \$	Liability Reduction \$	Closing Balance 30 June 2023 \$
Other current liabilities						
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		354,092	0	0	0	354,092
Total other liabilities		354,092	0	0	0	354,092
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		483,573	0	0	0	483,573
Long service leave		294,818	0	0	0	294,818
Total Employee Related Provisions		778,391	0	0	0	778,391
Total other current assets		1,132,483	0	0	0	1,132,483
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

Provider	Unspent operating grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue					
	Liability	Increase in	Decrease in	Liability	Current	Amended	YTD	Annual	Budget	YTD	YTD
	1 July 2022	Liability	Liability	30 Jun 2023	Liability	Budget	Budget	Budget	Variations	Expected	Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies											
General purpose funding											
Grants Commission - General Purpose	0	0	0	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	1,200,000	563,548
DFES	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	4,000
Health											
Fight the Bite (DOH)	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	1,902
Community amenities											
DPLH - Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan & Heritage Inventory	0	0	0	0	0	45,000	45,000	65,000	(20,000)	45,000	240,000
Recreation and culture											
Various - Community Grant	0	0	0	0	0	72,000	72,000	60,000	12,000	72,000	30,036
Business Events Perth - Content Creation Program for Ningaloo Centre (MICE)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,625
Transport											
Grants Commission - Untied Road Grant	0	0	0	0	0	425,000	425,000	425,000	0	425,000	139,876
DASCS - Domestic Airports Security Costs Support	0	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000	600,000	80,000	680,000	1,766,324
Economic services											
JTSI - Financial Assistance Agreement Solar Eclipse	0	0	0	0	0	125,000	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	90,455
Other property and services											
JTSI - Interactive Information Kiosks & App	0	0	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	0	70,000	70,000	70,000
LotteryWest - Solar Eclipse Dark Sky Festival	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	103,240
	0	0	0	0	0	2,723,000	2,723,000	2,350,000	373,000	2,723,000	3,014,006
Operating contributions											
Recreation and culture											
Various - Community Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	11,000	11,000	0	11,000	4,500
Other property and services											
ATO - Diesel Fuel Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,000	20,000	(5,000)	15,000	17,157
Other	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	65,000	64,382
	0	0	0	0	0	91,000	91,000	31,000	60,000	91,000	86,039
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	2,814,000	2,814,000	2,381,000	433,000	2,814,000	3,100,044

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities					Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue					
	Liability	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability	Liability	Current Liability	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual
	1 July 2022		(As revenue)	30 Jun 2023	30 Jun 2023						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies											
Recreation and culture											
Town Beach Upgrade Stage 1B	0	0	0	0	0	455,000	455,000	470,000	(15,000)	455,000	605,120
JTSI - Mandu Kitchen Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	182,000	182,000	0	182,000	182,000	181,818
Youth Pricinct	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Transport											
MRWA - Regional Road Group	0	0	0	0	0	285,000	285,000	285,000	0	285,000	308,048
Roads to Recovery Grant	0	0	0	0	0	267,000	267,000	267,000	0	267,000	267,432
Local Roads and Community Infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0	95,000	95,000	1,695,000	(1,600,000)	95,000	371,983
Disaster Recovery Funding	0	0	0	0	0	1,813,000	1,813,000	0	1,813,000	1,813,000	1,001,957
Economic services											
JTSI - Financial Assistance Agreement Solar Eclipse	0	0	0	0	0	1,650,000	1,650,000	0	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,145,767
	0	0	0	0	0	4,747,000	4,747,000	2,717,000	2,030,000	4,747,000	4,182,126

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**NOTE 14
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance	Amount	Amount	Closing Balance
	1 July 2022	Received	Paid	30 Jun 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in Lieu POS	45,641	0	0	45,641
Bond Deed Exmouth Marina Holdings	18,186	0	0	18,186
Exmouth Volunteer Fire & Rescue	50,828	0	0	50,828
	114,655	0	0	114,655

MONTHLY LIST OF PAYMENTS - JUNE 2023

Municipal Account:

Cheque	\$	17,177.65
Direct Debits and EFT Payments (EFT25150-EFT25429)	\$	2,008,659.14
Credit Card Purchases	\$	5,804.58
Total Municipal Account	\$	2,031,641.37

Trust Account:

Cheque ()	\$	-
EFT Payments ()	\$	-
Total Trust Account	\$	-
TOTAL PAYMENTS	\$	2,031,641.37

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
13824	12/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT - EXMOUTH	SPECIAL SERIES NUMBER PLATES	\$ 200.00	
13825	21/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	COMMUNITY JETTY RENEWAL FEE - YARDIE CREEK	\$ 43.70	
13826	29/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT *FLEET SCHED*	REGISTRATION_2023 FLEET SCHEDULE B9375_011107755111	\$ 16,933.95	
			TOTAL CHEQUES	\$ 17,177.65	\$ -
	01/06/2023	WESTNET	INTERNET SERVICE	\$ 179.94	
	02/06/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA COUNCILLOR COMMS EXPENSES	\$ 174.94	
	09/06/2023	WA TREASURY CORP	LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 15,988.21	
	13/06/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA MOBILE ACCOUNTS	\$ 893.91	
	14/06/2023	MESSAGE MEDIA	MESSAGE MEDIA MONTHLY DEBIT	\$ 88.09	
	15/06/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA RETIC LINE	\$ 69.95	
	15/06/2023	TELAIR	FIBRE INTERNET SERVICE - LEARMONTH AIRPORT	\$ 724.90	
	16/06/2023	WA TREASURY CORP	LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 7,768.00	
	19/06/2023	GLOBALSTAR - PIVOTEL	SATELLITE PHONE SPOT TRACKING	\$ 31.00	
	20/06/2023	WA TREASURY CORP	LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 42,619.62	
	20/06/2023	NAYAX AUSTRALIA	AIRPORT VENDING MACHINE SERVICE FEE	\$ 54.34	
	22/06/2023	WA TREASURY CORP	LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 29,085.93	
	27/06/2023	TELSTRA	TELSTRA MAIN ACCOUNT - COMMS EXPENSES	\$ 8,449.00	
	27/06/2023	PAYMATE	FLEXI PAYMATE WATER DISPENSER EXPENSES	\$ 165.00	
			TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT PAYMENTS	\$ 106,292.83	\$ -
EFT25150	02/06/2023	AFFORDABLE SIGNS	SUPPLY AND APPLY NINGALOO CENTRE DOOR SIGNAGE STICKERS	\$ 473.00	
EFT25151	02/06/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY	DEBT RECOVERY EXPENSES	\$ 30.25	
EFT25152	02/06/2023	AXIENT PTY LTD	CYBER SECURITY AWARENESS TRAINING	\$ 471.90	
EFT25153	02/06/2023	BAY BEANS PTY LTD	COFFEE BEANS	\$ 300.86	
EFT25154	02/06/2023	BOYA EQUIPMENT	ARM BRAKE FOR MOWER	\$ 45.00	
EFT25155	02/06/2023	BRITTANY KULICK	COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTATION FOR TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 1,006.00	
EFT25156	02/06/2023	BUGS N THINGS	NADC REPTILE FOOD	\$ 215.55	
EFT25157	02/06/2023	CAPRICORN EXTINGUISHERS	SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT NINGALOO CENTRE & SHIRE BUILDINGS	\$ 3,430.25	
EFT25158	02/06/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	SHIRE HOUSING KITCHEN CUPBOARD & DOOR REPLACEMENTS & VARIED MAINTENANCE	\$ 15,601.03	
EFT25159	02/06/2023	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF PAYMENT APRIL 2023	\$ 914.75	
EFT25160	02/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF UNIFORM COST	\$ 46.95	
EFT25161	02/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BSL PAYMENT APRIL 2023	\$ 1,946.85	
EFT25162	02/06/2023	EXMOUTH HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 1,029.52	
EFT25163	02/06/2023	EXMOUTH PARTY HIRE	PURCHASE OF MARQUEES FOR TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 2,600.00	
EFT25164	02/06/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	INVESTIGATE, DIG UP & REPAIR BUNDEGI ROAD MAINS LEAK & VARIED MAINTENANCE	\$ 2,476.97	
EFT25165	02/06/2023	NVC CUSTOMER	REFUND CANCELLED WHALESARK TOUR - BOOKING ID 11488640	\$ 940.00	
EFT25166	02/06/2023	IT VISION	SYNERGY MAPPING UPDATE	\$ 554.40	
EFT25167	02/06/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE SERVICE FEES	\$ 752.93	
EFT25168	02/06/2023	JD'S FAST FOODS	REFUND OF OVERPAID TEMPORARY FOOD PERMIT FOR SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 750.00	
EFT25169	02/06/2023	MARKETFORCE	NEWSPAPER ADS - THE WEST AUSTRALIAN & PILBARA NEWS	\$ 1,496.66	
EFT25170	02/06/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL EXPENSES ON PROSECUTION CASE - UNAUTHORISED HOLIDAY HOUSE	\$ 429.55	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25171	02/06/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REPLACE TOWN BEACH WATER DAMAGED 3 PHASE METER UNIT & VARIED MAINTENANCE	\$ 6,240.00	
EFT25172	02/06/2023	POSITION PARTNERS PTY LTD	PURCHASE OF SURVEY EQUIPMENT	\$ 23,645.60	
EFT25173	02/06/2023	QUBE LOGISTICS (AUST) PTY LTD	TRANSPORT FOR CHLORINE BOTTLES	\$ 4,329.78	
EFT25174	02/06/2023	REGIONAL AIRPORT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AIRPORT MANAGEMENT SERVICES APRIL 2023	\$ 85,550.09	
EFT25175	02/06/2023	SHIRE OF EXMOUTH	BSL COMMISSION APRIL 2023	\$ 106.25	
EFT25176	02/06/2023	THE BRAND DESIGNER	TV AD PRODUCTION & BROADCAST CLASSIFICATION - DOWNLOAD EXPLORE EXMOUTH	\$ 770.00	
EFT25177	02/06/2023	THE PERTH MINT AUSTRALIA	LIMITED EDITION ECLIPSE COINS FOR THE SOLAR ECLIPSE	\$ 1,890.06	
EFT25178	02/06/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES	\$ 5,648.88	
EFT25179	07/06/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	\$ 5,739.01	
EFT25180	09/06/2023	AIRSAFE TRANSPORT TRAINING	DANGEROUS GOODS AWARENESS COURSE	\$ 90.00	
EFT25181	09/06/2023	ALCOLIZER PTY LTD	CALIBRATION OF ALCOLIZER	\$ 146.30	
EFT25182	09/06/2023	CAMP EASY NINGALOO	HIRE OF KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND BOUNDARY FENCING EQUIPMENT FOR TSE	\$ 5,300.00	
EFT25183	09/06/2023	CAPRICORN EXTINGUISHERS	REPLACE FIRE EXTINGUISHER WAND AT HELIPORT	\$ 1,576.80	
EFT25184	09/06/2023	CELESTIAL VISIONS	BOOK PURCHASE	\$ 59.95	
EFT25185	09/06/2023	CITY OF KWINANA	SECONDMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER OVER SOLAR ECLIPSE PERIOD	\$ 3,296.47	
EFT25186	09/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF IMMUNISATION COSTS	\$ 97.70	
EFT25187	09/06/2023	ENVIROLAB SERVICES WA PTY LTD	BORE SAMPLING ANALYSIS	\$ 433.11	
EFT25188	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH BUS CHARTERS	AIRPORT SHUTTLE FEE MAY 2023	\$ 6,000.00	
EFT25189	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH COMMUNITY MARKETS INC	COMMUNITY MARKETS ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP AND STALL FEE	\$ 40.00	
EFT25190	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL	HARDCOURT ELECTRICITY COSTS ONCHARGED OCT22	\$ 325.85	
EFT25191	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 2,917.65	
EFT25192	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH NEWSAGENCY & TOYWORLD	STATIONARY AND THERMAL ROLLS	\$ 934.43	
EFT25193	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH VET CLINIC	NADC VET COSTS	\$ 55.15	
EFT25194	09/06/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	AIRPORT CONSUMABLES AND CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$ 3,102.29	
EFT25195	09/06/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	UNBLOCK TANTABIDDI TOILETS & PUMP, VARIOUS MAINTENANCE	\$ 3,668.27	
EFT25196	09/06/2023	GROUND CONTROL AND GARDENS	TRIM TREES UNDER POWERLINES & TRIM VERGE	\$ 8,580.00	
EFT25197	09/06/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	\$ 1,612.51	
EFT25198	09/06/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	AMENITIES CLEANING & CLEANING SERVICES AT TOWN CENTRE & PUBLIC TOILETS	\$ 51,927.31	
EFT25199	09/06/2023	KIM BUTTFIELD CONSULTING	CLUB DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP JUNE 2023	\$ 4,675.00	
EFT25200	09/06/2023	MARK'S SIGNS	SHIRE HOUSING POOL SERVICE	\$ 377.85	
EFT25201	09/06/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	RECTIFY ISSUES WITH INDICATORS ON MOWER	\$ 462.51	
EFT25202	09/06/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL ADVICE ON RESIDENCE SCREENING CONDITION	\$ 1,117.73	
EFT25203	09/06/2023	NINGALOO WATER & ICE	NINGALOO NECTAR	\$ 104.00	
EFT25204	09/06/2023	NINGALOO AQUARIA	FISH STOCK FOR NADC	\$ 1,100.00	
EFT25205	09/06/2023	PERITUS TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	SOFTWARE FOR AIRPORT PARKING AND FEES	\$ 142.96	
EFT25206	09/06/2023	R&L COURIERS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 529.10	
EFT25207	09/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF FUEL COSTS	\$ 313.12	
EFT25208	09/06/2023	TANK STREAM DESIGN PTY LTD	NVC MERCHANDISE	\$ 5,329.46	
EFT25209	09/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS FOR CARNARVON PLANNING WORKSHOP	\$ 70.04	
EFT25210	09/06/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 356.93	
EFT25211	09/06/2023	TYRES4U	TYRES FOR LOADER	\$ 5,255.25	
EFT25212	09/06/2023	VEBAS AQUARIUMS PTY LTD	NADC FOOD AND WATER TESTING EQUIPMENT	\$ 722.89	
EFT25213	09/06/2023	VERITAS ENGINEERING PTY LTD	ASIC CARD FOR SHIRE EMPLOYEE	\$ 580.80	
EFT25214	09/06/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES	\$ 8.39	
EFT25215	09/06/2023	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	GAS BOTTLE SERVICE CHARGE	\$ 280.50	
EFT25216	09/06/2023	WESTRAC PTY LTD	PARTS FOR GRADER	\$ 594.00	
EFT25217	09/06/2023	WESTERN IRRIGATION	RAINBIRD FOR OVAL SPRINKLERS	\$ 2,112.00	
EFT25218	14/06/2023	AQUATIC ADVENTURE EXMOUTH	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 722.50	
EFT25219	14/06/2023	BIRDS EYE VIEW NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,932.90	
EFT25220	14/06/2023	BLUE HORIZON CHARTERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 544.00	
EFT25221	14/06/2023	BULLARA ESTATES PTY LTD	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 393.55	
EFT25222	14/06/2023	CAPE IMMERSION TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,989.00	
EFT25223	14/06/2023	CHEELA PLAINS STATION STAY	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 102.00	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25224	14/06/2023	COASTAL ADVENTURE TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 510.00	
EFT25225	14/06/2023	CORAL BAY CHARTERS & GLASS BOTTOM BOATS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 459.00	
EFT25226	14/06/2023	CORAL BAY ECOTOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,360.00	
EFT25227	14/06/2023	DIVE NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,190.00	
EFT25228	14/06/2023	EXMOUTH ADVENTURE COMPANY	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,932.05	
EFT25229	14/06/2023	EXMOUTH BUS CHARTERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 709.75	
EFT25230	14/06/2023	EXMOUTH DIVE & WHALESHARKS NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 29,954.00	
EFT25231	14/06/2023	KINGS NINGALOO REEF TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 8,729.50	
EFT25232	14/06/2023	NINGALOO AVIATION	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 4,131.00	
EFT25233	14/06/2023	NINGALOO CARAVAN AND HOLIDAY PARK (PHOBOS NOMINEES)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 5,609.59	
EFT25234	14/06/2023	NINGALOO CORAL BAY - BAYVIEW	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 2,476.05	
EFT25235	14/06/2023	NINGALOO CORAL BAY BACKPACKERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,334.50	
EFT25236	14/06/2023	NINGALOO DISCOVERY	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 10,185.76	
EFT25237	14/06/2023	NINGALOO ECOLOGY CRUISES (NINGALOO GLASS BOTTOM BOAT)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 4,428.50	
EFT25238	14/06/2023	NINGALOO LODGE EXMOUTH	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 170.00	
EFT25239	14/06/2023	NINGALOO MARINE INTERACTIONS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,606.50	
EFT25240	14/06/2023	NINGALOO REEF TO RANGE TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,343.00	
EFT25241	14/06/2023	NINGALOO REEF WHALESHARKS (WESTCOAST VENTURES)	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,870.00	
EFT25242	14/06/2023	NINGALOO SAFARI TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 816.00	
EFT25243	14/06/2023	NINGALOO WHALESHARK N DIVE	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 2,320.50	
EFT25244	14/06/2023	OCEAN ECO ADVENTURES	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 12,453.70	
EFT25245	14/06/2023	POTSHOT RESORT HOTEL	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 1,530.00	
EFT25246	14/06/2023	RAC TOURISM ASSETS PTY LTD	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 152.40	
EFT25247	14/06/2023	SHIRE OF EXMOUTH	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE COMMISSION MAY 2023	\$ 26,009.56	
EFT25248	14/06/2023	SKYHAVEN PTY LTD T/AS NINGALOO BLUE CHARTERS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 28,594.00	
EFT25249	14/06/2023	THREE ISLANDS WHALE SHARK DIVE	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 5,066.00	
EFT25250	14/06/2023	VIEW NINGALOO	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 8,066.00	
EFT25251	14/06/2023	YARDIE CREEK BOAT TOURS	NINGALOO VISITOR CENTRE OPERATOR PAYMENTS MAY 2023	\$ 5,074.50	
EFT25252	16/06/2023	AFFORDABLE SIGNS	DESIGN AND PRINT SIGNES FOR ABLUTION BLOCKS	\$ 495.00	
EFT25253	16/06/2023	AIRSAFE TRANSPORT TRAINING	DANGEROUS GOODS AWARENESS COURSE	\$ 180.00	
EFT25254	16/06/2023	ATOM SUPPLY / GERALDTON INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	HOSE REEL	\$ 646.27	
EFT25255	16/06/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE CHARGES AND STAMPS	\$ 1,156.54	
EFT25256	16/06/2023	BLACKWOODS (J.BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD)	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ 378.47	
EFT25257	16/06/2023	BLUE MEDIA EXMOUTH	PHOTOGRAPHY FOR COMMUNITY VOLUNTERR AND SPORTING AWARDS	\$ 1,045.00	
EFT25258	16/06/2023	BOOEASY PTY LTD	BOOEASY COMMISSION FEES	\$ 3,188.18	
EFT25259	16/06/2023	CAPRICORN PEST CONTROL	NINGALOO CENTRE PEST CONTROL TREATMENT	\$ 1,078.00	
EFT25260	16/06/2023	CARNARVON MOTOR GROUP	TAIL LIGHT LENS	\$ 58.06	
EFT25261	16/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF INTERNET COSTS	\$ 220.00	
EFT25262	16/06/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	INSTALLATION OF SHELVING TO TRAVELLING GALLERY& VARIOUS MAINTENANCE	\$ 4,021.60	
EFT25263	16/06/2023	COCIVERA CONTRACTING	INSTALL NEW CONCRETE PATH AT NINGALOO CENTRE AND REPAIR GREASE TRAP	\$ 3,425.00	
EFT25264	16/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE - TREASURY AND BANKING	RECOVERY OF ELECTRICITY AND WATER CHARGES	\$ 42,820.33	
EFT25265	16/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BSL PAYMENT MAY 2023	\$ 1,978.33	
EFT25266	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH GLASS AND GLAZING	MODIFY GLASS CABINETS IN NINGALOO CENTRE	\$ 1,850.00	
EFT25267	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH LIQUID WASTE (TADDEN)	PUMP OUT PORTABLE TOILETS AT DARK SKY FESTIVAL	\$ 35,900.00	
EFT25268	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH SMASH REPAIRS	INSURANCE EXCESS FOR WORKS AT SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 500.00	
EFT25269	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH VET CLINIC	TURTLE VET EXPENSES	\$ 757.20	
EFT25270	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH WASTE	SKIP BIN HIRE FOR TSE PERIOD	\$ 7,055.40	
EFT25271	16/06/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	SPRAY PARK CHEMICALS, CLEANING PRODUCTS & AIRPORT VENDING MACHINE STOCK	\$ 1,865.85	
EFT25272	16/06/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	REPLACE CULTURAL ARTS CENTRE SOLAR HWS, REPAIR BORE PIPE & VARIOUS WORKS	\$ 18,076.25	
EFT25273	16/06/2023	GASCOYNE HAULAGE	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 624.82	
EFT25274	16/06/2023	GERALDTON TROPHY AND ENGRAVING CENTRE	AWARD TROPHIES FOR COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER AND SPORTING AWARDS	\$ 1,060.85	
EFT25275	16/06/2023	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES - GERALDTON	ADBLUE IBC 1000L	\$ 1,914.00	
EFT25276	16/06/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICAL CHARGES	\$ 13,673.25	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25277	16/06/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	AMENITIES CLEANING MAY 2023, ADDITIONAL VENUE CLEANS DURING TSE	\$ 19,583.17	
EFT25278	16/06/2023	INSTANT RACKING	SHELVING	\$ 2,500.00	
EFT25279	16/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR FUEL COSTS AS RELIEF WORKER	\$ 661.85	
EFT25280	16/06/2023	JACKSON'S PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	EXCHANGE NEW COFFEE MACHINE IN MANDU KITCHEN	\$ 209.00	
EFT25281	16/06/2023	KICK SOLUTIONS (C & C WA PTY LTD FOR THE C & C FAMILY TRUST	POSTCARDS	\$ 224.00	
EFT25283	16/06/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	FUSO TRUCK BATTERY, REPLACE ELECTRIC BREAKAWAY & RECTIFY FORKLIFT START ISSUE	\$ 1,596.50	
EFT25284	16/06/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL ADVICE ON PROPOSED SWIMMING POOL	\$ 470.62	
EFT25285	16/06/2023	NETSIGHT CONSULTING PTY LTD ATF AM2 TRUST & FM2 TRUST	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION FEES	\$ 283.80	
EFT25286	16/06/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REPAIR ROOFTOP WATER PUMP AT TANTABIDDI TOILET BLOCKS SOLAR POWER ISSUES	\$ 1,110.00	
EFT25287	16/06/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 998.45	
EFT25288	16/06/2023	NINGALOO CARAVAN AND HOLIDAY PARK (PHOBOS NOMINEES)	REIMBURSEMENT OF WATER USE AND SERVICE CHARGE FOR TRANSIT UNITS	\$ 755.88	
EFT25289	16/06/2023	NINGALOO COOKING STUDIO	BAR & DRINK SERVICE EQUIPMENT FOR VOLUNTEER COMMUNITY & SPORTING AWARDS	\$ 2,894.80	
EFT25290	16/06/2023	NINGALOO HARVEST IGA	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 521.07	
EFT25291	16/06/2023	NINGALOO WATER & ICE	WATER	\$ 104.00	
EFT25292	16/06/2023	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LTD	CRUCIAL AND SILKEN DRUMS	\$ 4,976.29	
EFT25293	16/06/2023	OFFICEWORKS	STATIONARY ORDER	\$ 2,673.59	
EFT25294	16/06/2023	PETA KINGDON	COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT TSE	\$ 3,910.00	
EFT25295	16/06/2023	RAY WHITE TRUST ACCOUNT	PELLEW STREET STORAGE UNIT RENT	\$ 400.00	
EFT25296	16/06/2023	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC.	SUPPLY OF STAFF FOR THE TOWN POOL DURING ECLIPSE	\$ 8,364.16	
EFT25297	16/06/2023	SCENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MONTHLY AMBIENT SCENT FOR NINGALOO CENTRE	\$ 143.00	
EFT25298	16/06/2023	SHIRE OF EXMOUTH	BSL COMMISSION MAY 2023	\$ 45.00	
EFT25299	16/06/2023	SPECIALISED & PRECISION ENGINEERING	PULLEY FOR TANTABIDDI TOILETS	\$ 13.44	
EFT25300	16/06/2023	STARMART EXMOUTH	TYRES FOR SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 2,260.00	
EFT25301	16/06/2023	SUPERIOR PAK PTY LTD	PARTS FOR RUBBISH TRUCK	\$ 526.73	
EFT25302	16/06/2023	THE BRAND DESIGNER	MELBOURNE - LEARMONTH FLIGHT ADVERTISEMENT	\$ 770.00	
EFT25303	16/06/2023	TNT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA - ACCOUNTS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 248.67	
EFT25304	16/06/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 564.74	
EFT25305	16/06/2023	TOTAL EDEN PTY LTD	VALVE AND COUPLING	\$ 206.54	
EFT25306	16/06/2023	TOTALLY WORKWEAR MIDLAND	STAFF UNIFORM ORDER	\$ 704.76	
EFT25307	16/06/2023	TYRES4U	TYRES	\$ 2,509.99	
EFT25308	16/06/2023	WESTRAC PTY LTD	PARTS FOR EXCAVATOR	\$ 75.54	
EFT25309	16/06/2023	WORMALD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FIRE PANEL TESTING	\$ 1,540.48	
EFT25310	16/06/2023	WESTERN IRRIGATION	RETICULATION PARTS	\$ 2,999.70	
EFT25311	23/06/2023	ABCO PRODUCTS PTY LTD	SOAP DISPENSERS	\$ 1,032.80	
EFT25312	23/06/2023	ADVENTURE REELS PTY LTD	SCREENING OF OCEAN FILM FESTIVAL 2023	\$ 1,000.00	
EFT25313	23/06/2023	ATOM SUPPLY / GERALDTON INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	RAM REPLACEMENT FOR CRANE	\$ 226.81	
EFT25314	23/06/2023	AUSFLIGHT	AROC CERTIFICATION FOR AIRPORT STAFF	\$ 1,137.15	
EFT25315	23/06/2023	BLACKWOODS (J.BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD)	TRAFFIC CONES	\$ 3,086.16	
EFT25316	23/06/2023	BOULDER WELLNESS PTY LTD	REMOTE INSPECTION OF NINGALOO REEF RACER INFLATABLE	\$ 300.00	
EFT25317	23/06/2023	BRITTANY KULICK	CONTENT CREATION - DESTINATION EXMOUTH	\$ 1,544.00	
EFT25318	23/06/2023	BUGS N THINGS	NADC REPTILE FOOD	\$ 215.55	
EFT25319	23/06/2023	CARNARVON MOTOR GROUP	CHECK ASSY ON SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 356.91	
EFT25320	23/06/2023	CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFF (CRT)	HEALTH AND SAFETY REP COURSE	\$ 1,491.00	
EFT25321	23/06/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	SIGNS	\$ 270.60	
EFT25322	23/06/2023	CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA & NZ (NEP LIVE EVENTS)	DARK SKY FESTIVAL LED SCREEN PROVIDER - REIMBURSEMENT OF ACCOMMODATION	\$ 1,850.01	
EFT25323	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 15,964.25	
EFT25324	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 3,355.25	
EFT25325	23/06/2023	DCM IND & COMMERCIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	INSPECTION CARRIED OUT ON ARTICULATED COMPACTOR	\$ 418.00	
EFT25326	23/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	ESL EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY 2022/2023 QUARTER 4	\$ 24,641.36	
EFT25327	23/06/2023	DKM WORKPLACE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	WORKPLACE SUPPORT PHASE 1	\$ 5,449.01	
EFT25328	23/06/2023	EXMOUTH CIVIL PTY LTD	YARDIE CREEK & MURAT RD EARTHMOVING PLANT EQUIPMENT & DISASTER RECOVERY	\$ 587,542.28	
EFT25329	23/06/2023	EXMOUTH HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 343.50	
EFT25330	23/06/2023	EXMOUTH PHARMACY	SHARPS CONTAINERS	\$ 34.95	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25331	23/06/2023	EXMOUTH VET CLINIC	TURTLE MEDICAL EXPENSES	\$ 304.45	
EFT25332	23/06/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	MILK ORDER	\$ 22.68	
EFT25333	23/06/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	DIG AND CONCRETE POST INTO THE GROUND AT SNAPPER LOOP PARK	\$ 880.09	
EFT25334	23/06/2023	FIRE SOLUTIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MAINTENANCE OF FIRE CONTROL UNIT	\$ 5,874.00	
EFT25335	23/06/2023	GARRARDS PTY LTD	MOSQUITO BRIQUETS	\$ 1,845.43	
EFT25336	23/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT OF PHONE, INTERNET AND FLIGHTS	\$ 3,380.51	
EFT25337	23/06/2023	GHD	MANAGEMENT OF DISASTER RECOVERY WORKS	\$ 2,657.61	
EFT25338	23/06/2023	GLOBAL SPILL CONTROL PTY LTD	AVIATION SPILL KITS	\$ 3,285.77	
EFT25339	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 3,505.25	
EFT25340	23/06/2023	HORIZON POWER - ACCOUNTS	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	\$ 133.05	
EFT25341	23/06/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE CLEAN	\$ 574.43	
EFT25342	23/06/2023	INSTRUMENT CHOICE	WATER TESTING SUPPLIES	\$ 26.86	
EFT25343	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 5,722.75	
EFT25344	23/06/2023	KLEENIT PTY LTD	PAVEMENT PRESSURE CLEANING OF ROSS STREET MALL	\$ 4,620.00	
EFT25345	23/06/2023	LANDGATE	VALUATION ROLL - MINING TENEMENTS	\$ 337.50	
EFT25346	23/06/2023	LIFE FLIGHT COMMERCIAL LIMITED	CONDUCTION OF SAFETY AND REFUELLING TRAINING WITH LEARMONTH AIRPORT STAFF	\$ 12,600.00	
EFT25347	23/06/2023	LIGHTWELL GROUP PTY LTD	SOFTWARE UPDATES FOR NADC IPADS	\$ 11,110.00	
EFT25348	23/06/2023	MARK BONSER	CLEANING COSTS	\$ 150.00	
EFT25349	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 3,505.25	
EFT25350	23/06/2023	COUNCILLOR	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION QUARTER 4 22/23	\$ 3,355.25	
EFT25351	23/06/2023	MCG ARCHITECTS PTY LTD	CONSULTING SERVICES FOR TURTLE REHABILITATION	\$ 31,909.90	
EFT25352	23/06/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	UHF RADIO PACK	\$ 344.00	
EFT25353	23/06/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL ADVICE ON NEW LEASE	\$ 1,459.60	
EFT25354	23/06/2023	NINGALOO COOKING STUDIO	CATERING FOR COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER AND SPORTING AWARDS	\$ 9,057.70	
EFT25355	23/06/2023	NINGALOO HARVEST IGA	CATERING FOR STAFF APPRECIATION BBQ	\$ 1,879.54	
EFT25356	23/06/2023	PRO EARTH CIVIL	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR DISASTER RECOVERY WORKS	\$ 38,828.57	
EFT25357	23/06/2023	PSCP INVESTMENTS PTY LTD T/A FINISHING WA	BINDING AND POSTAGE OF COUNCIL MINUTES	\$ 579.15	
EFT25358	23/06/2023	SAPIO PTY LTD	MONTHLY IT SUPPORT JOB APRIL 2023	\$ 8,261.91	
EFT25359	23/06/2023	SIGMA CHEMICALS	FILTRATION CHEMICALS	\$ 955.90	
EFT25360	23/06/2023	SPECIALIST APPS PTY LTD	DEVELOPMENT OF EXMOUTH EXPLORER APP MILESTONE 3	\$ 4,950.00	
EFT25361	23/06/2023	STARMART EXMOUTH	TYRES FOR LOADER & MONTHLY CONSUMABLES ACCOUNT	\$ 1,868.30	
EFT25362	23/06/2023	TACKLE WORLD EXMOUTH (BLUE WATER)	NADC ANIMAL FOOD	\$ 445.90	
EFT25363	23/06/2023	TOTALLY WORKWEAR MIDLAND	STAFF UNIFORM	\$ 295.37	
EFT25364	23/06/2023	WALGA	WALGA TRAINING - DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORISATIONS	\$ 324.50	
EFT25365	23/06/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES	\$ 151.04	
EFT25366	23/06/2023	WATER FEATURES BY DESIGN	SPLASH PARK INSPECTION AND IMPROVEMENT REPORT	\$ 2,596.00	
EFT25367	23/06/2023	WESTBOOKS (JD CAFFEY & CAFFEY FAMILY TRUST)	PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS	\$ 154.10	
EFT25368	23/06/2023	WESTRAC PTY LTD	PARTS FOR MINI EXCAVATOR	\$ 1,122.26	
EFT25369	23/06/2023	WESTERN IRRIGATION	SPRINKLER PARTS	\$ 407.88	
EFT25370	30/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICE UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 310.80	
EFT25371	30/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 143,267.87	
EFT25372	30/06/2023	AVDATA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UPS UNIT FOR AVDATA MACHINE	\$ 264.07	
EFT25373	30/06/2023	BLACKWOODS (J.BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD)	WORKSHOP CHEMICALS	\$ 161.46	
EFT25374	30/06/2023	BOC LIMITED	ANNUAL RENTAL SERVICE FOR GAS BOTTLES	\$ 882.68	
EFT25375	30/06/2023	BOYA EQUIPMENT	PARTS FOR MOWER	\$ 35.74	
EFT25376	30/06/2023	BUGS N THINGS	CONSUMABLES FOR AQUARIUM	\$ 215.55	
EFT25377	30/06/2023	CAPRICORN EXTINGUISHERS	SHIRE VEHICLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	\$ 763.90	
EFT25378	30/06/2023	CAPRICORN PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL IN TOWN CENTRE	\$ 1,111.00	
EFT25379	30/06/2023	CELLARBRATIONS AT SAM'S CELLARS	REFRESHMENTS FOR THE COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER AND SPORTING AWARDS	\$ 1,041.00	
EFT25380	30/06/2023	CHRISTOPHER HANCOCK	ECLIPSE MURAL	\$ 5,500.00	
EFT25381	30/06/2023	CJ LORD BUILDING AND RENOVATION WA PTY LTD	TEMPORARY FENCING FOR TERMITE CONTROL	\$ 1,031.25	
EFT25382	30/06/2023	CONSCIA PTY LTD	BOND REFUND ROOM BOOKING	\$ 200.00	
EFT25383	30/06/2023	CORAL COAST SHADE SAILS	REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING OF SHADE SAILS	\$ 3,058.00	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
EFT25384	30/06/2023	DAVID GRAY & CO PTY LTD	RUBBISH BIN PARTS	\$ 261.36	
EFT25385	30/06/2023	ENVIROLAB SERVICES WA PTY LTD	MONTHLY WATER RESUSE POND ANALYSIS	\$ 126.16	
EFT25386	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH BUS CHARTERS	JUNE 2023 SHUTTLE SERVICE FEE	\$ 6,000.00	
EFT25387	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH CIVIL PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CULVERTS AND HEADWALLS FOR TANTABIDDI FLOODWAY	\$ 28,611.00	
EFT25388	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH COMMUNITY GARDEN (INC)	MEMBERSHIP TO COMMUNITY GARDEN FOR SENIORS ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM	\$ 600.00	
EFT25389	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	MONTHLY CONSUMABLE ACCOUNTS APRIL AND MAY 2023	\$ 11,891.21	
EFT25390	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH NEWSAGENCY & TOYWORLD	NEWSPAPERS AND STATIONARY	\$ 177.82	
EFT25391	30/06/2023	EXMOUTH WHOLESALERS	PAPER TOWEL	\$ 300.90	
EFT25392	30/06/2023	EXSECE PTY LTD T/A EXMOUTH SERVICE CENTRE & TOWING	RECOVERY EQUIPMENT	\$ 271.70	
EFT25393	30/06/2023	EXY PLUMBING & CONTRACTING	SHIRE HOUSE REPAIR & CHECKS, ATTEND MANDU LEAKING GAS BOTTLE & VARIED WORKS	\$ 1,951.92	
EFT25394	30/06/2023	GROUND CONTROL AND GARDENS	TRIM TREES AWAY AND STUMP REMOVAL	\$ 1,925.00	
EFT25395	30/06/2023	HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	NINGALOO CENTRE CLEANING JUNE 2023	\$ 15,410.66	
EFT25396	30/06/2023	ILLION TENDERLINK	TENDERLINK ADVERTISING FOR FY22/23 RFQS AND RFTS	\$ 1,270.50	
EFT25397	30/06/2023	INMARSAT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SATELLITE PHONE CHARGES	\$ 81.05	
EFT25398	30/06/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE BOTTLES	\$ 4,933.54	
EFT25399	30/06/2023	JACKSON'S PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	PUMP OUT MOBILE ABLUTION IN SHIRE DEPOT	\$ 1,071.40	
EFT25400	30/06/2023	KENNARDS HIRE	SUPPLY OF TOILET ROLLS, HAND WASH AND HAND SANITISER	\$ 2,655.60	
EFT25401	30/06/2023	LANDGATE	RURAL UV GENERAL VALUATIONS	\$ 203.50	
EFT25402	30/06/2023	LOCAL GOVT RACING & CEMETERIES EMP UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 66.00	
EFT25403	30/06/2023	MARK'S SIGNS	SHIRE HOUSING POOL SERVICE	\$ 474.38	
EFT25404	30/06/2023	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	RATES SUPPORT MARCH TO MAY 2023	\$ 2,183.50	
EFT25405	30/06/2023	MUMBY'S AUTO ELECTRICAL AND AIR CONDITIONING	BATTERY FOR SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 280.00	
EFT25406	30/06/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	LEGAL EXPENSES ON UNAUTHORISED HOLIDAY HOUSE	\$ 1,895.85	
EFT25407	30/06/2023	NAPA (COVS GERALDTON)	FILTERS	\$ 1,260.20	
EFT25408	30/06/2023	NETWORK POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	PART PROGRESS PAYMENT LEARMONTH TERMINAL UPS TERMINAL	\$ 33,755.06	
EFT25409	30/06/2023	NGT GLOBAL PTY LTD T/AS VICTORY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	\$ 646.90	
EFT25410	30/06/2023	NINGALOO WATER & ICE	CONSUMABLES	\$ 104.00	
EFT25411	30/06/2023	OTIUM PLANNING GROUP PTY LTD	BUSINESS CASE FOR RELOCATION OF THE EXMOUTH KART CLUB	\$ 7,161.00	
EFT25412	30/06/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 2,734.77	
EFT25413	30/06/2023	PROPERTY VALUATION & ADVISORY (WA) PTY LTD	VALUATION COSTS - 24 MAIDSTONE CRESCENT	\$ 2,750.00	
EFT25414	30/06/2023	R&L COURIERS	FREIGHT CHARGES AND FUEL LEVY	\$ 302.50	
EFT25415	30/06/2023	REGIONAL AIRPORT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AIRPORT MANAGEMENT SERVICES - MAY 2023	\$ 85,462.09	
EFT25416	30/06/2023	SCENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MONTHLY CONSUMABLES FOR NINGALOO CENTRE	\$ 143.00	
EFT25417	30/06/2023	SETON AUSTRALIA	MOUNTABLE WALL BRACKET	\$ 257.60	
EFT25418	30/06/2023	SPECIALISED & PRECISION ENGINEERING	REPAIR MUD GUARDS ON TIPPER TRUCK	\$ 708.76	
EFT25419	30/06/2023	THE BBQ FATHER (T/AS ARMANDO (WA) PTY LTD)	CATERING FOR CLUB DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP	\$ 127.00	
EFT25420	30/06/2023	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPER	ADVERTISING	\$ 1,544.40	
EFT25421	30/06/2023	TNT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA - ACCOUNTS	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 1,137.78	
EFT25422	30/06/2023	TOLL - TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES	\$ 163.89	
EFT25423	30/06/2023	TOTALLY WORKWEAR MIDLAND	STAFF UNIFORM ORDER	\$ 320.01	
EFT25424	30/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT UNIFORM	\$ 287.40	
EFT25425	30/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR FUEL COSTS	\$ 478.92	
EFT25426	30/06/2023	VCM VENDING COFFEE MACHINES	REPAIRS TO COFFEE VENDING MACHINE FOR LEARMONTH AIRPORT	\$ 1,241.00	
EFT25427	30/06/2023	VERITAS ENGINEERING PTY LTD	ASIC CARD FOR AVIATION STAFF	\$ 871.20	
EFT25428	30/06/2023	WA HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	WA HOLIDAY GUIDE COMMISSION FEES	\$ 134.48	
EFT25429	30/06/2023	WATER FEATURES BY DESIGN	RENEWAL WORKS FOR SPRAY PARK	\$ 34,237.50	
				\$ 1,902,366.31	\$ -
	27/05/2023	MAILCHIMP	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 236.90	
	29/05/2023	DEPT HEALTH	PAYMENT OF PERMIT 905 ANNUAL LICENCE	\$ 129.00	
	31/05/2023	QANTAS	STRATEGIC PLANNING OFFICER RETURN FLIGHTS	\$ 1,054.95	
	07/06/2023	SEEK	RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING AQUARIST	\$ 395.00	
	10/06/2023	ARTICLY.AI	CONTENT CREATION APPLICATION	\$ 44.65	
	15/06/2023	ALI EXPRESS	COUNCIL RECORDING TRIAL EQUIPMENT SET 1	\$ 30.18	

Reference	Date	Name	Description	Municipal Account	Trust Account
	15/06/2023	FACEBOOK	ADVERTISING FOR OCEAN FILM FESTIVAL	\$ 63.67	
	15/06/2023	INK STATION	COUNCIL RECORDING TRIAL EQUIPMENT SET 1	\$ 26.45	
	16/06/2023	AMAZON MARKETPLACE	COUNCIL RECORDING TRIAL EQUIPMENT SET 1	\$ 11.90	
	20/06/2023	QANTAS	POOL MANAGER FLIGHTS - WA AQUATICS RECREATION CONFERENCE & TRADE SHOW	\$ 761.36	
	21/06/2023	QANTAS	SHIRE PRESIDENT RETURN FLIGHTS FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONVENTION	\$ 561.28	
	24/06/2023	ADOBE	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 83.58	
	27/06/2023	MAILCHIMP	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 230.67	
	27/06/2023	WESTPAC	CARD FEE	\$ 18.25	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD CEO	\$ 3,647.84	
	17/06/2023	COLES EXPRESS KARRATHA	FUEL	\$ 136.90	
	27/06/2023	WESTPAC	CARD FEE	\$ 18.25	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD EMIS	\$ 155.15	
	30/05/2023	KOGAN	PURCHASE OF MOBILE PHONE FOR EVENTS COORDINATOR	\$ 560.49	
	01/06/2023	CLEVER PATCH	NAIDOC WEEK SCRATCH HANDS FOR EDHS STUDENTS AND NVC DISPLAY	\$ 295.78	
	04/06/2023	APPLE.COM	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 19.99	
	07/06/2023	HEROKU	HOSTING FOR THE CMS FOR INTERPRETATION DISPLAYS	\$ 15.58	
	10/06/2023	REZDY	MONTHLY BOOKINGS SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 301.80	
	13/06/2023	EXMOUTH SMASH REPAIRS	WINDSCREEN CHIP REPAIR ON SHIRE VEHICLE	\$ 107.00	
	26/06/2023	BATTERIES DIRECT	BATTERY FOR INTERPRETATION COMPUTER	\$ 44.29	
	26/06/2023	EXMOUTH IGA	CONSUMABLES FOR CLUB DEVELOPMENT	\$ 96.79	
	27/06/2023	WESTPAC	CARD FEE	\$ 18.25	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD DCEO	\$ 1,459.97	
	30/05/2023	THE TELECOM SHOP	LOGITECH REMOTE FOR CONFERENCE CAMERA	\$ 78.87	
	05/06/2023	DEPUTY	ROSTERING SOFTWARE	\$ 71.50	
	08/06/2023	STARLINK	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 174.00	
	27/06/2023		BUSINESS NAME RENEWAL	\$ 199.00	
	27/06/2023	WESTPAC	CARD FEE	\$ 18.25	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD EMCS	\$ 541.62	
			TOTAL CREDIT CARD PURCHASES	\$ 5,804.58	
			TOTAL PAYMENTS	\$ 2,031,641.37	

ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24



The Shire of Exmouth's Annual Budget indicates our community's civic priorities, projected revenue and costs, and plan for the future - what revenue will pay for which departmental services and for whom those services exist.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
ANNUAL BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Statement of Financial Activity	4
Notes to the Budget	5

SHIRE'S VISION

To be a prosperous and sustainable community living in harmony with our natural environment

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2023/24	2022/23	2022/23
	NOTE	Budget	Est. Actual	Budget
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
Rates	2(a)	\$ 4,223,000	\$ 3,926,631	\$ 3,822,000
Specified area rates	2(a)	62,000	57,254	54,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	11	2,380,000	5,100,044	2,446,000
Fees and charges	16	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue	12(a)	292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue	12(b)	400,000	401,004	451,000
		18,525,000	18,797,127	15,243,000
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,248,318)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(6,408,000)	(4,979,254)	(4,338,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Depreciation	6	(3,683,000)	(3,681,307)	(3,675,000)
Finance costs	12(d)	(98,000)	(111,753)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)
		(21,057,000)	(17,693,748)	(17,424,000)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	3(b)	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,151,000	4,784,686	1,494,000
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	11	4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
Proceeds from disposal of assets	5	140,000	65,600	146,000
		4,802,000	4,247,726	2,863,000
Outflows from investing activities				
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5(a)	(6,169,000)	(446,823)	(1,050,000)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,320,000)	(4,627,023)	(4,510,000)
		(10,489,000)	(5,073,846)	(5,560,000)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(5,687,000)	(826,120)	(2,697,000)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Proceeds from new borrowings	7(a)	1,500,000	0	0
Transfers from reserve accounts	9(a)	2,953,000	961,928	1,561,000
Proceeds from community loans		38,000	27,600	12,000
		4,491,000	989,528	1,573,000
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(367,000)	(354,034)	(354,000)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	8	(7,000)	(1,911)	(6,000)
Payments for community loans		0	(102,267)	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	9(a)	(3,779,000)	(2,584,434)	(1,771,000)
		(4,153,000)	(3,042,646)	(2,131,000)
Amount attributable to financing activities		338,000	(2,053,118)	(558,000)
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	3	4,198,722	2,293,274	1,772,556
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,151,000	4,784,686	1,494,000
Amount attributable to investing activities		(5,687,000)	(826,120)	(2,697,000)
Amount attributable to financing activities		338,000	(2,053,118)	(558,000)
Surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year	3	722	4,198,722	11,556

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Est. Actual	2022/23 Budget
Revenue		\$	\$	\$
Rates	2(a)	4,223,000	3,926,631	3,822,000
Specified area rates	2(a)	62,000	57,254	54,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	11	2,380,000	5,100,044	2,446,000
Fees and charges	16	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue	12(a)	292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue	12(b)	400,000	401,004	451,000
		18,525,000	18,797,127	15,243,000
Expenses				
Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,248,318)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(6,408,000)	(4,979,254)	(4,338,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Depreciation	6	(3,683,000)	(3,681,307)	(3,675,000)
Finance costs	12(d)	(98,000)	(111,753)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)
		(21,057,000)	(17,693,748)	(17,424,000)
		(2,532,000)	1,103,379	(2,181,000)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	11	4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
		4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
Net result for the period		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income for the period		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Est. Actual	2022/23 Budget
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Rates		\$ 4,285,000	\$ 3,821,165	\$ 3,876,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions		3,880,000	3,545,521	2,446,000
Fees and charges		11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue		292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue		400,000	401,004	451,000
		20,025,000	17,079,884	15,243,000
Payments				
Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,227,051)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(4,908,000)	(5,409,375)	(4,350,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Finance costs		(98,000)	(132,618)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Goods and services tax paid		0	(7,357)	
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)
		(15,874,000)	(14,449,517)	(13,761,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	4	4,151,000	2,630,367	1,482,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	5(a)	(6,169,000)	(446,823)	(1,050,000)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,320,000)	(4,627,023)	(4,510,000)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		4,624,000	4,113,116	2,717,000
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	5(a)	140,000	65,600	146,000
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(5,725,000)	(895,130)	(2,697,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(367,000)	(354,034)	(354,000)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	8	(7,000)	(1,911)	(6,000)
Proceeds from community loans		38,000	27,600	12,000
Proceeds from new borrowings	7(a)	1,500,000	0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		1,164,000	(328,345)	(348,000)
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		(410,000)	1,406,892	(1,563,000)
Cash at beginning of year		14,232,550	12,825,658	13,659,144
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4	13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET**

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	6
Note 2	Rates and Service Charges	8
Note 3	Net Current Assets	13
Note 4	Reconciliation of cash	15
Note 5	Fixed Assets	16
Note 6	Depreciation	17
Note 7	Borrowings	18
Note 8	Lease Liabilities	20
Note 9	Reserve Accounts	21
Note 10	Revenue Recognition	22
Note 11	Program Information	23
Note 12	Other Information	24
Note 13	Elected Members Remuneration	25
Note 14	Trading Undertakings and Major Trading Undertakings	26
Note 15	Trust Funds	27
Note 16	Fees and Charges	28

1(a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual budget is a forward looking document and has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the annual budget be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the annual budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to the annual budget.

2022/23 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2022/23 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1(b) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum payment, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered.

Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

All amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not capital grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies the charges which can be raised. These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services and water.

Exclude rubbish removal charges which should not be classified as a service charge. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Gain on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long-term investments.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Note *AASB 119 Employee Benefits* provides a definition of employee benefits which should be considered.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses (such as telephone and internet charges), advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology and rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water.

Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expenses raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including DFES levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2023/24 Budgeted rate revenue	2023/24 Budgeted interim rates	2023/24 Budgeted back rates	2023/24 Budgeted total revenue	2022/23 Actual total revenue	2022/23 Budget total revenue
		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) General rates										
General	Gross rental valuation	0.088900	1,203	29,924,715	2,660,000	10,000	0	2,670,000	2,476,925	2,476,000
Marina Developed	Gross rental valuation	0.120000	119	4,133,407	496,000	0	0	496,000	465,016	432,000
Holiday Homes	Gross rental valuation	0.123200	114	2,760,170	340,000	0	0	340,000	325,674	256,000
Vacant Land	Gross rental valuation	0.177600	210	2,188,530	389,000	0	0	389,000	349,143	379,000
Mining	Unimproved valuation	0.189000	10	358,420	68,000	0	0	68,000	62,939	64,000
Rural	Unimproved valuation	0.094600	6	537,400	50,000	0	0	50,000	47,184	47,000
Total general rates			1,662	39,902,642	4,003,000	10,000	0	4,013,000	3,726,881	3,654,000
(ii) Minimum payment										
		\$								
General	Gross rental valuation	1,075	93	623,962	100,000	0	0	100,000	98,030	59,000
Marina Developed	Gross rental valuation	1,075	1	0	1,000	0	0	1,000	3,350	1,000
Holiday Homes	Gross rental valuation	1,075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacant Land	Gross rental valuation	845	124	398,530	105,000	0	0	105,000	94,985	104,000
Mining	Unimproved valuation	280	10	9,366	3,000	0	0	3,000	2,600	3,000
Rural	Unimproved valuation	845	1	5,800	1,000	0	0	1,000	785	1,000
Total minimum payments			229	1,037,658	210,000	0	0	210,000	199,750	168,000
Total general rates and minimum payments			1,891	40,940,300	4,213,000	10,000	0	4,223,000	3,926,631	3,822,000
(iii) Specified area rates										
Marina Specified Area		0.015800			62,000	0	0	62,000	57,254	54,000
Total specified area rates					62,000	0	0	62,000	57,254	54,000
					4,275,000	10,000	0	4,285,000	3,983,885	3,876,000
Total rates					4,275,000	10,000	0	4,285,000	3,983,885	3,876,000

All rateable properties within the district used predominately for non-rural purposes are rated according to their Gross Rental Valuation (GRV), all other properties are rated according to their Unimproved Valuation (UV).

The general rates detailed for the 2023/24 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the estimated deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than general rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

Full amount of rates and charges including arrears, to be paid on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is the later.

Option 2 (Two Instalments)

First instalment to be made on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is later and including all arrears and half the current rates and service charges; and

Second instalment to be made on or before 17 November 2023, or 2 months after the due date of the first instalment, whichever is later.

Option 3 (Four Instalments)

First instalment to be made on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is later and including all arrears and a quarter of the current rates and service charges;

Second instalment to be made on or before 17 November 2023, or 2 months after the due date of the first instalment, whichever is later;

Third instalment to be made on or before 23 January 2024, or 2 months after the due date of the second instalment, whichever is later; and

Fourth instalment to be made on or before 3 April 2024, or 2 months after the due date of the third instalment, whichever is later.

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Option one				
Single full payment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Option two				
First instalment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Second instalment	17/11/2023	16	5.50%	7.00%
Option three				
First instalment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Second instalment	17/11/2023	16	5.50%	7.00%
Third instalment	23/01/2024	16	5.50%	7.00%
Fourth instalment	3/04/2024	16	5.50%	7.00%

	2023/24 Budget revenue	2022/23 Actual revenue	2022/23 Budget revenue
	\$	\$	\$
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	12,000	10,575	12,000
Instalment plan interest earned	12,000	10,209	15,000
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	20,000	21,027	20,000
	44,000	41,811	47,000

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
GRV General	This rating category consists of properties zoned as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Residential •Urban Development •Commercial •Tourism •Light Industry •Service Commercial •General Industry •Industrial Development •Rural Residential 	Revenue derived from this category assists funding to operate efficiently the service levels expected by the community as outlined in our Strategic Plan and Corporate Business Plan.	Means any land that is predominantly used for singular and multi-dwelling and is zoned in accordance with the characteristics detailed.
GRV Marina Developed	This rating category consists of developed properties zoned as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Marina 	The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of maintenance provided to these properties including maintaining the seawall to the north of the marina, maintain public jetties, canal footbridge, beach stabilisation, landscaping, road sweeping, and maintenance of street furniture, canal drainage and footbridge lighting. Also responsible for boat ramps and associated with cost within the area and maintenance of water way adjoining public open space.	This rate applies to developed properties zoned as marina
GRV Holiday Homes	This rating category consists of residential properties that have received Town Planning approval to operate as short term holiday accommodation.	This category is rated higher than the GRV General Rate to assist with contribution to tourism, marketing and related projects throughout the district. Additionally, it includes the development of tourist related services and infrastructure.	Means any land approved and predominantly used to provide holiday accommodation.
GRV Vacant Land	This rating category consists of all vacant land within Town site boundaries.	The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of service provided to properties in this category, including but not limited to firebreaks maintenance, upgrade and renewal of the street network, roadside sweeping, CBD car parking, landscaping, dust control management, drainage, footbridge lighting, street furniture and other amenities.	To encourage development of vacant land and to assist with the higher level of service provided to these properties.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
UV Mining	This rating category consists of properties used for mining, exploration or prospecting purposes.	The object of the rate for this category is to raise revenue to fund additional costs to Council including, but not limited to frequent heavy vehicle use over extensive lengths of Shire roads throughout the year.	To raise additional revenue to fund costs associated with mining activity.
UV Rural	This rating category consists of properties zoned Rural.	This rate is required to meet our community expectations and needs in our Strategic Community and Corporate Business Plans. The object of the rate for this category is to be the base rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed.	The reason is these properties are large extensive parcels of land with little commercial activity.

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

GRV Rate Categories	Includes all GRV rated properties.	This rate is considered the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure.	This is considered to be the base minimum for GRV rated properties.
UV Rate Categories	Includes all UV rated properties.	This rate is considered the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure.	This is considered to be the base minimum for UV rated properties.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(e) Specified Area Rate

	Budgeted rate applied to costs	Budgeted rate set aside to reserve	Reserve Amount to be applied to costs	Purpose of the rate	Area or properties rate is to be imposed on
Specified area rate	\$	\$	\$		
Marina Specified Area	0	62,000	0	The proceeds of these funds are applied in full on environmental monitoring and maintenance of the canal waterway, dredging and entrance channel navigation including both onshore & offshore, cost of clearing the sand traps, maintaining the main breakwaters including all breakwaters and groynes surrounding and protecting the outer harbour and other preservation works in accordance with the Exmouth Marina Village Agreement between the Minister for Transport, Landcorp & Shire of Exmouth.	This Specified Area Rate applies to properties zoned Marina that have canal frontage in the Exmouth Marina Precinct.
	0	62,000	0		

(f) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2024.

(g) Waivers or concessions

The Shire does not anticipate any waivers or concessions for the year ended 30th June 2024.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents
 Receivables
 Inventories

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
 Contract liabilities
 Lease liabilities
 Long term borrowings
 Employee provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
4	13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
	3,237,853	4,699,853	2,501,716
	152,032	152,032	118,276
	17,212,435	19,084,435	14,716,136
	(3,091,754)	(1,591,754)	(2,915,168)
	(354,092)	(354,092)	(409,363)
8	(7,000)	(7,000)	(122)
7	(379,000)	(367,000)	(366,177)
	(778,391)	(778,391)	(720,752)
	(4,610,237)	(3,098,237)	(4,411,582)
	12,602,198	15,986,198	10,304,554
3(c)	(12,601,476)	(11,787,476)	(10,292,998)
	722	4,198,722	11,556

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Add: Depreciation

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
6	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - reserve accounts
 Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year
 - Current portion of community loans
 Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
 - Current portion of borrowings
 - Current portion of lease liabilities
 - Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve

Total adjustments to net current assets

9	(13,727,867)	(12,901,867)	(11,441,297)
	(38,000)	(38,000)	12,000
	379,000	367,000	366,177
	7,000	7,000	122
	778,391	778,391	770,000
	(12,601,476)	(11,787,476)	(10,292,998)

3(d) NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Contract liabilities represent the Shire's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Shire has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for grants, contributions, reimbursements, and goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the determination of the net current asset position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the determination of the net current asset position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
Cash at bank and on hand		\$ 13,822,550	\$ 14,232,550	\$ 12,096,144
Total cash and cash equivalents		13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
Held as				
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	94,683	1,330,683	245,484
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
		13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
Restrictions				
The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:				
- Cash and cash equivalents		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
The assets are restricted as a result of the specified purposes associated with the liabilities below:				
Financially backed reserves	9	13,727,867	12,901,867	11,441,297
Contract liabilities		0	0	409,363
		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result				
Net result		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000
Depreciation	6	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		1,500,000	(1,724,600)	0
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		0	16,153	0
Increase/(decrease) in payables		1,500,000	(445,872)	0
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		(4,662,000)	(4,182,126)	(2,717,000)
Net cash from operating activities		4,151,000	2,630,367	1,494,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 3 - Net Current Assets.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

5. FIXED ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired and/or disposed of during the year.

	2023/24 Budget Additions	2023/24 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value	2023/24 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Actual Additions	2022/23 Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Actual Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Budget Additions	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment									
Buildings - non-specialised	0	0	0	32,341	0	0	200,000	0	0
Buildings - specialised	4,490,000	0	0	387,174	0	0	130,000	0	0
Furniture and equipment	15,000	0	0	21,496	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and equipment	1,664,000	140,000	140,000	5,812	65,600	65,600	720,000	146,000	146,000
Total	6,169,000	140,000	140,000	446,823	65,600	65,600	1,050,000	146,000	146,000
(b) Infrastructure									
Infrastructure - roads	2,725,000	0	0	2,255,160	0	0	3,015,000	0	0
Infrastructure - other	1,595,000	0	0	2,371,863	0	0	1,495,000	0	0
Total	4,320,000	0	0	4,627,023	0	0	4,510,000	0	0
Total	10,489,000	140,000	140,000	5,073,846	65,600	65,600	5,560,000	146,000	146,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

6. DEPRECIATION

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised
Buildings - specialised
Furniture and equipment
Plant and equipment
Infrastructure - roads
Infrastructure - other
Right of use asset

By Program

Governance
Law, order, public safety
Education and welfare
Housing
Community amenities
Recreation and culture
Transport
Economic services
Other property and services

2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
\$	\$	\$
160,000	164,197	104,000
895,500	910,840	981,000
167,000	162,029	135,000
315,000	312,556	349,000
1,521,000	1,512,580	1,447,000
624,500	619,105	528,000
0	0	131,000
3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
1,500	4,697	1,500
23,000	23,620	10,500
0	1,903	38,000
160,000	162,938	103,000
140,000	139,363	112,000
1,147,000	1,148,037	1,082,000
1,863,500	1,851,381	1,978,000
69,000	70,983	55,000
279,000	278,385	295,000
3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Budget Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24 Budget New Loans	2023/24 Budget Principal Repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget Interest Repayments	Actual Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Actual New Loans	2022/23 Actual Principal Repayments	Actual Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Actual Interest Repayments	Budget Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Budget New Loans	2022/23 Budget Principal Repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget Interest Repayments
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff Dwellings	80	WATC	4.73%	332,676	0	(79,000)	253,676	(14,000)	408,208	0	(75,532)	332,676	(17,685)	408,209	0	(76,000)	332,209	(18,000)
Staff Dwellings	83	WATC	1.44%	438,103	0	(52,000)	386,103	(6,000)	489,417	0	(51,314)	438,103	(6,858)	489,417	0	(51,000)	438,417	(7,000)
Staff Dwellings	84	WATC	3.40%	1,518,016	0	(147,000)	1,371,016	(50,000)	1,660,000	0	(141,984)	1,518,016	(55,198)	1,660,000	0	(142,000)	1,518,000	(55,000)
Ninjaloo Centre	82	WATC	3.33%	658,181	0	(64,000)	594,181	(21,000)	719,956	0	(61,775)	658,181	(23,465)	719,956	0	(62,000)	657,956	(23,000)
1 Bennett Street	76	WATC	5.04%	151,945	0	(25,000)	126,945	(7,000)	175,374	0	(23,429)	151,945	(8,547)	175,374	0	(23,000)	152,374	(9,000)
Heliport Works				0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				3,098,921	1,500,000	(367,000)	4,231,921	(98,000)	3,452,955	0	(354,034)	3,098,921	(111,753)	3,452,956	0	(354,000)	3,098,956	(112,000)

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.
The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(b) New borrowings - 2023/24

Particulars/Purpose	Institution	Loan type	Term (years)	Interest rate	Amount borrowed budget	Total interest & charges	Amount used budget	Balance unspent
				%	\$	\$	\$	\$
Heliport Works			10		1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0
					1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0

(c) Unspent borrowings

The Shire had no unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2023 nor is it expected to have unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2024.

(d) Credit Facilities

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Undrawn borrowing facilities credit standby arrangements			
Bank overdraft limit	400,000	400,000	400,000
Bank overdraft at balance date	0	0	0
Credit card limit	25,000	25,000	25,000
Credit card balance at balance date	0	0	0
Total amount of credit unused	425,000	425,000	425,000
Loan facilities			
Loan facilities in use at balance date	4,231,921	3,098,921	3,098,956

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

8. LEASE LIABILITIES

Purpose	Lease Number	Institution	Lease Interest Rate	Lease Term	Budget Lease Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24 Budget New Leases	2023/24 Budget Lease Principal Repayments	Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget Lease Interest Repayments	Actual Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Actual New Leases	2022/23 Actual Lease Principal repayments	Actual Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Actual Lease Interest repayments	Budget Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Budget New Leases	2022/23 Budget Lease Principal repayments	Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget Lease Interest repayments
RAAF Airport Lease		DOD		30 years	\$ 74,089	\$ 0	\$ (7,000)	\$ 67,089	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 76,000	\$ (1,911)	\$ 74,089	\$ 0	\$ 6,122	\$ 0	\$ (6,000)	\$ 122	\$ 0
					74,089	0	(7,000)	67,089	0	0	76,000	(1,911)	74,089	0	6,122	0	(6,000)	122	0

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

LEASES

At the inception of a contract, the Shire assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

LEASE LIABILITIES

The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

9. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(a) Reserve Accounts - Movement

	2023/24 Budget Opening Balance	2023/24 Budget Transfer to	2023/24 Budget Transfer (from)	2023/24 Budget Closing Balance	2022/23 Actual Opening Balance	2022/23 Actual Transfer to	2022/23 Actual Transfer (from)	2022/23 Actual Closing Balance	2022/23 Budget Opening Balance	2022/23 Budget Transfer to	2022/23 Budget Transfer (from)	2022/23 Budget Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation												
(a) Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rate)	528,329	73,000	0	601,329	464,554	63,775	0	528,329	465,149	58,000	0	523,149
	528,329	73,000	0	601,329	464,554	63,775	0	528,329	465,149	58,000	0	523,149
Restricted by council												
(a) Leave reserve	711,834	14,000	0	725,834	701,601	10,233	0	711,834	702,202	6,000	0	708,202
(b) Aviation Reserve	1,141,876	422,000	(550,000)	1,013,876	1,125,461	16,415	0	1,141,876	1,113,684	10,000	0	1,123,684
(c) Building Infrastructure Reserve	82,924	2,000	0	84,924	81,732	1,192	0	82,924	81,401	1,000	0	82,401
(d) Community Development Fund Reserve	929,384	19,000	0	948,384	1,125,029	16,355	(212,000)	929,384	1,126,283	10,000	0	1,136,283
(e) Community Interest Free Loan Reserve	180,795	3,000	0	183,795	279,018	4,044	(102,267)	180,795	279,065	3,000	0	282,065
(f) Insurance Natural Disaster Reserve	187,298	4,000	0	191,298	184,605	2,693	0	187,298	184,974	2,000	0	186,974
(g) Land Acquisition & Disposal Reserve	1,411,921	28,000	0	1,439,921	1,391,625	20,296	0	1,411,921	1,373,802	14,000	0	1,387,802
(h) Marina Asset Replacement Reserve	34,047	1,000	0	35,047	33,557	490	0	34,047	33,442	0	0	33,442
(i) Mosquito Management Reserve	10,345	0	0	10,345	10,196	149	0	10,345	10,161	0	0	10,161
(j) Ningaloo Centre Reserve	453,314	546,000	0	999,314	295,057	341,257	(183,000)	453,314	295,175	40,000	0	335,175
(k) Plant Replacement Reserve	997,317	1,250,000	(1,394,000)	853,317	460,599	536,718	0	997,317	432,296	534,000	(720,000)	246,296
(l) Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	5,279	0	0	5,279	5,203	76	0	5,279	5,185	0	0	5,185
(m) Rehabilitation Reserve	258,014	5,000	0	263,014	254,305	3,709	0	258,014	254,435	2,000	0	256,435
(n) Road Reserve	917,431	818,000	(260,000)	1,475,431	904,289	200,142	(187,000)	917,431	905,228	8,000	0	913,228
(o) Shire Staff Housing Reserve	1,088,110	22,000	0	1,110,110	37,566	1,050,544	0	1,088,110	40,209	0	(40,000)	209
(p) Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	0	0	0	0	40,347	221	(40,568)	0	38,092	1,050,000	0	1,088,092
(q) Swimming Pool Reserve	2,339,846	45,000	0	2,384,846	2,306,210	33,636	0	2,339,846	2,296,793	22,000	0	2,318,793
(r) Tourism Reserve	360,226	7,000	(100,000)	267,226	355,048	5,178	0	360,226	354,832	3,000	0	357,832
(s) Town Planning Scheme Reserve	22,366	0	0	22,366	22,045	321	0	22,366	21,969	0	0	21,969
(t) Waste & Recycle Reserve	1,034,081	520,000	(480,000)	1,074,081	822,091	211,990	0	1,034,081	815,557	8,000	(400,000)	423,557
(u) Unspent Grants Reserve	207,130	0	(169,000)	38,130	379,223	65,000	(237,093)	207,130	401,363	0	(401,000)	363
	12,373,538	3,706,000	(2,953,000)	13,126,538	10,814,807	2,520,659	(961,928)	12,373,538	10,766,148	1,713,000	(1,561,000)	10,918,148
	12,901,867	3,779,000	(2,953,000)	13,727,867	11,279,361	2,584,434	(961,928)	12,901,867	11,231,297	1,771,000	(1,561,000)	11,441,297

(b) Reserve Accounts - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rate)	These funds are derived from levying specified area rate titles Marina Specified Area Rates.
(a) Leave reserve	To be used for annual and long service leave requirements.
(b) Aviation Reserve	To be used to fund aviation improvements.
(c) Building Infrastructure Reserve	To be used for the development, preservation and maintenance of building infrastructure with the the Shire of Exmouth.
(d) Community Development Fund Reserve	To be used for major community development initiatives.
(e) Community Interest Free Loan Reserve	To be to fund major community development projects
(f) Insurance Natural Disaster Reserve	To be used for the purpose of funding insurance claims where the excess is higher than the cost of repairs in addition to any weather related insurance/WV/
(g) Land Acquisition & Disposal Reserve	To be used to fund the acquisition and disposal of land and buildings and provide contributions for land development within the Shire of Exmouth.
(h) Marina Asset Replacement Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of infrastructure related to the Exmouth Marina Village.
(i) Mosquito Management Reserve	To be used in years where mosquito-borne disease/nuisance is greater than normal.
(j) Ningaloo Centre Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of the Ningaloo Centre.
(k) Plant Replacement Reserve	To be used for the purchase of major plant and equipment.
(l) Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	To be used to maintain the rebroadcasting infrastructure.
(m) Rehabilitation Reserve	To be used to manage the funds associated with the environmental rehabilitation of the sand and gravel pits within the Shire of Exmouth.
(n) Road Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of roads.
(o) Shire Staff Housing Reserve	To be used to support the community who are severely financially affected by COVID-19.
(p) Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	To be used to fund housing for staff.
(q) Swimming Pool Reserve	To be used to fund swimming pool upgrades.
(r) Tourism Reserve	To be used to fund the development and implementation of initiatives to achieve the strategic tourism and economic developments of the Shire of Exmouth
(s) Town Planning Scheme Reserve	To be used for the purpose of funding a review of the future Town Planning Scheme.
(t) Waste & Recycle Reserve	To be used to fund capital and operational costs of Refuse Site including implementation of post closure plan.
(u) Unspent Grants Reserve	To be used to contain funds that are derived from unspent grants or prepaid grants and contributions from external parties.

10 REVENUE RECOGNITION

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of Revenue recognition
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Not applicable	On entry to facility
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11 PROGRAM INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Governance	0	55	0
General purpose funding	4,609,000	4,226,749	4,048,000
Law, order, public safety	59,000	54,814	108,000
Health	42,000	43,475	41,000
Education and welfare	0	34,193	3,000
Housing	0	5,142	0
Community amenities	1,455,000	1,559,702	1,490,500
Recreation and culture	1,042,000	1,105,270	1,024,000
Transport	7,695,000	4,883,878	4,889,000
Economic services	1,237,000	1,776,575	1,187,500
Other property and services	6,000	7,230	6,000
	16,145,000	13,697,083	12,797,000

Grants, subsidies and contributions

General purpose funding	1,515,000	573,322	1,215,000
Health	2,000	1,941	0
Housing	50,000	54,257	50,000
Community amenities	305,000	240,000	65,000
Recreation and culture	65,000	360,517	71,000
Transport	423,000	3,314,804	1,025,000
Economic services	0	538,046	0
Other property and services	20,000	17,157	20,000
	2,380,000	5,100,044	2,446,000

Capital grants, subsidies and contributions

Recreation and culture	420,000	760,583	470,000
Transport	4,242,000	2,540,776	2,247,000
Economic services	0	880,767	0
	4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000

Total Income

23,187,000 **22,979,253** **17,960,000**

Expenses

Governance	(413,000)	(275,136)	(272,000)
General purpose funding	(220,000)	(165,794)	(241,000)
Law, order, public safety	(728,000)	(571,023)	(663,500)
Health	(402,000)	(343,721)	(397,000)
Education and welfare	(40,500)	(34,339)	(80,000)
Housing	(85,500)	(156,151)	(158,000)
Community amenities	(3,063,000)	(1,831,748)	(2,267,000)
Recreation and culture	(6,238,000)	(5,359,955)	(5,952,000)
Transport	(7,929,500)	(6,257,774)	(6,075,000)
Economic services	(1,766,000)	(1,914,669)	(1,501,500)
Other property and services	(171,500)	(783,438)	183,000
	(21,057,000)	(17,693,748)	(17,424,000)

Total expenses

(21,057,000) **(17,693,748)** **(17,424,000)**

Net result for the period

2,130,000 **5,285,505** **536,000**

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

12. OTHER INFORMATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
The net result includes as revenues	\$	\$	\$
(a) Interest earnings			
Investments			
- Reserve accounts	250,000	158,435	100,000
- Other funds	10,000	14,706	5,000
Other interest revenue	32,000	31,236	35,000
	292,000	204,377	140,000
(b) Other revenue			
Reimbursements and recoveries	400,000	401,004	451,000
	400,000	401,004	451,000
The net result includes as expenses			
(c) Auditors remuneration			
Audit services	60,000	51,670	55,000
Other services	12,000	5,400	27,000
	72,000	57,070	82,000
(d) Interest expenses (finance costs)			
Borrowings (refer Note 7(a))	98,000	111,753	112,000
	98,000	111,753	112,000

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Shire President			
President's allowance	38,450	37,881	37,881
Meeting attendance fees	26,370	25,976	25,976
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	15,000	4,004	10,000
	80,320	68,091	74,557
Deputy President			
Deputy President's allowance	9,613	9,470	9,470
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	12,000	2,760	0
	35,737	25,881	23,591
Elected member 3			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	8,000	2,296	0
	22,124	15,947	14,121
Elected member 4			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	600	600	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	8,000	0	0
	22,224	14,021	14,021
Elected member 5			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	600	600	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	5,000	230	0
	19,224	14,251	14,021
Elected member 6			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	11,426	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	0
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	0	0	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	5,000	0	0
	19,124	11,656	14,021
Total Elected Member Remuneration	198,753	149,847	154,332
President's allowance	38,450	37,881	37,881
Deputy President's allowance	9,613	9,470	9,470
Meeting attendance fees	94,490	91,086	93,081
ICT expenses	2,000	920	2,100
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,200	1,200	1,800
Travel and accommodation expenses	53,000	9,290	10,000
	198,753	149,847	154,332

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

14. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS AND MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

(a) Details

Learmonth Airport is the general aviation and regular transport for the Shire of Exmouth. It is the main regional base for aircraft charter operations and private flying in Exmouth. The Shire is responsible for operating the civil terminal, apron and taxiway; the RAAF are responsible for maintaining the other civil facilities used for civil aviation to comply with defence legislations and regulations.

(b) Statement of Comprehensive Income

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Revenue			
Fees and charges	6,668,000	6,081,238	4,804,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	0	1,759,603	600,000
Other revenue	0	0	3,000
	6,668,000	7,840,841	5,407,000
Expenditure			
Employee costs	(1,490,000)	(1,113,706)	(1,284,000)
Materials and contracts	(2,463,000)	(1,774,844)	(1,097,500)
Utility charges	(122,000)	(113,171)	(120,000)
Depreciation	(269,000)	(244,494)	(414,000)
Insurance	(94,000)	(89,594)	(83,000)
Other expenditure	(400,000)	107,004	(200,000)
	(4,838,000)	(3,228,805)	(3,198,500)
NET RESULT	1,830,000	4,612,036	2,208,500
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	1,830,000	4,612,036	2,208,500

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

15. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 1 July 2023	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in Lieu POS	45,640	0	0	45,640
Bond Deed Exmouth Marina Holdings	18,186	0	0	18,186
Exmouth Volunteer Fire & Rescue	50,828	0	0	50,828
	<u>114,654</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>114,654</u>

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

16. FEES AND CHARGES

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
By Program:			
Governance	0	55	0
General purpose funding	32,000	38,488	32,000
Law, order, public safety	49,000	45,374	37,000
Health	42,000	43,514	41,000
Education and welfare	0	1,185	1,000
Housing	0	5,142	0
Community amenities	1,455,000	1,559,702	1,490,500
Recreation and culture	878,000	973,978	855,000
Transport	7,695,000	4,883,839	4,886,000
Economic services	1,016,000	1,552,190	986,500
Other property and services	1,000	4,350	1,000
	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.

ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24



The Shire of Exmouth's Annual Budget indicates our community's civic priorities, projected revenue and costs, and plan for the future - what revenue will pay for which departmental services and for whom those services exist.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
ANNUAL BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Statement of Financial Activity	4
Notes to the Budget	5

SHIRE'S VISION

To be a prosperous and sustainable community living in harmony with our natural environment

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Est. Actual	2022/23 Budget
Revenue		\$	\$	\$
Rates	2(a)	4,223,000	3,926,631	3,822,000
Specified area rates	2(a)	62,000	57,254	54,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	11	2,380,000	5,100,044	2,446,000
Fees and charges	16	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue	12(a)	292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue	12(b)	400,000	401,004	451,000
		18,525,000	18,797,127	15,243,000
Expenses				
Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,248,318)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(6,408,000)	(4,979,254)	(4,338,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Depreciation	6	(3,683,000)	(3,681,307)	(3,675,000)
Finance costs	12(d)	(98,000)	(111,753)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)
		(21,057,000)	(17,693,748)	(17,424,000)
		(2,532,000)	1,103,379	(2,181,000)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	11	4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
		4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
Net result for the period		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income for the period		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Est. Actual	2022/23 Budget
Rates		\$ 4,285,000	\$ 3,821,165	\$ 3,876,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions		3,880,000	3,545,521	2,446,000
Fees and charges		11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue		292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue		400,000	401,004	451,000

20,025,000 17,079,884 15,243,000

Payments

Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,227,051)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(4,908,000)	(5,409,375)	(4,350,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Finance costs		(98,000)	(132,618)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Goods and services tax paid		0	(7,357)	
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)

(15,874,000) (14,449,517) (13,761,000)

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 4 4,151,000 2,630,367 1,482,000

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	5(a)	(6,169,000)	(446,823)	(1,050,000)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,320,000)	(4,627,023)	(4,510,000)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		4,624,000	4,113,116	2,717,000
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	5(a)	140,000	65,600	146,000

Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (5,725,000) (895,130) (2,697,000)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(367,000)	(354,034)	(354,000)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	8	(7,000)	(1,911)	(6,000)
Proceeds from community loans		38,000	27,600	12,000
Proceeds from new borrowings	7(a)	1,500,000	0	0

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,164,000 (328,345) (348,000)

Net increase (decrease) in cash held (410,000) 1,406,892 (1,563,000)

Cash at beginning of year 14,232,550 12,825,658 13,659,144

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year 4 **13,822,550 14,232,550 12,096,144**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2023/24	2022/23	2022/23
	NOTE	Budget	Est. Actual	Budget
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
Rates	2(a)	\$ 4,223,000	\$ 3,926,631	\$ 3,822,000
Specified area rates	2(a)	62,000	57,254	54,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	11	2,380,000	5,100,044	2,446,000
Fees and charges	16	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000
Interest revenue	12(a)	292,000	204,377	140,000
Other revenue	12(b)	400,000	401,004	451,000
		18,525,000	18,797,127	15,243,000
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(8,529,000)	(7,248,318)	(7,385,000)
Materials and contracts		(6,408,000)	(4,979,254)	(4,338,000)
Utility charges		(940,000)	(850,382)	(859,000)
Depreciation	6	(3,683,000)	(3,681,307)	(3,675,000)
Finance costs	12(d)	(98,000)	(111,753)	(112,000)
Insurance		(709,000)	(608,637)	(579,000)
Other expenditure		(690,000)	(214,097)	(476,000)
		(21,057,000)	(17,693,748)	(17,424,000)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	3(b)	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,151,000	4,784,686	1,494,000
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	11	4,662,000	4,182,126	2,717,000
Proceeds from disposal of assets	5	140,000	65,600	146,000
		4,802,000	4,247,726	2,863,000
Outflows from investing activities				
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5(a)	(6,169,000)	(446,823)	(1,050,000)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,320,000)	(4,627,023)	(4,510,000)
		(10,489,000)	(5,073,846)	(5,560,000)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(5,687,000)	(826,120)	(2,697,000)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Proceeds from new borrowings	7(a)	1,500,000	0	0
Transfers from reserve accounts	9(a)	2,953,000	961,928	1,561,000
Proceeds from community loans		38,000	27,600	12,000
		4,491,000	989,528	1,573,000
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(367,000)	(354,034)	(354,000)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	8	(7,000)	(1,911)	(6,000)
Payments for community loans		0	(102,267)	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	9(a)	(3,779,000)	(2,584,434)	(1,771,000)
		(4,153,000)	(3,042,646)	(2,131,000)
Amount attributable to financing activities		338,000	(2,053,118)	(558,000)
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	3	4,198,722	2,293,274	1,772,556
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,151,000	4,784,686	1,494,000
Amount attributable to investing activities		(5,687,000)	(826,120)	(2,697,000)
Amount attributable to financing activities		338,000	(2,053,118)	(558,000)
Surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year	3	722	4,198,722	11,556

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET**

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	6
Note 2	Rates and Service Charges	8
Note 3	Net Current Assets	13
Note 4	Reconciliation of cash	15
Note 5	Fixed Assets	16
Note 6	Depreciation	17
Note 7	Borrowings	18
Note 8	Lease Liabilities	20
Note 9	Reserve Accounts	21
Note 10	Revenue Recognition	22
Note 11	Program Information	23
Note 12	Other Information	24
Note 13	Elected Members Remuneration	25
Note 14	Trading Undertakings and Major Trading Undertakings	26
Note 15	Trust Funds	27
Note 16	Fees and Charges	28

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1(a) BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual budget is a forward looking document and has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the annual budget be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the annual budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to the annual budget.

2022/23 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2022/23 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1(b) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum payment, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered.

Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

All amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not capital grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies the charges which can be raised. These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services and water.

Exclude rubbish removal charges which should not be classified as a service charge. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Gain on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long-term investments.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Note *AASB 119 Employee Benefits* provides a definition of employee benefits which should be considered.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses (such as telephone and internet charges), advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology and rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water.

Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expenses raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including DFES levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2023/24 Budgeted rate revenue	2023/24 Budgeted interim rates	2023/24 Budgeted back rates	2023/24 Budgeted total revenue	2022/23 Actual total revenue	2022/23 Budget total revenue
		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) General rates										
General	Gross rental valuation	0.088900	1,203	29,924,715	2,660,000	10,000	0	2,670,000	2,476,925	2,476,000
Marina Developed	Gross rental valuation	0.120000	119	4,133,407	496,000	0	0	496,000	465,016	432,000
Holiday Homes	Gross rental valuation	0.123200	114	2,760,170	340,000	0	0	340,000	325,674	256,000
Vacant Land	Gross rental valuation	0.177600	210	2,188,530	389,000	0	0	389,000	349,143	379,000
Mining	Unimproved valuation	0.189000	10	358,420	68,000	0	0	68,000	62,939	64,000
Rural	Unimproved valuation	0.094600	6	537,400	50,000	0	0	50,000	47,184	47,000
Total general rates			1,662	39,902,642	4,003,000	10,000	0	4,013,000	3,726,881	3,654,000
	Minimum									
(ii) Minimum payment		\$								
General	Gross rental valuation	1,075	93	623,962	100,000	0	0	100,000	98,030	59,000
Marina Developed	Gross rental valuation	1,075	1	0	1,000	0	0	1,000	3,350	1,000
Holiday Homes	Gross rental valuation	1,075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacant Land	Gross rental valuation	845	124	398,530	105,000	0	0	105,000	94,985	104,000
Mining	Unimproved valuation	280	10	9,366	3,000	0	0	3,000	2,600	3,000
Rural	Unimproved valuation	845	1	5,800	1,000	0	0	1,000	785	1,000
Total minimum payments			229	1,037,658	210,000	0	0	210,000	199,750	168,000
Total general rates and minimum payments			1,891	40,940,300	4,213,000	10,000	0	4,223,000	3,926,631	3,822,000
(iii) Specified area rates										
Marina Specified Area		0.015800			62,000	0	0	62,000	57,254	54,000
Total specified area rates					62,000	0	0	62,000	57,254	54,000
					4,275,000	10,000	0	4,285,000	3,983,885	3,876,000
Total rates					4,275,000	10,000	0	4,285,000	3,983,885	3,876,000

All rateable properties within the district used predominately for non-rural purposes are rated according to their Gross Rental Valuation (GRV), all other properties are rated according to their Unimproved Valuation (UV).

The general rates detailed for the 2023/24 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the estimated deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than general rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

Full amount of rates and charges including arrears, to be paid on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is the later.

Option 2 (Two Instalments)

First instalment to be made on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is later and including all arrears and half the current rates and service charges; and

Second instalment to be made on or before 17 November 2023, or 2 months after the due date of the first instalment, whichever is later.

Option 3 (Four Instalments)

First instalment to be made on or before 5 September 2023 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is later and including all arrears and a quarter of the current rates and service charges;

Second instalment to be made on or before 17 November 2023, or 2 months after the due date of the first instalment, whichever is later;

Third instalment to be made on or before 23 January 2024, or 2 months after the due date of the second instalment, whichever is later; and

Fourth instalment to be made on or before 3 April 2024, or 2 months after the due date of the third instalment, whichever is later.

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Option one				
Single full payment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Option two				
First instalment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Second instalment	17/11/2023	16	5.50%	7.00%
Option three				
First instalment	5/09/2023	0	0.00%	7.00%
Second instalment	17/11/2023	16	5.50%	7.00%
Third instalment	23/01/2024	16	5.50%	7.00%
Fourth instalment	3/04/2024	16	5.50%	7.00%

	2023/24 Budget revenue	2022/23 Actual revenue	2022/23 Budget revenue
	\$	\$	\$
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	12,000	10,575	12,000
Instalment plan interest earned	12,000	10,209	15,000
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	20,000	21,027	20,000
	44,000	41,811	47,000

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
GRV General	This rating category consists of properties zoned as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Residential •Urban Development •Commercial •Tourism •Light Industry •Service Commercial •General Industry •Industrial Development •Rural Residential 	Revenue derived from this category assists funding to operate efficiently the service levels expected by the community as outlined in our Strategic Plan and Corporate Business Plan.	Means any land that is predominantly used for singular and multi-dwelling and is zoned in accordance with the characteristics detailed.
GRV Marina Developed	This rating category consists of developed properties zoned as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Marina 	The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of maintenance provided to these properties including maintaining the seawall to the north of the marina, maintain public jetties, canal footbridge, beach stabilisation, landscaping, road sweeping, and maintenance of street furniture, canal drainage and footbridge lighting. Also responsible for boat ramps and associated with cost within the area and maintenance of water way adjoining public open space.	This rate applies to developed properties zoned as marina
GRV Holiday Homes	This rating category consists of residential properties that have received Town Planning approval to operate as short term holiday accommodation.	This category is rated higher than the GRV General Rate to assist with contribution to tourism, marketing and related projects throughout the district. Additionally, it includes the development of tourist related services and infrastructure.	Means any land approved and predominantly used to provide holiday accommodation.
GRV Vacant Land	This rating category consists of all vacant land within Town site boundaries.	The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of service provided to properties in this category, including but not limited to firebreaks maintenance, upgrade and renewal of the street network, roadside sweeping, CBD car parking, landscaping, dust control management, drainage, footbridge lighting, street furniture and other amenities.	To encourage development of vacant land and to assist with the higher level of service provided to these properties.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
UV Mining	This rating category consists of properties used for mining, exploration or prospecting purposes.	The object of the rate for this category is to raise revenue to fund additional costs to Council including, but not limited to frequent heavy vehicle use over extensive lengths of Shire roads throughout the year.	To raise additional revenue to fund costs associated with mining activity.
UV Rural	This rating category consists of properties zoned Rural.	This rate is required to meet our community expectations and needs in our Strategic Community and Corporate Business Plans. The object of the rate for this category is to be the base rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed.	The reason is these properties are large extensive parcels of land with little commercial activity.

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

GRV Rate Categories	Includes all GRV rated properties.	This rate is considered the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure.	This is considered to be the base minimum for GRV rated properties.
UV Rate Categories	Includes all UV rated properties.	This rate is considered the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure.	This is considered to be the base minimum for UV rated properties.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(e) Specified Area Rate

	Budgeted rate applied to costs	Budgeted rate set aside to reserve	Reserve Amount to be applied to costs	Purpose of the rate	Area or properties rate is to be imposed on
Specified area rate	\$	\$	\$		
Marina Specified Area	0	62,000	0	The proceeds of these funds are applied in full on environmental monitoring and maintenance of the canal waterway, dredging and entrance channel navigation including both onshore & offshore, cost of clearing the sand traps, maintaining the main breakwaters including all breakwaters and groynes surrounding and protecting the outer harbour and other preservation works in accordance with the Exmouth Marina Village Agreement between the Minister for Transport, Landcorp & Shire of Exmouth.	This Specified Area Rate applies to properties zoned Marina that have canal frontage in the Exmouth Marina Precinct.
	0	62,000	0		

(f) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2024.

(g) Waivers or concessions

The Shire does not anticipate any waivers or concessions for the year ended 30th June 2024.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents
 Receivables
 Inventories

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
 Contract liabilities
 Lease liabilities
 Long term borrowings
 Employee provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
4	13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
	3,237,853	4,699,853	2,501,716
	152,032	152,032	118,276
	17,212,435	19,084,435	14,716,136
	(3,091,754)	(1,591,754)	(2,915,168)
	(354,092)	(354,092)	(409,363)
8	(7,000)	(7,000)	(122)
7	(379,000)	(367,000)	(366,177)
	(778,391)	(778,391)	(720,752)
	(4,610,237)	(3,098,237)	(4,411,582)
	12,602,198	15,986,198	10,304,554
3(c)	(12,601,476)	(11,787,476)	(10,292,998)
	722	4,198,722	11,556

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Add: Depreciation

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
6	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - reserve accounts
 Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year
 - Current portion of community loans
 Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
 - Current portion of borrowings
 - Current portion of lease liabilities
 - Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve

Total adjustments to net current assets

9	(13,727,867)	(12,901,867)	(11,441,297)
	(38,000)	(38,000)	12,000
	379,000	367,000	366,177
	7,000	7,000	122
	778,391	778,391	770,000
	(12,601,476)	(11,787,476)	(10,292,998)

3(d) NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Contract liabilities represent the Shire's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Shire has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for grants, contributions, reimbursements, and goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the determination of the net current asset position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the determination of the net current asset position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
Cash at bank and on hand		\$ 13,822,550	\$ 14,232,550	\$ 12,096,144
Total cash and cash equivalents		13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
Held as				
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	94,683	1,330,683	245,484
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
		13,822,550	14,232,550	12,096,144
Restrictions				
The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:				
- Cash and cash equivalents		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
The assets are restricted as a result of the specified purposes associated with the liabilities below:				
Financially backed reserves	9	13,727,867	12,901,867	11,441,297
Contract liabilities		0	0	409,363
		13,727,867	12,901,867	11,850,660
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result				
Net result		2,130,000	5,285,505	536,000
Depreciation	6	3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		1,500,000	(1,724,600)	0
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		0	16,153	0
Increase/(decrease) in payables		1,500,000	(445,872)	0
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		(4,662,000)	(4,182,126)	(2,717,000)
Net cash from operating activities		4,151,000	2,630,367	1,494,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 3 - Net Current Assets.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

5. FIXED ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired and/or disposed of during the year.

	2023/24 Budget Additions	2023/24 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value	2023/24 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Actual Additions	2022/23 Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Actual Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Budget Additions	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment									
Buildings - non-specialised	0	0	0	32,341	0	0	200,000	0	0
Buildings - specialised	4,490,000	0	0	387,174	0	0	130,000	0	0
Furniture and equipment	15,000	0	0	21,496	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and equipment	1,664,000	140,000	140,000	5,812	65,600	65,600	720,000	146,000	146,000
Total	6,169,000	140,000	140,000	446,823	65,600	65,600	1,050,000	146,000	146,000
(b) Infrastructure									
Infrastructure - roads	2,725,000	0	0	2,255,160	0	0	3,015,000	0	0
Infrastructure - other	1,595,000	0	0	2,371,863	0	0	1,495,000	0	0
Total	4,320,000	0	0	4,627,023	0	0	4,510,000	0	0
Total	10,489,000	140,000	140,000	5,073,846	65,600	65,600	5,560,000	146,000	146,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

6. DEPRECIATION

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised	160,000	164,197	104,000
Buildings - specialised	895,500	910,840	981,000
Furniture and equipment	167,000	162,029	135,000
Plant and equipment	315,000	312,556	349,000
Infrastructure - roads	1,521,000	1,512,580	1,447,000
Infrastructure - other	624,500	619,105	528,000
Right of use asset	0	0	131,000

By Program

Governance	1,500	4,697	1,500
Law, order, public safety	23,000	23,620	10,500
Education and welfare	0	1,903	38,000
Housing	160,000	162,938	103,000
Community amenities	140,000	139,363	112,000
Recreation and culture	1,147,000	1,148,037	1,082,000
Transport	1,863,500	1,851,381	1,978,000
Economic services	69,000	70,983	55,000
Other property and services	279,000	278,385	295,000

2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
\$	\$	\$
160,000	164,197	104,000
895,500	910,840	981,000
167,000	162,029	135,000
315,000	312,556	349,000
1,521,000	1,512,580	1,447,000
624,500	619,105	528,000
0	0	131,000
3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000
1,500	4,697	1,500
23,000	23,620	10,500
0	1,903	38,000
160,000	162,938	103,000
140,000	139,363	112,000
1,147,000	1,148,037	1,082,000
1,863,500	1,851,381	1,978,000
69,000	70,983	55,000
279,000	278,385	295,000
3,683,000	3,681,307	3,675,000

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Budget	2023/24	2023/24	Budget	2023/24	Actual	2022/23	2022/23	Actual	2022/23	Budget	2022/23	2022/23	Budget	2022/23
				Principal	Budget	Budget	Principal	Actual		Actual	Principal	Actual	Principal	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Principal
				1 July 2023	New Loans	Principal Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2024	Budget Interest Repayments	1 July 2022	New Loans	Principal Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2023	Interest Repayments	1 July 2022	New Loans	Principal Repayments	outstanding 30 June 2023	Interest Repayments
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff Dwellings	80	WATC	4.73%	332,676	0	(79,000)	253,676	(14,000)	408,208	0	(75,532)	332,676	(17,685)	408,209	0	(76,000)	332,209	(18,000)
Staff Dwellings	83	WATC	1.44%	438,103	0	(52,000)	386,103	(6,000)	489,417	0	(51,314)	438,103	(6,858)	489,417	0	(51,000)	438,417	(7,000)
Staff Dwellings	84	WATC	3.40%	1,518,016	0	(147,000)	1,371,016	(50,000)	1,660,000	0	(141,984)	1,518,016	(55,198)	1,660,000	0	(142,000)	1,518,000	(55,000)
Ningaloo Centre	82	WATC	3.33%	658,181	0	(64,000)	594,181	(21,000)	719,956	0	(61,775)	658,181	(23,465)	719,956	0	(62,000)	657,956	(23,000)
1 Bennett Street	76	WATC	5.04%	151,945	0	(25,000)	126,945	(7,000)	175,374	0	(23,429)	151,945	(8,547)	175,374	0	(23,000)	152,374	(9,000)
Heliport Works				0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				3,098,921	1,500,000	(367,000)	4,231,921	(98,000)	3,452,955	0	(354,034)	3,098,921	(111,753)	3,452,956	0	(354,000)	3,098,956	(112,000)

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.
 The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(b) New borrowings - 2023/24

Particulars/Purpose	Institution	Loan type	Term (years)	Interest rate	Amount borrowed budget	Total interest & charges	Amount used budget	Balance unspent
Heliport Works			10	%	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0
					1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0

(c) Unspent borrowings

The Shire had no unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2023 nor is it expected to have unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2024.

(d) Credit Facilities

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
Undrawn borrowing facilities credit standby arrangements	\$	\$	\$
Bank overdraft limit	400,000	400,000	400,000
Bank overdraft at balance date	0	0	0
Credit card limit	25,000	25,000	25,000
Credit card balance at balance date	0	0	0
Total amount of credit unused	425,000	425,000	425,000
Loan facilities			
Loan facilities in use at balance date	4,231,921	3,098,921	3,098,956

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

8. LEASE LIABILITIES

Purpose	Lease Number	Institution	Lease Interest Rate	Lease Term	Budget Lease	2023/24 Budget	2023/24 Budget Lease	Budget Lease	2023/24 Budget Lease	Actual	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Actual Lease	Actual Lease	2022/23 Actual Lease	Budget	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 Budget Lease	Budget Lease	2022/23 Budget Lease
					Principal	2023/24 Budget	2023/24 Budget Lease	Principal	2023/24 Budget Lease	Principal	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Actual Lease	Principal	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 Budget Lease	Principal	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 Budget Lease	Principal
					1 July 2023	New Leases	Repayments	outstanding	Repayments	1 July 2022	New Leases	repayments	outstanding	repayments	1 July 2022	New Leases	repayments	outstanding	repayments
					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
RAAF Airport Lease		DOD		30 years	74,089	0	(7,000)	67,089	0	0	76,000	(1,911)	74,089	0	6,122	0	(6,000)	122	0
					74,089	0	(7,000)	67,089	0	0	76,000	(1,911)	74,089	0	6,122	0	(6,000)	122	0

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

LEASES

At the inception of a contract, the Shire assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

LEASE LIABILITIES

The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

9. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(a) Reserve Accounts - Movement

	2023/24 Budget Opening Balance	2023/24 Budget Transfer to	2023/24 Budget Transfer (from)	2023/24 Budget Closing Balance	2022/23 Actual Opening Balance	2022/23 Actual Transfer to	2022/23 Actual Transfer (from)	2022/23 Actual Closing Balance	2022/23 Budget Opening Balance	2022/23 Budget Transfer to	2022/23 Budget Transfer (from)	2022/23 Budget Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation												
(a) Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rate)	528,329	73,000	0	601,329	464,554	63,775	0	528,329	465,149	58,000	0	523,149
	528,329	73,000	0	601,329	464,554	63,775	0	528,329	465,149	58,000	0	523,149
Restricted by council												
(a) Leave reserve	711,834	14,000	0	725,834	701,601	10,233	0	711,834	702,202	6,000	0	708,202
(b) Aviation Reserve	1,141,876	422,000	(550,000)	1,013,876	1,125,461	16,415	0	1,141,876	1,113,684	10,000	0	1,123,684
(c) Building Infrastructure Reserve	82,924	2,000	0	84,924	81,732	1,192	0	82,924	81,401	1,000	0	82,401
(d) Community Development Fund Reserve	929,384	19,000	0	948,384	1,125,029	16,355	(212,000)	929,384	1,126,283	10,000	0	1,136,283
(e) Community Interest Free Loan Reserve	180,795	3,000	0	183,795	279,018	4,044	(102,267)	180,795	279,065	3,000	0	282,065
(f) Insurance Natural Disaster Reserve	187,298	4,000	0	191,298	184,605	2,693	0	187,298	184,974	2,000	0	186,974
(g) Land Acquisition & Disposal Reserve	1,411,921	28,000	0	1,439,921	1,391,625	20,296	0	1,411,921	1,373,802	14,000	0	1,387,802
(h) Marina Asset Replacement Reserve	34,047	1,000	0	35,047	33,557	490	0	34,047	33,442	0	0	33,442
(i) Mosquito Management Reserve	10,345	0	0	10,345	10,196	149	0	10,345	10,161	0	0	10,161
(j) Ningaloo Centre Reserve	453,314	546,000	0	999,314	295,057	341,257	(183,000)	453,314	295,175	40,000	0	335,175
(k) Plant Replacement Reserve	997,317	1,250,000	(1,394,000)	853,317	460,599	536,718	0	997,317	432,296	534,000	(720,000)	246,296
(l) Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	5,279	0	0	5,279	5,203	76	0	5,279	5,185	0	0	5,185
(m) Rehabilitation Reserve	258,014	5,000	0	263,014	254,305	3,709	0	258,014	254,435	2,000	0	256,435
(n) Road Reserve	917,431	818,000	(260,000)	1,475,431	904,289	200,142	(187,000)	917,431	905,228	8,000	0	913,228
(o) Shire Staff Housing Reserve	1,088,110	22,000	0	1,110,110	37,566	1,050,544	0	1,088,110	40,209	0	(40,000)	209
(p) Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	0	0	0	0	40,347	221	(40,568)	0	38,092	1,050,000	0	1,088,092
(q) Swimming Pool Reserve	2,339,846	45,000	0	2,384,846	2,306,210	33,636	0	2,339,846	2,296,793	22,000	0	2,318,793
(r) Tourism Reserve	360,226	7,000	(100,000)	267,226	355,048	5,178	0	360,226	354,832	3,000	0	357,832
(s) Town Planning Scheme Reserve	22,366	0	0	22,366	22,045	321	0	22,366	21,969	0	0	21,969
(t) Waste & Recycle Reserve	1,034,081	520,000	(480,000)	1,074,081	822,091	211,990	0	1,034,081	815,557	8,000	(400,000)	423,557
(u) Unspent Grants Reserve	207,130	0	(169,000)	38,130	379,223	65,000	(237,093)	207,130	401,363	0	(401,000)	363
	12,373,538	3,706,000	(2,953,000)	13,126,538	10,814,807	2,520,659	(961,928)	12,373,538	10,766,148	1,713,000	(1,561,000)	10,918,148
	12,901,867	3,779,000	(2,953,000)	13,727,867	11,279,361	2,584,434	(961,928)	12,901,867	11,231,297	1,771,000	(1,561,000)	11,441,297

(b) Reserve Accounts - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Marina Canal Reserve (Specified Area Rate)	These funds are derived from levying specified area rate titles Marina Specified Area Rates.
(a) Leave reserve	To be used for annual and long service leave requirements.
(b) Aviation Reserve	To be used to fund aviation improvements.
(c) Building Infrastructure Reserve	To be used for the development, preservation and maintenance of building infrastructure with the the Shire of Exmouth.
(d) Community Development Fund Reserve	To be used for major community development initiatives.
(e) Community Interest Free Loan Reserve	To be to fund major community development projects
(f) Insurance Natural Disaster Reserve	To be used for the purpose of funding insurance claims where the excess is higher than the cost of repairs in addition to any weather related insurance/W/
(g) Land Acquisition & Disposal Reserve	To be used to fund the acquisition and disposal of land and buildings and provide contributions for land development within the Shire of Exmouth.
(h) Marina Asset Replacement Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of infrastructure related to the Exmouth Marina Village.
(i) Mosquito Management Reserve	To be used in years where mosquito-borne disease/nuisance is greater than normal.
(j) Ningaloo Centre Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of the Ningaloo Centre.
(k) Plant Replacement Reserve	To be used for the purchase of major plant and equipment.
(l) Public Radio Infrastructure Reserve	To be used to maintain the rebroadcasting infrastructure.
(m) Rehabilitation Reserve	To be used to manage the funds associated with the environmental rehabilitation of the sand and gravel pits within the Shire of Exmouth.
(n) Road Reserve	To be used for the preservation and maintenance of roads.
(o) Shire Staff Housing Reserve	To be used to support the community who are severely financially affected by COVID-19.
(p) Shire President COVID-19 Relief Fund	To be used to fund housing for staff.
(q) Swimming Pool Reserve	To be used to fund swimming pool upgrades.
(r) Tourism Reserve	To be used to fund the development and implementation of initiatives to achieve the strategic tourism and economic developments of the Shire of Exmouth
(s) Town Planning Scheme Reserve	To be used from the propose of funding a review of the future Town Planning Scheme.
(t) Waste & Recycle Reserve	To be used to fund capital and operational costs of Refuse Site including implementation of post closure plan.
(u) Unspent Grants Reserve	To be used to contain funds that are derived from unspent grants or prepaid grants and contributions from external parties.

10 REVENUE RECOGNITION

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of Revenue recognition
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Not applicable	On entry to facility
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11 PROGRAM INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Governance	0	55	0
General purpose funding	4,609,000	4,226,749	4,048,000
Law, order, public safety	59,000	54,814	108,000
Health	42,000	43,475	41,000
Education and welfare	0	34,193	3,000
Housing	0	5,142	0
Community amenities	1,455,000	1,559,702	1,490,500
Recreation and culture	1,042,000	1,105,270	1,024,000
Transport	7,695,000	4,883,878	4,889,000
Economic services	1,237,000	1,776,575	1,187,500
Other property and services	6,000	7,230	6,000

16,145,000 13,697,083 12,797,000

Grants, subsidies and contributions

General purpose funding	1,515,000	573,322	1,215,000
Health	2,000	1,941	0
Housing	50,000	54,257	50,000
Community amenities	305,000	240,000	65,000
Recreation and culture	65,000	360,517	71,000
Transport	423,000	3,314,804	1,025,000
Economic services	0	538,046	0
Other property and services	20,000	17,157	20,000

2,380,000 5,100,044 2,446,000

Capital grants, subsidies and contributions

Recreation and culture	420,000	760,583	470,000
Transport	4,242,000	2,540,776	2,247,000
Economic services	0	880,767	0

4,662,000 4,182,126 2,717,000

Total Income

23,187,000 22,979,253 17,960,000

Expenses

Governance	(413,000)	(275,136)	(272,000)
General purpose funding	(220,000)	(165,794)	(241,000)
Law, order, public safety	(728,000)	(571,023)	(663,500)
Health	(402,000)	(343,721)	(397,000)
Education and welfare	(40,500)	(34,339)	(80,000)
Housing	(85,500)	(156,151)	(158,000)
Community amenities	(3,063,000)	(1,831,748)	(2,267,000)
Recreation and culture	(6,238,000)	(5,359,955)	(5,952,000)
Transport	(7,929,500)	(6,257,774)	(6,075,000)
Economic services	(1,766,000)	(1,914,669)	(1,501,500)
Other property and services	(171,500)	(783,438)	183,000

Total expenses

(21,057,000) (17,693,748) (17,424,000)

Net result for the period

2,130,000 5,285,505 536,000

**SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

12. OTHER INFORMATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
The net result includes as revenues	\$	\$	\$
(a) Interest earnings			
Investments			
- Reserve accounts	250,000	158,435	100,000
- Other funds	10,000	14,706	5,000
Other interest revenue	32,000	31,236	35,000
	292,000	204,377	140,000
(b) Other revenue			
Reimbursements and recoveries	400,000	401,004	451,000
	400,000	401,004	451,000
The net result includes as expenses			
(c) Auditors remuneration			
Audit services	60,000	51,670	55,000
Other services	12,000	5,400	27,000
	72,000	57,070	82,000
(d) Interest expenses (finance costs)			
Borrowings (refer Note 7(a))	98,000	111,753	112,000
	98,000	111,753	112,000

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Shire President			
President's allowance	38,450	37,881	37,881
Meeting attendance fees	26,370	25,976	25,976
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	15,000	4,004	10,000
	80,320	68,091	74,557
Deputy President			
Deputy President's allowance	9,613	9,470	9,470
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	12,000	2,760	0
	35,737	25,881	23,591
Elected member 3			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	700
Travel and accommodation expenses	8,000	2,296	0
	22,124	15,947	14,121
Elected member 4			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	600	600	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	8,000	0	0
	22,224	14,021	14,021
Elected member 5			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	13,421	13,421
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	600	600	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	5,000	230	0
	19,224	14,251	14,021
Elected member 6			
Meeting attendance fees	13,624	11,426	13,421
ICT expenses	500	230	0
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	0	0	600
Travel and accommodation expenses	5,000	0	0
	19,124	11,656	14,021
Total Elected Member Remuneration	198,753	149,847	154,332
President's allowance	38,450	37,881	37,881
Deputy President's allowance	9,613	9,470	9,470
Meeting attendance fees	94,490	91,086	93,081
ICT expenses	2,000	920	2,100
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,200	1,200	1,800
Travel and accommodation expenses	53,000	9,290	10,000
	198,753	149,847	154,332

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

14. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS AND MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

(a) Details

Learmonth Airport is the general aviation and regular transport for the Shire of Exmouth. It is the main regional base for aircraft charter operations and private flying in Exmouth. The Shire is responsible for operating the civil terminal, apron and taxiway; the RAAF are responsible for maintaining the other civil facilities used for civil aviation to comply with defence legislations and regulations.

(b) Statement of Comprehensive Income

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Revenue			
Fees and charges	6,668,000	6,081,238	4,804,000
Grants, subsidies and contributions	0	1,759,603	600,000
Other revenue	0	0	3,000
	6,668,000	7,840,841	5,407,000
Expenditure			
Employee costs	(1,490,000)	(1,113,706)	(1,284,000)
Materials and contracts	(2,463,000)	(1,774,844)	(1,097,500)
Utility charges	(122,000)	(113,171)	(120,000)
Depreciation	(269,000)	(244,494)	(414,000)
Insurance	(94,000)	(89,594)	(83,000)
Other expenditure	(400,000)	107,004	(200,000)
	(4,838,000)	(3,228,805)	(3,198,500)
NET RESULT	1,830,000	4,612,036	2,208,500
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	1,830,000	4,612,036	2,208,500

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

15. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 1 July 2023	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in Lieu POS	45,640	0	0	45,640
Bond Deed Exmouth Marina Holdings	18,186	0	0	18,186
Exmouth Volunteer Fire & Rescue	50,828	0	0	50,828
	<u>114,654</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>114,654</u>

SHIRE OF EXMOUTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

16. FEES AND CHARGES

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
By Program:			
Governance	0	55	0
General purpose funding	32,000	38,488	32,000
Law, order, public safety	49,000	45,374	37,000
Health	42,000	43,514	41,000
Education and welfare	0	1,185	1,000
Housing	0	5,142	0
Community amenities	1,455,000	1,559,702	1,490,500
Recreation and culture	878,000	973,978	855,000
Transport	7,695,000	4,883,839	4,886,000
Economic services	1,016,000	1,552,190	986,500
Other property and services	1,000	4,350	1,000
	11,168,000	9,107,817	8,330,000

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.



STATEMENT OF RATING OBJECTS AND REASONS

FOR THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR

In accordance with Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the Notice of the Council's intention to Levy Differential Rates for the 2023/24 Financial Year on certain properties within the Shire, the Shire is required to publish its Objects and Reasons for implementing differential rates.

Overall Objective

The overall objective of the proposed rates and charges in the 2023/24 budget is to provide for the net funding requirement of Council's operational and capital activities after taking into account all other forms of revenue.

Property valuations are provided by the Valuer General of WA for two types of values; Gross Rental Value (GRV) which generally applies for urban areas; and Unimproved Value (UV) which generally applies for rural land.

GRV's for all properties are revalued as part of a five year cycle of revaluations, six yearly after the next valuation with the next valuation scheduled for 1 July 2024. For properties on UV, the values are set annually. Interim valuations are issued for properties where changes have occurred such as subdivisions, construction, additions etc.

These valuations are used as the basis for the calculation of rates each year.

Rating Provisions

The Local Government Act 1995 sets out the basis on which differential general rates may be based as follows: Section 6.32 (1) and 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* States:

6.32 Rates and service charges

- (1) When adopting the annual budget, a local government —
 - (a) in order to make up the budget deficiency, is to impose* a general rate on rateable land within its district, which rate may be imposed either —
 - (i) uniformly; or
 - (ii) differentially;And
 - (b) may impose* on rateable land within its district —
 - (i) a specified area rate; or
 - (ii) a minimum payment;And
 - (c) may impose* a service charge on land within its district

*Absolute majority required

6.33. Differential general rates

- (1) A local government may impose differential general rates according to any, or a combination, of the following characteristics —
 - (a) the purpose for which the land is zoned, whether or not under a local planning scheme or improvement scheme in force under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
 - (b) a purpose for which the land is held or used as determined by the local government; or
 - (c) whether or not the land is vacant land; or
 - (d) any other characteristic or combination of characteristics prescribed.
- (2) Regulations may —
 - (a) specify the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is to use; or

- (b) limit the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is permitted to use.
- (3) In imposing a differential general rate a local government is not to, without the approval of the Minister, impose a differential general rate which is more than twice the lowest differential general rate imposed by it.
- (4) If during a financial year, the characteristics of any land which form the basis for the imposition of a differential general rate have changed, the local government is not to, on account of that change, amend the assessment of rates payable on that land in respect of that financial year but this subsection does not apply in any case where section 6.40(1)(a) applies.
- (5) A differential general rate that a local government purported to impose under this Act before the *Local Government Amendment Act 2009* section 39(1)(a) came into operation¹ is to be taken to have been as valid as if the amendment made by that paragraph had been made before the purported imposition of that rate.

6.35. Minimum payment

- (1) Subject to this section, a local government may impose on any rateable land in its district a minimum payment which is greater than the general rate which would otherwise be payable on that land.
- (2) A minimum payment is to be a general minimum but, subject to subsection (3), a lesser minimum may be imposed in respect of any portion of the district.
- (3) In applying subsection (2) the local government is to ensure the general minimum is imposed on not less than —
 - (a) 50% of the total number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) 50% of the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6), on which a minimum payment is imposed.
- (4) A minimum payment is not to be imposed on more than the prescribed percentage of —
 - (a) the number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6), unless the general minimum does not exceed the prescribed amount.
- (5) If a local government imposes a differential general rate on any land on the basis that the land is vacant land it may, with the approval of the Minister, impose a minimum payment in a manner that does not comply with subsections (2), (3) and (4) for that land.
- (6) For the purposes of this section a minimum payment is to be applied separately, in accordance with the principles set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) in respect of each of the following categories —
 - (a) to land rated on gross rental value; and
 - (b) to land rated on unimproved value; and
 - (c) to each differential rating category where a differential general rate is imposed.

2023/24 Rates Schedule

The Shire of Exmouth proposes to impose differential general rates based on the following categories for 2023/24 financial year:

Rate Category	Rate in Dollar \$	Minimum Payment \$
GRV General	0.0889	1075
GRV Marina Developed	0.1200	1075
GRV Holiday Homes	0.1232	1075
GRV Vacant Land	0.1776	845
UV Mining	0.1890	280
UV Rural	0.0946	845

The proposed 2023/24 differential rating categories, rate in the dollar amount and minimum payment amount continue to provide fairness and equity by ensuring that all properties pay a consistent minimum payment. These funds continue to deliver our community expectations and needs as outlined in our Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan.

Marina Specified Area Rate

Included in the 2023/24 Differential Rating proposal is a Specified Area Rate to be applied to properties zoned Marina that have canal frontage in the Exmouth Marina Precinct. As in previous years, these funds are used for environmental monitoring costs, periodic dredging, clearing and maintenance of the canal waterways.

Specified Area Rate	Basis of Valuation	Rate in \$	Minimum Payment
Marina Specified Area	GRV Marina Developed	0.0158	N/A

Objects and Reasons for Proposed Differential and Minimum Rates

Following are the objects and reasons for each of the differential rates for properties zoned and whether the land is vacant in accordance with Shire of Exmouth Town Planning Scheme No.4:

Gross Rental Value

GRV General

This rating category consists of properties zoned as:

- Residential
- Urban Development
- Commercial
- Tourism
- Light Industry
- Service Commercial
- General Industry
- Industrial Development
- Rural Residential

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.0889 of GRV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$1,075 are approximately 66% of the total rate requirements of Council. Revenue derived from this category assists funding to operate efficiently the service levels expected by the community as outlined in our Strategic Plan and Corporate Business Plan. The rate for this category is to be the base rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed. It excludes all vacant land, Holiday Homes and properties developed in the Marina as these categories have a higher demand on Shire resources.

GRV Marina Developed

This rating category consists of developed properties zoned as:

- Marina

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.1200 of GRV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$1,075 are approximately 12% of the total rate requirements of Council. The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of maintenance provided to these properties including maintaining the seawall to the north of the marina, maintain public jetties, canal footbridge, beach stabilisation, landscaping, road sweeping, and maintenance of street furniture, canal drainage and footbridge lighting. Also responsible for boat ramps and associated with cost within the area and maintenance of water way adjoining public open space.

GRV Holiday Homes

This rating category consists of residential properties that have received Town Planning approval to operate as short term holiday accommodation.

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.1232 of GRV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$1,075 are approximately 8% of the total rate requirements of Council. This category is rated higher than the GRV General Rate to assist with contribution to tourism, marketing and related projects throughout the district. Additionally, it includes the development of tourist related services and infrastructure.

GRV Vacant Land

This rating category consists of all vacant land within Town site boundaries.

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.1776 of GRV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$845 are approximately 12% of the total rate requirements of Council. The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the additional revenue required to fund the costs associated with the higher level of service provided to properties in this category, including but not limited to firebreaks maintenance, upgrade and renewal of the street network, roadside sweeping, CBD car parking, landscaping, dust control management, drainage, footbridge lighting, street furniture and other amenities.

UV Mining

This rating category consists of properties used for mining, exploration or prospecting purposes.

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.1890 of UV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$280 are approximately 2% of the total rate requirements of Council. The object of the rate for this category is to raise revenue to fund additional costs to Council including, but not limited to frequent heavy vehicle use over extensive lengths of Shire roads throughout the year.

UV Rural

This rating category consists of properties zoned Rural.

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.0946 of UV Value. Rates provided by this category, including minimum rates at \$845 are approximately 1% of the total rate requirements of Council. This rate is required to meet our community expectations and needs in our Strategic Community and Corporate Business Plans. The object of the rate for this category is to be the base rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed. The reason is these properties are large extensive parcels of land with little commercial activity.

Specified Area Rate

GRV Specified Area Rate

This Specified Area Rate applies to properties zoned Marina that have canal frontage in the Exmouth Marina Precinct.

The proposed rate in \$ is 0.0158 of GRV Value. Specified Rates provided by this category. The proceeds of these funds are applied in full on environmental monitoring and maintenance of the canal waterway, dredging and entrance channel navigation including both onshore & offshore, cost of clearing the sand traps, maintaining the main breakwaters including all breakwaters and groynes surrounding and protecting the outer harbour and other preservation works in accordance with the Exmouth Marina Village Agreement between the Minister for Transport, Landcorp and Shire of Exmouth.

Submissions

All submissions are required to be made in writing to the Chief Executive Officer with respect to the proposed differential general rates, minimum payments and specified area rate within 21 days of the date of the notice of intent. Submissions must be received by the Shire of Exmouth no later than 4pm Thursday 25 May 2023. Submissions may be:

- Mailed to PO Box 21, Exmouth WA 6707
- By email to: info@exmouth.wa.gov.au

BEN LEWIS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24

	Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Community Notices				
Community Noticeboard				
Clubs & Community Organisations General Community Information / Notices - A5 Size	per week	\$ 5.75	Y	Council
Clubs & Community Organisations General Community Information / Notices - A4 Size	per week	\$ 11.00	Y	Council
Personal / Individual Advertising - A5 Size	per week	\$ 8.25	Y	Council
Personal / Individual Advertising - A4 Size	per week	\$ 17.00	Y	Council
Commercial / Corporate Advertising - A5 Size	per week	\$ 11.00	Y	Council
Commercial / Corporate Advertising - A5 Size	per month	\$ 44.00	Y	Council
Commercial / Corporate Advertising - A4 Size	per week	\$ 23.00	Y	Council
Commercial / Corporate Advertising - A4 Size	per month	\$ 88.00	Y	Council
Digital Advertising	per week	\$ 23.00	Y	Council
Digital Advertising	per month	\$ 88.00	Y	Council
Digital Display Kiosk Advertising	per month	\$ 186.00	Y	Council
Venue Hire				
Bonds (not applicable to Ningaloo Centre)				
Bond - Without Alcohol		\$ 200.00		Council
Bond - With Alcohol		\$ 500.00		Council
Equipment Bond		\$ 100.00		Council
Key Bond		\$ 50.00		Council
24 Maidstone Crescent				
Meeting Room Hire	per hour	\$ 23.00	Y	Council
Meeting Room Hire	per day	\$ 112.00	Y	Council
Local community group/not for profit/EDHS hire discount 50%, conditions apply		50% discount		
Community Centre				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs, tables and kitchen facilities</i>				
Community Centre Hire	per hour	\$ 38.00	Y	Council
Community Centre Hire	per day	\$ 258.00	Y	Council
Local community group/not for profit/EDHS hire discount 50%, conditions apply				
Shire Hall				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs, tables and kitchen facilities</i>				
Hall Hire (min 2 hours)	per hour	\$ 38.00	Y	Council
Hall Hire (min 2 hours)	per day	\$ 258.00	Y	Council
Hall Foyer Only (min 2 hours)	per hour	\$ 38.00	Y	Council
Local community group/not for profit/EDHS hire discount 50%, conditions apply				
Recreation Centre				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs, tables and kitchen facilities</i>				
Recreation Centre (min 2 hours)	per hour	\$ 38.00	Y	Council
Recreation Centre (min 2 hours)	per day	\$ 258.00	Y	Council
Local community group/not for profit/EDHS hire discount 50%, conditions apply				
Venue staff				
Venue cleaning fees (min 2 hours)	per hour	\$ 80.00	Y	Council
Venue setup/pack away (2 staff) minimum charge 1 hour	per hour	\$ 148.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff hire (during office hours)	per hour	\$ 74.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff hire (out of office hours)	per hour	\$ 141.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff - On call fee (after hours)		\$ 56.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff - After hours call out	per hour	\$ 141.00	Y	Council
Oval Hire				
Oval Hire: Talanjee Oval	per hour	\$ 23.00	Y	Council
Oval Hire: Talanjee Oval	per day	\$ 168.00	Y	Council
Oval Hire: Koobooroo Oval	per hour	\$ 12.00	Y	Council
Oval Hire: Koobooroo Oval	per day	\$ 123.00	Y	Council
Oval Lights (2 Towers x 4 hours)		\$ 33.00	Y	Council
Oval Lights (4 Towers x 4 hours)		\$ 67.00	Y	Council
Exmouth District High School Hard Courts				
Courts Hire	per hour	\$ 17.00	Y	Council
Courts Hire	per day	\$ 49.00	Y	Council
Court Lights	per hour	\$ 29.00	Y	Council
Cleaning Fee (Hourly Rate)	per hour	\$ 80.00	Y	Council
Shire Overflow Caravan Park & Camping Facility				
Unpowered Site				
Adults (up to 2)	per night	\$ 60.00	Y	Council
Additional Person (Children under 4 years Free)	per night	\$ 13.00	Y	Council
Powered Site				
Adults (up to 2)	per night	\$ 70.00	Y	Council
Additional Person (Children under 4 years Free)	per night	\$ 17.00	Y	Council
Water from public dispensers				
Purchase of water from public dispensers (min 100L)	per litre	\$ 0.05	Y	Council
Ningaloo Centre				
Bonds				
Commercial	per event	\$ 500.00		Council
Community not-for-profit	per event	\$ 500.00		Council
Additional bond with alcohol	per event	\$ 500.00		Council
<i>*Prices are for the season starting March 2024 to Feb 2025</i>				
Mandu Mandu Commercial Kitchen				
Mandu Mandu Function Centre	per day	\$ 180.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre (min 2 hour hire)	per hour	\$ 25.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre (5 day hire)	per week	\$ 850.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre (over 5 day hire)	per week	\$ 1,100.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre (monthly hire)	per month	By Negotiation	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs, tables, standard audio visual, staging and basic lighting (Kitchen facilities are excluded)</i>				
Mandu Mandu Function Centre (min 3 hour hire)	per hour	\$ 233.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre	per day	\$ 1,097.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre whole - 15% discount to day rate for hires greater than 3 days		15% discount	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre local community group/not for profit/EDHS/local businesses and local residents hire discount 50%, conditions apply		50% discount	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function centre (part of)				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs, tables, standard audio visual, staging and basic lighting (Kitchen facilities are excluded)</i>				
Mandu West (95sqm) (min 2 hour hire)	per hour	\$ 177.00	Y	Council
Mandu West (95sqm) Day Rate	per day	\$ 741.00	Y	Council
Mandu East (205sqm) (min 2 hour hire)	per hour	\$ 205.00	Y	Council
Mandu East (205sqm) Day Rate	per day	\$ 908.00	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre West or East - 15% discount to day rate for hires greater than 3 consecutive days		15% discount	Y	Council
Mandu Mandu Function Centre West or East - local community group/not for profit/EDHS/ local businesses and local residents hire discount 50%, conditions apply		50% discount	Y	Council
Meeting rooms				
<i>*All hire rates include chairs and tables</i>				
Bundegi Boardroom (40sqm) (min 2 hour hire) *	per hour	\$ 105.00	Y	Council
Bundegi Boardroom (40sqm) Day Rate *	per day	\$ 741.00	Y	Council
Bundegi Boardroom (40sqm) - 15% discount to day rate for hires greater then 3 consecutive days		15% discount		Council
Jurabi and Tulki Meeting Rooms (13sqm)	per hour	\$ 83.00	Y	Council
Jurabi and Tulki Meeting Room (13sqm) Day Rate	per day	\$ 410.00	Y	Council
Jurabi and Tulki Meeting Rooms (13sqm) - 15% discount to day rate for hires greater than 3 consecutive days		15% discount		Council
Bundegi, Tulki and Jurabi Rooms - local community group/not for profit/EDHS hire discount 50%, conditions apply.		50% discount		Council
<i>* includes standard audio visual</i>				

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Ningaloo Centre			
Tantabiddi Art Gallery			
<i>*All hire rates include chairs and tables and standard audio visual</i>			
Tantabiddi Gallery (245sqm) per hour (min 2 hour hire)	\$ 177.00	Y	Council
Tantabiddi Gallery (245sqm) Day Rate	\$ 741.00	Y	Council
Tantabiddi Gallery (245sqm) - 15% discount to day rate for hires greater than 3 consecutive days	15% discount		Council
Tantabiddi Gallery (245sqm) - local community group/not for profit/EDHS/ local businesses and residents hire discount 50%, conditions apply.	50% discount		Council
Other Venue Hire			
Osprey Gardens per hour	\$ 48.00	Y	Council
Foyer, Murat Room (outside normal gallery opening hours) (min 2 hours)	\$ 168.00	Y	Council
Exmouth Galleries - Terrestrial or On-Route (outside normal gallery opening hours) (min 2 hours)	\$ 179.00	Y	Council
Ningaloo Aquarium Marine Gallery (outside normal gallery opening hours) (min 2 hours)	\$ 213.00	Y	Council
Venue staff			
Venue cleaning fees (min 2 hours)	per hour \$ 80.00	Y	Council
Venue setup/pack away (2 staff) minimum charge 1 hour	per hour \$ 148.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff hire (during office hours)	per hour \$ 74.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff hire (out of office hours)	per hour \$ 141.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff - On call fee (after hours)	\$ 56.00	Y	Council
Venue event staff - After hours call out	per hour \$ 141.00	Y	Council
Other			
Video conferencing (plus call costs)	\$ 78.00	Y	Council
IT Support	per hour \$ 86.00	Y	Council
Tea and coffee self service	per person \$ 6.25	Y	Council
Venue Cancellation - less than 60 days notice 50% refund	50% refund		Council
Venue Cancellation - less than 14 days notice no refund	No refund		Council
Wi-Fi Charges			
Individual User	30 minutes \$ 4.50	Y	Council
Individual User	per hour \$ 5.75	Y	Council
20-50 Users			
Set up fee	per event \$ 168.00	Y	Council
Access fee	per user, per day \$ 2.75	Y	Council
50-99 Users			
Set up fee	per event \$ 280.00	Y	Council
Access fee	per user, per day \$ 2.75	Y	Council
100+ Users			
Set up fee	per event \$ 280.00	Y	Council
Access fee	per user, per event \$ 2.75	Y	Council
Cabled Internet			
Per day	per day \$ 247.00	Y	Council
for each additional day	per day \$ 146.00	Y	Council
Ningaloo Aquarium & Discovery Centre			
Adults & Working Youths	per entry \$ 23.00	Y	Council
Concession Card Holders (Seniors, Health Care and Student Card Holders)	per entry \$ 17.00	Y	Council
Children	per entry \$ 16.00	Y	Council
Children under 5	FREE		Council
Family (2 Adults & 3 Children)	\$ 67.00	Y	Council
Travel Industry Wholesale Rate	10%-50% discount reflecting volumes		Council
Friends of Ningaloo Centre - local resident (resides within postcode 6707)	FREE		Council
Group Rate (20-49)	per entry \$ 19.00	Y	Council
Group Rate (50-99)	per entry \$ 17.00	Y	Council
Group Rate (100-249)	per entry \$ 15.00	Y	Council
Group Rate (250-499)	per entry \$ 13.00	Y	Council
Group Rate (500+)	per entry \$ 10.50	Y	Council
60 Minute Guided Tour (excluding entry costs)	per entry \$ 10.00	Y	Council
45 Minute Back of house Aquarium Tour (excluding entry costs)	per entry \$ 12.00	Y	Council
<i>*Prices are for the season starting March 2024 to Feb 2025</i>			
Ningaloo Visitor Centre			
Hire Equipment - Prices as marked on hire items	per item various	Y	Council
Booking commission rates as % of total booking value	up to 15%		
Cancellation fees as per operator terms and conditions	various		
Retail Merchandise - Prices as marked on retail items in gift shop	per item various	Y	Council
Advertising			
TV Display - Low season	per month \$ 62.00	Y	Council
TV Display - High season	per month \$ 179.00	Y	Council
TV Display - Low season	6 months \$ 333.00	Y	Council
TV Display - High season	6 months \$ 969.00	Y	Council
TV Display - 12 months	per year \$ 1,206.00	Y	Council
Digital Display - Low season	per month \$ 40.00	Y	Council
Digital Display - High season	per month \$ 106.00	Y	Council
Digital Display - Low season	6 months \$ 212.00	Y	Council
Digital Display - High season	6 months \$ 575.00	Y	Council
Digital Display - 12 months	per year \$ 730.00	Y	Council
DL Brochure	per year \$ 134.00	Y	Council
A4 Brochure	per year \$ 186.00	Y	Council
<i>*Low season is October-March High season is April-September</i>			
Library			
Library Services			
Damaged/Lost Items	At Cost		Council
Computer Use	10 minutes \$ 1.50	Y	Council
Computer Use	30 minutes \$ 4.00	Y	Council
Computer Use	1 hour \$ 5.00	Y	Council
Assisted Scanning 1 to 10 sheets	\$ 2.00	Y	Council
Assisted Scanning > 10 sheets	\$ 6.50	Y	Council
Photocopying and printing - Black A4	per sheet \$ 0.50	Y	Council
Photocopying and printing - Black A3	per sheet \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Photocopying and printing - Colour A4	per sheet \$ 2.00	Y	Council
Photocopying and printing - Colour A3	per sheet \$ 2.50	Y	Council
Laminating - A3	per sheet \$ 4.00	Y	Council
Outgoing Fax	up to 3 pages \$ 3.50	Y	Council
Outgoing Fax	per page for extra pages \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Outgoing International Fax	up to 3 pages \$ 6.00	Y	Council
Outgoing International Fax	per page for extra pages \$ 1.50	Y	Council
Incoming Fax	per page \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Ring Binding (up to 1cm, including clear front, back cover and binder)	\$ 6.00	Y	Council
Ring Binding	per extra cm \$ 2.50	Y	Council
Bond for Library Materials	2 Items \$ 50.00		Council
Bond for Library Materials	up to 5 Items \$ 80.00		Council
<i>Total item value is not to exceed bond paid</i>			
Administration Fee	\$ 93.00	Y	Council
Library Bags	\$ 1.50	Y	Council
Book Sales	as per book condition various	Y	Council
Administration fee for overdue items at invoice stage	per invoice \$ 11.00	Y	Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Swimming Pool			
General Entry			
Scuba Diving Classes	\$ 24.00	Y	Council
Adults & Working Youths	\$ 6.50	Y	Council
Concession - Child/Seniors (Children under 2 years Free)	\$ 4.50	Y	Council
School Children (During School Event)	\$ 3.50	Y	Council
Spectators (Non-Pool Users)	\$ 2.50	Y	Council
Spectator accompanying a child	FREE		Council
Parent and Child (Swimming lessons only)	\$ 4.50	Y	Council
Family - 2 adults and 3 children under 16 years	\$ 19.00	Y	Council
<i>*Any person with a letter from their doctor confirming they require use of the swimming pool for therapy or rehabilitation shall be permitted multiple entries in one day for the price of a single entry.</i>			
10 Entry Pool Pass			
Adults & Working Youths	\$ 58.50	Y	Council
Concession - Child/Seniors	\$ 40.50	Y	Council
Season Tickets			
Annual Season Fee			
Family	\$ 450.00	Y	Council
Additional Child when purchasing Family Pass	\$ 25.00	Y	Council
Adults & Working Youths	\$ 260.00	Y	Council
Concession - Child/Seniors	\$ 160.00	Y	Council
Replacement Season Pass	\$ 6.00	Y	Council
<i>*Children under 2 years are Free</i>			
<i>*Season tickets purchased after 15 January will be charges at: Family \$253.00, Extra child \$13.50, Adult \$160.00, Concession \$99.50</i>			
<i>*Season passes are non-refundable. All season passes expire at the end of pool season, no season passes purchased in the last 6 weeks of the pool season.</i>			
Entry Fees for 'Dive-In Movies'			
Adults and working youths	\$ 10.00	Y	Council
Concession: Child/Seniors (4 y/o and under free)	\$ 10.00	Y	Council
Family Pass	\$ 35.00	Y	Council
Hire Rates			
Private Pool Hire (Minimum 1 Hours) outside pool hours	per hour \$ 247.00	Y	Council
Not For Profit Clubs (Minimum 1 Hours) outside pool hours	per hour \$ 110.00	Y	Council
Exmouth Amateur Swimming Race Night Max 2 HRS	\$ 125.00	Y	Council
14 metre Aqua-run Hire (during private pool hire) includes cost of 1 lifeguard	per hour \$ 85.00	Y	Council
Aqua-Run Fun Day	per person \$ 3.50	Y	Council
Lifeguards per hour: (Minimum 2 Hours)	per hour \$ 80.00	Y	Council
School Carnivals hourly rate outside normal opening hours (plus Pool entry fee as above)	per hour \$ 85.00	Y	Council
Mat Hire	per hour \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Commercial Lane Hire (during opening hours, max 3 lanes with 8 people/lane, subject to availability)	per lane, per hour \$ 13.00	Y	Council
NFP Lane Hire (during opening hours, max 3 lanes with 8 people/lane, and subject to availability)	per lane, per hour \$ 6.50	Y	Council
Swimming Club lane hire (during opening hours max 3 lanes, min 8 per lane before allocating 2nd and 3rd lanes)	FREE		
Meeting Room Hire	per hour \$ 12.00	Y	Council
<i>*Large Private Functions to be arranged with Pool Manager as additional costs may apply</i>			
Local Govt Property Local Laws - Group Instruction Paltridge Memorial Swimming Pool			
Application for Access to Paltridge Memorial Swimming Pool (Businesses/Groups)	\$ 280.00	Y	Council
Application for Access to Paltridge Memorial Swimming Pool (Individual, non scuba, commercial)	\$ 56.00	Y	Council
Public Jetties (Lot 72 Marlin Terrace)			
Hire Rates			
Jetty hire per metre of pen length	per week \$ 29.00	Y	Council
Jetty hire per metre of pen length	per month \$ 98.00	Y	Council
Ranger Services			
Stock Control Fee (Cattle, Horses, Goats etc)			
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars (per head):	\$ 58.00	N	Council
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars (per head, + 2 yrs) first 24 hrs or part	\$ 3.75	N	Council
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars (per head, + 2 yrs) subsequently each 24 hr or part	\$ 2.25	N	Council
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars (per head, - 2 yrs) first 24 hrs or part	\$ 2.75	N	Council
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars (per head, - 2 yrs) subsequently each 24 hr or part	\$ 1.50	N	Council
Mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, calves, rams or pigs (per head): first 24 hrs or part	\$ 2.25	N	Council
Mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, calves, rams or pigs (per head): subsequently each 24 hr or part	\$ 1.50	N	Council
Wethers, ewes, lambs or goats (per head) - first 24 hrs or part	\$ 1.50	N	Council
Wethers, ewes, lambs or goats (per head) - subsequently each 24 hr or part	\$ 1.50	N	Council
no charge is payable of a suckling animal under age of 6 months with its mother	FREE		Council
Mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, calves, rams or pigs (per head):	\$ 45.00	N	Council
Wethers, ewes, lambs or goats (per head):	\$ 30.00	N	Council
Impounding and Sustenance Fee			
All stock	per head, per day \$ 9.75		Council
Sustenance Fee			
All stock	per head, per day \$ 43.00		Council
Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers or calves (per head) - first 24 hrs or part	\$ 2.25		Council
Pigs of any description (per head) - first 24hrs or part	\$ 2.25		Council
Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs or goats (per head) - first 24 hrs or part	\$ 1.50		Council
No charge is payable of a suckling animal under age of 6 months with its mother	FREE		Council
Ranger Services - Dog Control			
Impounding Fees			
Impounding Fee	\$ 108.00		Council
After Hours Release Fee	\$ 88.00	Y	Council
Daily Sustenance Fee	\$ 30.00	Y	Council
Application Fees			
Dangerous Dog Annual Inspection	\$ 250.00		Statutory
Third Dog Application Fee	\$ 115.00		Council
Annual Registration			
Sterilised Dog	\$ 20.00		Statutory
Unsterilised Dog	\$ 50.00		Statutory
Dangerous Dog	\$ 50.00		Statutory
Three Year Registration			
Sterilised Dog	\$ 42.50		Statutory
Unsterilised Dog	\$ 120.00		Statutory
Lifetime Registration			
Sterilised Dog	\$ 100.00		Statutory
Unsterilised Dog	\$ 250.00		Statutory
Dog Registration - Concessions			
Guide Dogs	FREE		Statutory
Dogs used for Droving or Tending Stock	25% of Fee		Statutory
Dogs Owned by Pensioners (except dangerous dogs)	50% of Fee		Statutory
Registration after 31st May	50% of Fee		Statutory
Surrender of Dog			
Sterilised Dog Surrender	\$ 177.00	Y	Council
Unsterilised Dog Surrender	\$ 367.00	Y	Council
Dog Infringements			
Refer to Shire of Exmouth Dogs Local Law and Dog Act 1976			Statutory
Ranger Services			
Ranger Services	per hour \$ 86.00	Y	Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Ranger Services - Cat Control			
Impounding Fees			
Impounding Fee	\$ 104.00		Council
Daily Sustenance Fee	per day \$ 31.00	Y	Council
Cat Registrations			
Annual Registration	\$ 20.00		Statutory
Three Year Registration	\$ 42.50		Statutory
Lifetime Registration	\$ 100.00		Statutory
Cat Registration - Concessions			
Annual Registration	\$ 10.00		Statutory
Three Year Registration	\$ 21.25		Statutory
Lifetime Registration	\$ 50.00		Statutory
Registration after 31st May	50% of Fee		Statutory
Cat Breeder			
Application (per annum)	\$ 100.00		Statutory
Cat Infringements			
Refer to: Cat Act 2011			
Cat Trap Hire			
Trap Hire	per week \$ 16.00	Y	Council
Bond Required	\$ 200.00		Council
Ranger Services			
Ranger Services	per hour \$ 86.00	Y	Council
Law, Order, Public Safety			
Impounded Items			
Vehicles			
Abandoned Vehicles Towing Fee	At Cost		Council
Initial Impounding Fee	\$ 108.00		Council
plus: Daily Impounded Fee	\$ 18.00		Council
All other items			
Initial Impounding Fee	\$ 55.00		Council
plus: Daily Impounded Fee	\$ 18.00		Council
Use of Council Facilities for Emergency Exercises (Emergency Services Organisations)			
Use of Council Facilities for holding of Emergency Exercises (At discretion of CEO)	per day \$ 50.00	Y	Council
Parking Infringements			
Refer to Shire of Exmouth Local Law Relating to Parking			
Sanitation			
Bin Services - Rateable Properties			
120Lt Domestic Bin Charge	per bin, per annum \$ 281.00		Council
240Lt Domestic Bin Charge	per bin, per annum \$ 401.00		Council
240Lt Commercial Bin Charge	per bin, per annum \$ 401.00		Council
Refuse Bins			
Purchase 120Lt Bin	\$ 163.00	Y	Council
Purchase 240Lt Bin	\$ 167.00	Y	Council
Replacement Parts:			
Wheels	each \$ 14.00	Y	Council
Lids	each \$ 21.00	Y	Council
Lid Pins	each \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Axles	each \$ 12.00	Y	Council
Refuse Contracts			
240L Bin lift Fee (travel charges apply) per lift:	\$ 7.75		Council
Travel Charge (per km or by agreement)	\$ 12.00	Y	Council
<i>*Note: Kilometre rate is based on full cost recovery</i>			
Definitions			
Domestic - waste disposed by a resident from a residential property			
Commercial - 1. Waste disposed by a commercial entity/business/contractor; 2. Contractor on behalf of a residential or commercial client			
Non Rateable Property - waste originating and disposed from a non rateable property			
<i>*Note: Determination of any of the above fees is based on the origin and source of the waste material</i>			
<i>eg: yard clean up by resident = Residential/Domestic rates, yard clean up by contractor = Contractor Commercial rates</i>			
Residential/Domestic, Non-Commercial:			
Domestic			
General Waste up to max 1m3	FREE		Council
Sorted General Waste up to max 1m3	FREE		Council
Sorted General Waste = Waste NOT containing materials that could be separated for recycling/reuse or burning prior to landfill			
General Waste over 1m3	\$ 32.00	Y	Council
Unsorted General Waste up to max 1m3	\$ 11.00	Y	Council
Sorted General Waste over 1m3	\$ 28.00	Y	Council
Unsorted General Waste over 1m3	\$ 56.00	Y	Council
Sanitation			
Non-Domestic, Contractors and Commercial:			
Commercial			
General Waste (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 75.00	Y	Council
Sorted General Waste (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 49.00	Y	Council
Unsorted General Waste (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 100.00	Y	Council
Non Rateable Properties			
Sorted General Waste (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 83.00	Y	Council
Unsorted General Waste (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 149.00	Y	Council
<i>*Note: When loads/load levels are not visible at ground level, volume to be calculated on maximum carrying capacity of vehicle/bin</i>			
Uncovered/Unsecured Trailer Load			
Uncovered/Unsecured Trailer Load (In addition to waste fee)	\$ 44.00	Y	Council
Clean Fill			
Sand/soil free of any rubble, waste or construction/demolition material	FREE		Council
Construction/Demolition Waste: (per m3)			
<i>*Clean inert waste: sand, bricks & concrete as rubble (not large slabs or concrete blocks):</i>			
Domestic up to 1m3	FREE		
Residential/domestic, non-commercial: up to 1m3	FREE		
Domestic over 1m3	\$ 31.00	Y	Council
Residential/domestic, non-commercial: Large concrete slabs and/or blocks (over 1m3)	\$ 31.00	Y	Council
Non-Domestic: Contractors and Commercial: Fee doubled for Large concrete slabs and/or blocks	\$ 39.00	Y	Council
Commercial (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 39.00	Y	Council
Non Rateable Properties (Min charge = 1m3)	\$ 49.00	Y	Council
Non Rateable Properties: Fee doubled for Large concrete slabs and/or blocks	\$ 49.00	Y	Council
<i>*Note: When loads/load levels are not visible at ground level, volume to be calculated on maximum carrying capacity of vehicle/bin</i>			
<i>*Note: Large concrete = slabs > 1.0m2 or blocks > 0.5m x 0.5m x 0.5m. Increased fee due to additional processing requirements</i>			
Green Waste/Cardboard			
Residential/Domestic, Non-Commercial:	FREE	Y	Council
Domestic	FREE	Y	Council
Commercial (Min Charge 1m3)	\$ 16.00	Y	Council
Non-Domestic: Contractors and Commercial: (Min Charge 1m3)	\$ 16.00	Y	Council
Non Rateable Properties (Min Charge 1m3)	\$ 56.00	Y	Council
<i>* Note: Cardboard must be free of contaminants eg. Plastic and packaging</i>			
<i>*Note: When loads/load levels are not visible at ground level, volume to be calculated on maximum carrying capacity of vehicle/bin. Cardboard must be free of contaminants eg. Plastic and packaging</i>			
Waste Oil: (per Litre) Maximum 20 Litres			
Domestic	per litre \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Commercial	per litre \$ 3.25	Y	Council
Non Rateable Properties	per litre \$ 4.25	Y	Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Sanitation			
Liquid Waste: (per Kilolitre) - Minimum Fee \$21.65 (incl GST)			
Liquid Waste (residential, industrial & commercial)	per kilolitre	\$ 98.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties	per kilolitre	\$ 105.00	Y Council
Scrap Metal General \$ per m3 - including Car Bodies, Trailers, Heavy Gauge Steel ('Stack Size') etc.			
Residential/Domestic and Non-Commercial <1m3		FREE	Council
Domestic <1m3		FREE	Council
Domestic >1m3		\$ 25.00	Y Council
Residential/Domestic and Non-Commercial >1m3		\$ 25.00	Y Council
Commercial		\$ 42.00	Y Council
Non-domestic, Contractors and Commercial		\$ 42.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties		\$ 49.00	Y Council
General - \$ per m3			
Cars		\$ 56.00	Y Council
Caravans		\$ 71.00	Y Council
Trucks and Buses etc		\$ 168.00	Y Council
<i>*Note: 'Stack Size' = Not more than 1.2m Length x 0.5m Wide x 6mm Thick</i>			
<i>*Note: For environmental and WHS compliance, before arriving to the landfill site, any motor vehicles entering the site for disposal must have the battery removed, be emptied of fuel/gas and oils. Failure to do so will result in the m3 charge for Mixed Waste being applied.</i>			
Steel Drums not cleaned and/or lids not removed (e.g. 44Gal)			
Rateable Properties - Domestic, Contractors and Commercial		\$ 61.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties		\$ 84.00	Y Council
Tyres: (per Tyre)			
Passenger Vehicles, Motorbikes (ea)		\$ 19.00	Y Council
Four Wheel Drive & Light Truck (ea)		\$ 28.00	Y Council
Truck		\$ 64.00	Y Council
Tractor/Large Plant		\$ 90.00	Y Council
Haul Pack and/or similar		\$ 1,262.00	Y Council
<i>*Note: Non Rateable Properties attract a fee loading of 50% additional to the above fees</i>			
Special Burials/Document Disposal			
<i>*Asbestos waste, medical waste, animal remains, documents, contaminated soil etc</i>			
Special Burials up to 1m3		\$ 77.00	Y Council
Special Burials over 1m3 (min charge \$70)		\$ 138.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties (min charge \$100)		\$ 216.00	Y Council
Batteries:			
Residential/Domestic, Non-Commercial, Non-domestic, Contractors and Commercial			
Car & Motorcycle	each	\$ 13.00	Y Council
Truck & Commercial Marine	each	\$ 17.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties			
Car & Motorcycle	each	\$ 23.00	Y Council
Truck & Commercial Marine	each	\$ 28.00	Y Council
Refrigerators, Freezers & Air Conditioners (where gas to be reclaimed)			
Rateable Premises - domestic, Contractors and Commercial		\$ 59.00	Y Council
Non Rateable Properties		\$ 77.00	Y Council
<i>*Note: Items that have had refrigerant gas reclaimed may be disposed as scrap metal subject to presentation of documentary evidence e.g. gas reclaiming detailed on an invoice</i>			
<i>*Note: Determination of any of the above Tip Fees is based on the origin and source of the waste material eg: yard clean up by resident= Residential/Domestic rates; yard clean up by contractor = Contractor rates</i>			
Sanitation Account Card			
Initial Card		FREE	Council
Replacement or second or multiple card/s (per card)		\$ 13.00	Y Council
Cemetery			
Cemetery Charges (in accordance with Cemeteries Act 1986 Section 53)			
Grant of Right of Burial			
Applies to Gravesites and Niche Wall Memorials			
Grant of Right of Burial		\$ 180.00	Council
Renewal of Right of Burial		\$ 180.00	Council
Gravesite Burial Charges			
Interment of Adult		\$ 931.00	Y Council
Interment of Child (under 18)		\$ 673.00	Y Council
Interment of Ashes in Family Grave		\$ 300.00	Y Council
Memorial Charges			
Spread of Ashes in Cemetery		\$ 106.00	Y Council
Purchase / Pre-Purchase of Niche Memorial		\$ 422.00	Y Council
Niche Pre-Purchase Refund Fee		\$ 44.00	Y Council
Installation of Plaque		\$ 100.00	Y Council
Family Graves (under existing Grant of Right of Burial)			
Reopening of Family Grave for Interment of Adult		\$ 931.00	Y Council
Reopening of Family Grave for Interment of Child		\$ 673.00	Y Council
Reopening of Family Grave for Interment of Ashes		\$ 300.00	Y Council
Monument Removal by the Shire (prior to Reopening)		\$ 187.00	Y Council
Licences/Late Fees & Additional Fees			
Funeral Directors Licence - Annual		\$ 343.00	Council
Funeral Directors Licence - Single Funeral Permit		\$ 57.00	Council
Weekend / Public Holiday Memorials / Burials - Additional Charge		\$ 216.00	Y Council
Health Administration and Inspections			
Other Health Fees and Charges			
Lodging House per annum - minimum \$337.00 per establishment	per room	\$ 15.00	Council
Lodging House per annum when on same property as a Licensed Caravan Park - minimum \$204.00 per establishment	per room	\$ 15.00	Council
Licence for the Collection, Removal or Disposal of Sewage per annum		\$ 195.00	Council
Skin Penetration Premises: Application/Notification Fee		\$ 129.00	Council
Inspection Fee per hour: Minimum fee \$40.00 Eg Food Business, Skin Penetration establishments	per hour	\$ 83.00	Y Council
Liquor Licence Application (Section 39 Health Certificate)		\$ 154.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: Low Risk		\$ 154.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: Low Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 77.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: Medium Risk		\$ 483.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: Medium Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 241.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: High Risk		\$ 646.00	Council
Application for Public Building Approval: High Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 323.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: Low Risk		\$ 77.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: Low Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 30.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: Medium Risk		\$ 161.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: Medium Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 78.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: High Risk		\$ 380.00	Council
Application for Temporary Public Building: High Risk - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 190.00	Council
Application to vary a current Public Building Approval		\$ 161.00	Council
Application to vary a current Public Building Approval - Not for Profit Organisations		\$ 78.00	Council
Application for Temporary Accommodation - Living in Caravan/Camping up to 3mths:		\$ 77.00	Council
Application for Temporary Accommodation - Living in Caravan/Camping greater than 3 months - Minister Approval		\$ 38.00	Council
Registration Fee for temporary accommodation - Ningaloo Eclipse		\$ 38.00	Council
Application for Temporary Accommodation - Caravans whilst building House		\$ 236.00	Y Council
Property Sales Environmental Health Enquiries (Approvals/Orders):		\$ 71.00	Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Health Administration and Inspections			
Application for Registration/ Notification of a Food Business			
New Food Business Premises (Building or Fit Out)	\$ 450.00		Council
Existing Food Business Premises (Already fitted out as FP)	\$ 230.00		Council
Temporary Food Business Fee (Once Off Food Stalls - Max 2 days)	\$ 39.00		Council
Seasonal Food Business Fee (> two days, < 6mths)	\$ 161.00		Council
Transfer/Change of Registration Details	\$ 77.00		Council
<i>*When the above fees apply to sporting clubs, community groups and the like not-for-profit organisations, the stated fee is reduced by 50% (Subject to Reg. 10 of the Food Regulations 2009, charitable and community groups may be exempt from a Notification Fee)</i>			
Food Business Annual Inspection Fees According to Risk Rating Pro Rata @ 30 September			
Low Risk Food Business (includes 1 inspection per year)	\$ 82.00		Council
Medium Risk Food Business (includes 3 inspections per year)	\$ 245.00		Council
High Risk Food Business (includes 4 inspections per year)	\$ 483.00		Council
<i>*The above inspection fees are applied at a 50% concession to sporting clubs, community groups and the like not-for-profit groups that operate a food business from permanent establishments and to Food Businesses registered as Seasonal Operators. Inspections per year greater than listed above will incur additional inspection fee as detailed under 'Other Health Fees and Charges'</i>			
Seasonal/Temporary Food Business Inspection Fees			
One day event/stall	Nil		Council
Food Stall > 2 days pa : Charged per inspection as detailed under 'Other Health Fees & Charges' above			
<i>*The above inspection fees also apply to sporting clubs, community groups and the like not-for-profit groups</i>			
Offensive Trades Licence Statutory Fees			
Artificial manure depots	\$ 211.00		Statutory
Manure Works	\$ 211.00		Statutory
Laundries, dry-cleaning establishments	\$ 147.00		Statutory
Poultry Farming	\$ 298.00		Statutory
Fish Processing Establishments (in which whole fish are cleaned and prepared)	\$ 298.00		Statutory
Shellfish and crustacean processing establishments	\$ 298.00		Statutory
Fish curing establishment	\$ 211.00		Statutory
Any other offensive trade not specified	\$ 298.00		Statutory
Water Sampling:			
<i>*Fees below are for reimbursement of sampling & freight costs only. Any analytical fees will be on-charged with an additional 20% admin fee</i>			
Within Townsite:			
Statutory, Private/Public/Commercial (per sample):	\$ 28.00	Y	Council
Within 50 km's of Townsite			
Statutory, Private/Public/Commercial (initial sample):	\$ 89.00	Y	Council
Subsequent Samples (per sample):	\$ 28.00	Y	Council
Water Sampling/Monitoring of non-Rateable properties		apply 20% surcharge to the above	Council
Over 50km's but under 100km's from Townsite			
Statutory, Private/Public/Commercial (initial sample):	\$ 141.00	Y	Council
Subsequent Samples (per sample):	\$ 28.00	Y	Council
Water Sampling/Monitoring of non-Rateable properties		apply 20% surcharge to the above	Council
Over 100km's from Townsite but under 200km's			
Statutory, Private/Public/Commercial (initial sample):	\$ 297.00	Y	Council
Subsequent Samples (per sample):	\$ 28.00	Y	Council
Water Sampling/Monitoring of non-Rateable properties		apply 20% surcharge to the above	Council
<i>*Note: Fees for Laboratory analysis and reporting will be full cost recovery of laboratory invoice + Administration Fee. The Administration Fee is equivalent to the Health Inspection Fee per hour as listed under 'Other Health Fees and Charges'</i>			
Health Administration and Inspections			
Aquatic Facilities			
Application for Approval of Aquatic Facility (Max 2 inspections)	\$ 267.00		Council
<i>> 2 inspections, a re-inspection fee is applicable as per "Inspection Fee" as detailed above (Other Health Fees and Charges)</i>			
Licensed Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Statutory Fees			
Application for grant or renewal of licence: (minimum fee \$200)			
Long Stay Sites	\$ 6.00		Statutory
Short Stay Sites and Sites in Transit Parks	\$ 6.00		Statutory
Camp Site	\$ 3.00		Statutory
Overflow Site	\$ 2.00		Statutory
Temporary Licence: pro-rata of above -minimum \$100	\$ -		
Additional fee for renewal after expiry	\$ 20.00		Statutory
Transfer of Licence	\$ 100.00		Statutory
Application to review licence	\$ 215.00	Y	Council
Sewage, Effluent and Liquid Waste			
Local Government Application Fee	\$ 118.00		Statutory
Local Government Report Fee (Application to Health Dept)	\$ 115.00		Council
Fee for grant of Permit to Use an Apparatus	\$ 118.00		Statutory
Re-inspection Fee (if 2 > Inspections required)			
<i>> 2 inspections, a re-inspection fee is as per "Inspection Fee" as detailed above (Other Health Fees and Charges)</i>			
Building Control			
Applications for Building & Demolition Permit			
Certified application for a building permits (s.16(1))			Statutory
For building work for a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure the fee 0.19% of the estimated value of the building work as determined by the relevant permit authority, but not less than \$110.00			
For building work for a Class 2 to Class 9 building or incidental structure the fee is 0.09% of the estimated value of the building work as determined by the relevant permit authority but no less than \$110.00			Statutory
Uncertified application for a building permit (s.16(1))			Statutory
The fee is 0.32% of the estimated value of the building work as determined by the relevant permit authority, but not less than \$110.00			
Application for a Demolition Permit (s.16(1))			Statutory
For demolition work in respect of a Class 1 or 10 building or incidental structure the fee is \$105.00	\$ 110.00		
For demolition work in respect of Class 2 to Class 9 (per storey)	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application to extend the time during which a building or demolition permit has effect, (s.32(3)(f)) the fee is \$105.00	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for approval of battery powered smoke alarm (regulation 61) the fee is \$179.40	\$ 179.40		Statutory
Application for occupancy permits and building approval certificates			
Application for occupancy permit for a completed building (s.46)	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for a temporary occupancy permit for incomplete building (s.47)	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for modification of an occupation permit for additional use of a building on temporary basis (s.48)	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for replacement occupancy permit for a permanent change of the building's use, classification (s.49)	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for an occupancy permit or building approval certificate for registration of strata scheme, plan or re-subdivision (s.50(1) and (2)). The fee is \$11.60 for each strata unit covered by the application, but not less than \$115.00			Statutory
Application for occupancy permit for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done (s.51(2)) The fee is 0.18% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the relevant permit authority but not less than \$110.00			Statutory
Application for a building approval certificate for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done (s.51(3)) 0.38% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the relevant permit authority, but not less than \$110.00			Statutory
Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building (s.52(1))	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application for a building approval certificate for an existing building where unauthorised work has not been done (s.52(2))	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application to extend the time during which an occupancy permit or a building approval certificate has effect (s.65(3)(a))	\$ 110.00		Statutory
Application as defined in regulation 31 (for each building standard in respect of which a declaration is sought)	\$ 2,160.15		Statutory

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Building Control			
BCITF			
BCITF (all construction over \$20,000)	0.2% of the estimated cost of proposed construction.		Statutory
BUILDING SERVICES LEVY (BSL)			
BSL (value \$45,000 or less)			
Building permit	\$ 61.65		Statutory
Demolition permit	\$ 61.65		Statutory
Occupancy permit or building approval certificate for approved building work under s47, 49, or 52 of the Building Act	\$ 61.65		Statutory
Occupancy permit or building approval certificate for unauthorised building work under s51 of the Building Act	\$ 123.30		Statutory
Occupancy permit under s46 of the Building Act	no levy is payable		Statutory
Modification of occupancy permit for additional use of building on temporary basis under s48 of Building Act	no levy is payable		Statutory
BSL (value over \$45,000)			
Building Permit	0.137% of work Value		Statutory
Demolition Permit	0.137% of work Value		Statutory
Occupancy permit or building approval certificate for approved building work under s47, 49, or 52 of the Building Act	\$ 61.65		Statutory
Occupancy permit or building approval certificate for unauthorised building work under s51 of the Building Act	0.274% of the work value		Statutory
Occupancy permit under s46 of the Building Act	no levy is payable		Statutory
Modification of occupancy permit for additional use of building on temporary basis under s48 of Building Act	no levy is payable		Statutory
Swimming Pools			
Private Swimming Pool Inspections (Building Reg. 2012 reg53 [2]):	per inspection	\$ 58.45	Statutory
Statutory Fees:- Not set by the Council, may be amended by the State			
Non Statutory Fees			
Request to provide Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 2 to 9 Buildings within the Shire of Exmouth. - Minimum \$175.00	0.15% of estimated cost		Council
Request from another Local Govt to provide Certificate of Design Compliance - For that LG's work - Any Class. - Minimum \$220.00	0.2% of estimated cost		Council
Request to provide Certificate of Design Compliance for buildings outside the Shire of Exmouth - Class 1 & 10 buildings. - Minimum \$302.00	0.32% of estimated cost		Council
Request to provide Certificate of Design Compliance for buildings outside the Shire of Exmouth - Class 2 to 9 buildings. - Minimum \$302.00	0.32% of estimated cost		Council
Request to provide Certificate of Construction Compliance. - Minimum \$203.75	0.1% of estimated cost		Council
Request to provide Certificate of Building Compliance. - Minimum \$203.75	0.1% of estimated cost		Council
Amended Plan Processing Fee per hour: (Min fee paid on submission \$55)	\$ 71.00	Y	Council
Request for additional Building Service advice. Qualified Building Surveyor. (per hr) (Min fee paid on submission \$55)	\$ 133.00	Y	Council
Minimum Charge per inspection (hourly rate)	\$ -		
Class 10 - Minor Structures, sheds and the like	\$ 77.00	Y	Council
Classes 1 to 9	\$ 108.00	Y	Council
BAL Assessment using Shire's BAL Contour Mapping	\$ 199.00	Y	Council
Private Swimming Pool written report	\$ 145.00	Y	Council
Local Government approval for a park home	0.35% of the estimated cost of construction inclusive of GST		Council
Use of Shire's Structural Engineer Certified Specifications	\$ 166.00	Y	Council
Application for approval Fencing Local Laws: e.g. Overheight fence	\$ 108.00		Council
Property Sales Building Enquiries (Approvals/Orders)	\$ 93.00		Council
Inspection & Report to verify legality of buildings: (ie confirmation that all buildings and structures on site are approved)	\$ 245.00	Y	Council
Search Fee (per hour) for Release of Copies of Building Plans: (minimum fee \$20 incl GST)	per hour	\$ 88.00	Y Council
Provision of Monthly Building Approval Statistics (annual charge - email only)		\$ 79.00	Y Council
Photocopying of Building Plans to support current Building Permit Applications			
A4 Copy	per sheet	\$ 1.25	Y Council
A3 Copy	per sheet	\$ 1.50	Y Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023



	Notes	2023/24 \$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Town Planning				
FIXED FEES				
1	Determination of a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development is: -			
	a) not more than \$50,000	\$ 147.00		Statutory
	b) more than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000	0.32% of estimated cost of development		Statutory
	c) more than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million	\$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,001		Statutory
	d) more than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million	\$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5 million		Statutory
	e) more than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million	\$12,633 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5 million		Statutory
	f) more than \$21.5 million	\$ 34,196.00		Statutory
2	Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has commenced or been carried out	The fee in item 1 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee		Statutory
3	Determination of development application for an extractive industry where the development has not commenced or been carried out	\$ 739.00		Statutory
4	Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out	The fee in item 3 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee	\$ 2,217.00	Statutory
5A	Determining an application to amend or cancel development approval		\$ 295.00	Statutory
5	Providing a subdivision clearance for -			
	a) not more than 5 lots	per lot	\$ 73.00	Statutory
	b) more than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots (first five lots):	per lot	\$ 73.00	Statutory
	b) more than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots (after five lots):	per lot	\$ 35.00	Statutory
	c) more than 195 lots:		\$ 7,393.00	Statutory
	Built Strata's	As per the WAPC Schedule of Fees		Statutory
6	Determining an initial application for approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has not commenced		\$ 220.00	Statutory
7	Determining an initial application for approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has commenced	The fee in item 6 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee	\$ 666.00	Statutory
8	Determining an application for the renewal of an approval of a home occupation where the application is made before the approval expires		\$ 73.00	Statutory
9	Determining an application for the renewal of an approval of home occupation where the application is made after the approval has expired	The fee in item 8 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee	\$ 219.00	Statutory
10	Determining an application for a change of use or for an alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use to which item 1 does not apply, where the change or the alteration, extension or change has not commenced or been carried out		\$ 295.00	Statutory
11	Determining an application for a change of use or for an alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use to which item 2 does not apply, where the change or the alteration, extension or change has commenced or been carried out	The fee in item 10 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee	\$ 885.00	Statutory
12	Providing a zoning certificate		\$ 73.00	Statutory
13	Replying to a property settlement questionnaire		\$ 73.00	Statutory
14	Providing written planning advice (including prelodgment R-codes compliance check)		\$ 73.00	Statutory
Developer Contribution Fee (per lot or strata lot upon clearance of development conditions)				
	Incorporating admin, headworks, drainage, community facilities, mtc and future asset replacement, this fee will not be imposed until statutory amendments are made to Town Planning Scheme No. 4	As gazetted in Town Planning Scheme Amendment.		
Adoption/Amendment of Local Planning Scheme, Structure Plan, Activity Centre Plan or Local Development Plan				
Total estimated fees for Scheme Amendments and Structure plans are calculated in accordance with part 7 - "Local Government Planning Charges" of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009.				
Hourly rates for fee for service as follows:				
	Person in charge of town planning at local government	As per the maximum set out by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009		Statutory
	Senior Planner or Manager	As per the maximum set out by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009		Statutory
	Planning Officer, Environmental Health Officer or other Officer with qualification relevant to the request	As per the maximum set out by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009		Statutory
	Secretary or Administrative Officer	As per the maximum set out by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009		Statutory
Additional costs and expenses payable by applicants (e.g. advertising)				
	BAL Assessment using Shire's BAL Contour Mapping		\$ 199.00	Y Council
	All other costs and expenses	As set out by the Planning and Development Regulations 2009		Statutory
Holiday Accommodation				
	Application for Renewal of Development Approval for Holiday Accommodation		\$ 268.00	Y Council
LIQUOR LICENCE				
	Liquor Licence Applications (Section 40 Town Planning Certificate)		\$ 165.00	Council
INSPECTION FEES				
	Inspection hourly rate (Minimum Charge):		\$ 118.00	Y Council
Temporary Advertising				
Temporary Banner Display Advertising				
	Permit Fee (per week)			
	Non-profit		\$ 17.00	Y Council
	Commercial/Community		\$ 52.00	Y Council

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Activities on Local Government Property, Thoroughfares and Public Places			
Application Fee*	\$ 56.00		Council
Permit amendment application fee*	\$ 33.00		Council
<i>*Community, charitable, government and other organisations or events which are not for profit are exempt from any permit fees (application fee applies)</i>			
Itinerant Traders			
Permit Fee (standard hire space size = 10sqm)			
Town Centre (including Federation Park) incl power, water bin usage where applicable	per hour per std. hire space \$ 7.00	Y	Council
Town Beach including power, water, bin usage where applicable	per hour per std. hire space \$ 7.00	Y	Council
Town Beach - Area 2 outside of picnic area with no services	\$ 3.50		
Payne Street including power, water, bin usage where applicable	per hour per std. hire space \$ 3.75	Y	Council
Murat and Yardie Creek Road turnoff	per hour per std. hire space \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Tantabiddi Boat Ramp precinct	per hour per std. hire space \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Lighthouse precinct	per hour per std. hire space \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Dunes carpark	per hour per std. hire space \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Hunters carpark	per hour per std. hire space \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Licence Fee (applied at 50% discount to above permit fee rates)	per hour per std. hire space		Council
Miscellaneous			
Permit Fee			
Weddings	per permit \$ 135.00	Y	Council
Events / Functions	per permit \$ 143.00	Y	Council
BOND Event / Functions	per permit \$ 500.00		Council
Coastal (Town Beach; Tantabiddi to Mildura Wreck Rd; McLeods to Learmonth Jetty)	per sqm per day \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Parks (other than Federation park)	per sqm per day \$ 1.00	Y	Council
Federation park	per sqm per day \$ 5.25	Y	Council
Busker/Raffle Tickets	per sqm per day \$ 2.25	Y	Council
Outdoor Eating Permits AND Town Centre Public Space Permits			
Application Fee			
3 year permit	\$ 121.00	Y	Council
Expired Permit	\$ 168.00	Y	Council
Permit Fee (Annual Usage Fee)			
Outdoor eating permit AND Town Centre Public Space*	per sqm per year \$ 58.00	Y	Council
<i>*Pro rata for remainder of year (minimum 4 weeks)</i>			
Shire Depot, Traffic Management and Signs			
Traffic Management Signs			
Traffic Management Sign Hire	per sign, per day \$ 18.00	Y	Council
Traffic Cones	per cone, per day \$ 17.00	Y	Council
Signs			
Stack Sign - Purchase, installation and initial display fee until 30 September	\$ 306.00	Y	Council
Stack Sign - Display fee	per annum \$ 133.00	Y	Council
Directional Sign - Purchase, installation and initial display fee until 30 September	\$ 306.00	Y	Council
Directional Sign - Display fee	per annum \$ 133.00	Y	Council
Fencing			
Temporary Fencing	per fence, per day \$ 13.00	Y	Council
Private Works			
Mobile Ablution Caravan			
Bond	\$ 200.00		Council
Rate per day delivered to location and returned to Shire Depot by Shire staff (cleaned and holding tanks pumped out by hirer).	per day \$ 385.00	Y	Council
Travel fee if outside of town boundaries	per kilometre \$ 12.00	Y	Council
Plant Hire with Operators (per hour):			
Grader (12H)	per hour \$ 180.00	Y	Council
Front-end Loader (WA250)	per hour \$ 171.00	Y	Council
Tip Truck (12 tonne)	per hour \$ 156.00	Y	Council
Tip Truck (10 tonne)	per hour \$ 147.00	Y	Council
Steel Drum Roller (15 tonne)	per hour \$ 156.00	Y	Council
Mini Digger	per hour \$ 123.00	Y	Council
Tip Truck (Canter)	per hour \$ 123.00	Y	Council
Bobcat	per hour \$ 123.00	Y	Council
Road Sweeper	per hour \$ 156.00	Y	Council
Tractor	per hour \$ 138.00	Y	Council
Tractor & Slasher	per hour \$ 147.00	Y	Council
Excavator	per hour \$ 266.00	Y	Council
Line Marker	per hour \$ 97.00	Y	Council
Paddock Single Drum Vibrating Roller with Honda motor	per hour \$ 97.00	Y	Council
Generator Hire - including delivery and pick-up	per day \$ 168.00	Y	Council
General Labour Rate	per hour \$ 65.00	Y	Council
Minimum call out charge	\$ 241.00	Y	Council
+ additional labour (per hour)	per hour \$ 130.00	Y	Council
<i>*Note: Private Works will only be undertaken subject to plant and operator availability</i>			
In addition to the above, the following rates will apply:			
For works exceeding \$2,000, a deposit of 50% of the total job is required to be paid.			
For any accounts that are 30 days outstanding will incur a 10% penalty calculated daily by simple interest.			
For work on a Saturday an additional 50% will be charged.			
For work on a Sunday an additional 75% will be charged.			
All works are charged to a minimum of 3 hours.			

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Learmonth Airport			
Passenger Head Fee (Regular Passenger Transport)			
Passenger Head Fee	per head	\$ 28.00	Y Council
Security Levy			
Security Levy (minimum \$1,000 per departing flight)	per departing passenger	\$ 34.50	Y Council
After Hours (1700 to 0700) RPT Security Screening Fee per hour (charge in addition to security Levy per departing passenger fee)		\$ 455.00	Y Council
Airport Landing Fees			
Airport Landing Fees (RPT) per Tonne of Maximum Take-off Weight (MTOW)	per tonne	\$ 21.00	Y Council
Airport Landing Fees per Tonne of Maximum Take-off Weight > 5,700kg	per tonne	\$ 28.00	Y Council
Landing Fees - Light Aircraft - > 1,500kg but < 5,700kg	fixed rate	\$ 24.00	Y Council
Landing Fees - Microlight Aircraft - < 1,200kg Fixed Rate		\$ 6.50	Y Council
Training flights - single landing weight based per tonne per hour		\$ 44.00	Y Council
Training flights - Light Aircraft - > 1,200kg but < 5,700kg - single landing per hour - Fixed Rate		\$ 12.00	Y Council
Training flights - Microlight Aircraft - < 1,200kg - single landing per hour - Fixed Rate		\$ 4.25	Y Council
After Hours Duty ARO Callout Fee (1700-0700), min 3 hour charge	per hour	\$ 88.00	Y Council
Aircraft Parking Fees			
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate		\$ 13.00	Y Council
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft >= 1,500kg but < 5,700kg Fixed Rate		\$ 23.00	Y Council
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft >= 5,700kg Fixed Rate		\$ 36.00	Y Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate		\$ 44.00	Y Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate		\$ 77.00	Y Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate		\$ 128.00	Y Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 75.00	Y Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 136.00	Y Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 223.00	Y Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 905.00	Y Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 1,629.00	Y Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)		\$ 2,669.00	Y Council
Airside Environmental Charge			
Where aircraft operators are responsible and do not complete their own clean up to the Operator's satisfaction, Council will clean up any fuel or oil spills at the following rates. Per hour or part thereof within operating hours (weekdays 6:00 to 17:30). Minimum charge of 1 hour, with 15 minute increments thereafter. In addition, consumables will be changed at cost		\$ 100.00	Y Council
<i>*This charge applies only to clean up of fuel and oil on the Airport.</i>			
Where aircraft operators are responsible and do not complete their own clean up to the Operator's satisfaction, Council will clean up any fuel or oil spills at the following rates. Per hour or part thereof outside of operating hours (weekdays before 6:00 or after 17:30). Minimum charge of 1 hour, with 15 minute increments thereafter. In addition, consumables will be changed at cost		\$ 150.00	Y Council
Solar Lights			
Replacement Solar Lights - Exmouth Aerodrome		\$ 1,049.00	Y Council
Electronic Access Keys			
Key issue / Replacement key		\$ 189.00	Y Council
Tenants Lease			
<i>*Subject to negotiation and Council Policy</i>			
Internet Access Fee per month		\$ 30.00	Y Council
Temporary Airport Office Space			
Single office	per day	\$ 172.00	Y Council
Meeting / Rest Room Hire (Non-Exclusive Use)			
Per hour (or part thereof)		\$ 9.75	Y Council
Per Day		\$ 47.00	Y Council
Annual fee (Subject to negotiation and Council Policy)			Y Council
Cleaning fee (per hour or part thereof)	per hour	\$ 80.00	Y Council
Advertising Space			
Advertising space (wall/windows)	per square meter, per month	\$ 177.00	Y Council
Baggage carousel (back lit poster)	per annum	\$ 3,011.00	Y Council
Pillar Stands (Information Stands approx. 0.6m x 0.6m x 2.4m)	per month	\$ 60.00	Y Council
Free-standing Banner (Maximum 2.1m x 1m)	per month	\$ 60.00	Y Council
A-frame (Maximum 1m x 0.8m)	per month	\$ 35.00	Y Council
A4 Brochure Holders (block of 3)	per annum	\$ 94.00	Y Council
A4 Brochure Holders (block of 3)	per month	\$ 18.00	Y Council
Pamphlet (DL) Brochure Holders (block of 3)	per annum	\$ 71.00	Y Council
Pamphlet (DL) Brochure Holders (block of 3)	per month	\$ 8.50	Y Council
Single A4 Display Holder	per annum	\$ 42.00	Y Council
Single A4 Display Holder	per month	\$ 6.50	Y Council
Single A3 Display Holder	per annum	\$ 83.00	Y Council
Public Vehicle Parking Area			
Pay and display ticket parking	first 4 hours	FREE	Council
Pay and display ticket parking	per day (24 hour period)	\$ 10.25	Y Council
Pay and display ticket parking	per week	\$ 64.00	Y Council
Overflow Car Park - Annual Pass		\$ 500.00	Y Council
Rental Vehicle Parking Area			
Rental Vehicle Car Park (Learmonth Airport) - Annual Licence	per bay	\$ 750.00	Y Council
Overflow Car Park - Annual Licence	per bay	\$ 500.00	Y Council
Ground Transport Parking Area			
Ground Transport Operator Fee (Learmonth Airport) - Annual Licence		\$ 500.00	Y Council
Ground Transport Parking Area Gate Key Fob - Replacement/Additional (Learmonth Airport)		\$ 77.00	Y Council
Learmonth Heliport			
<i>*Learmonth Operating Deed Hours 0600 to 2200hrs</i>			
Monday to Friday			
For each DEPARTURE of helicopter within the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 1,300.00	Y Council
For each DEPARTURE of helicopter outside the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 1,495.00	Y Council
For each ARRIVAL of helicopter within the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 760.00	Y Council
For each ARRIVAL of helicopter outside the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 870.00	Y Council
Weekends & Public Holidays			
For each DEPARTURE of helicopter within the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 1,925.00	Y Council
For each DEPARTURE of helicopter outside the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 2,215.00	Y Council
For each ARRIVAL of helicopter within the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 1,125.00	Y Council
For each ARRIVAL of helicopter outside the Learmonth Operating Deed Hours		\$ 1,290.00	Y Council
Heliport Passenger Levy			
Levy per passenger DEPARTING and ARRIVING by Helicopter through the Heliport		\$ 26.50	Y Council
Levy per passenger DEPARTING by Helicopter through the Heliport (Full screening)		\$ 29.50	Y Council
<i>*Note: Above Heliport Processing Fees are applicable when a minimum of 24 hours prior notice provided. A requirement to provide services outside of those previously notified will incur the following:</i>			
<i>(a) Less than 12 hours notice and the flight goes ahead - 30% surcharge on the applicable base departure or arrival fee (whichever applicable)</i>			
<i>(b) Cancellation with less than 12 hours notice - base departure or arrival fee (whichever applicable) charged on the basis of previously notified scheduled departure/arrival time</i>			

2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges

Effective - 27 July 2023

2023/24



Notes	\$ Fee Charge	GST	Statutory/Council
Exmouth Aerodrome			
Aerodrome Landing Fees			
Landing Fees per Tonne of Maximum Take-off Weight > 5,700kg	\$ 15.00	Y	Council
Landing Fees - Light Aircraft - Minimum Charge	\$ 13.00	Y	Council
Landing Fees - Light Aircraft - > 1,200kg but < 5,700kg - Rate per Ton plus Minimum Charge \$10	\$ 4.25	Y	Council
Landing Fees - Microlight Aircraft - < 1,200kg Fixed Rate	\$ 6.50	Y	Council
Training flights - single landing weight based per tonne per hour	\$ 44.00	Y	Council
Training flights - Light Aircraft - > 1,200kg but < 5,700kg - single landing per hour - Fixed Rate	\$ 12.00	Y	Council
Training flights - Microlight Aircraft - < 1,200kg - single landing per hour - Fixed Rate	\$ 4.25	Y	Council
After Hours Duty ARO Callout Fee per hour (1700-0700), min 3 hour charge	\$ 88.00	Y	Council
Aircraft Parking Fees			
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate	\$ 6.50	Y	Council
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft >= 1,500kg but < 5,700kg Fixed Rate	\$ 11.00	Y	Council
Overnight Parking Fee - Aircraft >= 5,700kg Fixed Rate	\$ 18.00	Y	Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate	\$ 21.00	Y	Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate	\$ 39.00	Y	Council
Weekly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate	\$ 52.00	Y	Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 38.00	Y	Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 68.00	Y	Council
Monthly Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 112.00	Y	Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft < 1,500kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 453.00	Y	Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft >=1,500kg but <5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 814.00	Y	Council
Annual Parking Fee - Aircraft >=5,700kg Fixed Rate (by prior arrangement)	\$ 1,535.00	Y	Council
Administration			
Rates			
Instalment administration charges			
If paid in two instalments:	\$ 16.00		Council
If paid in four instalments:	\$ 49.00		Council
Interest charge on instalment option	5.5%		Council
Penalty Interest charges is calculated daily and imposed on rates outstanding more than 35 days after the issue of the rate notice. This also included instalments not paid by the due date.	7%		Council
Advice of Sale Change of Ownership - Rates Enquiry Fee	\$ 78.00		Council
Debt Recovery - Legal Costs	At Cost		Council
Rates Reprint	\$ 17.00		Council
Debtors			
Penalty Interest charges is calculated daily and imposed on invoices outstanding more than 35 days after issue.	7%		Council
Finance			
Dishonoured payments - cheque or direct debit payment	At Cost		Council
Photocopying			
Council Documents			
Agenda/Minutes	each \$ 25.00	Y	Council
Annual Report	each \$ 25.00	Y	Council
Miscellaneous			
Document Search Fee (min charge 15 minutes)	per hour \$ 88.00		Council
Shire staff administration support	per hour \$ 97.00	Y	Council
Shire senior staff administration support	per hour \$ 179.00	Y	Council
Postage	At Cost		Council
Certificate of Title	At Cost		Statutory
Shire Special Series Number Plates			
Shire Special Series Number Plates	At Cost + \$70		Council
Freedom of Information			
FOI Application Fee for Non Personal Information	per application \$ 30.00		Statutory
FOI Search Fee	per hour (or part thereof) \$ 30.00		Statutory
Photocopying	per page \$ 0.20	Y	Statutory
Community Loan Application Fee			
Funded from Community Development Interest Free Loans Reserve Account	5% of Loan Amount		Council
Councillor Nomination Fee			
Councillor Nomination Fee	\$ 80.00		Council
Staff Housing			
Housing Residential			
Transit House Rent - Units 1-3 Lefroy Street	per night \$ 56.00	Y	Council
Transit House Rent - Units 1-3 Lefroy Street	per week \$ 359.00	Y	Council
Bond (includes key bond)	\$ 250.00		Council
Cleaning fees (min 2 hours)	per hour \$ 80.00	Y	Council
Housing Commercial			
Transit House Rent - Units 1-3 Lefroy Street	per night \$ 172.00	Y	Council
Transit House Rent - Units 1-3 Lefroy Street	per week \$ 1,052.00	Y	Council
Bond (includes key bond)	\$ 250.00		Council
Cleaning fees (min 2 hours)	per hour \$ 80.00	Y	Council

2023/2024 Projects

Department	Project Name	Capital/Operational	Start	End	Budgeted Project Cost	Revenue Source			
						Grants & Contributions	Reserve Transfer	New Loan	General Revenue
Community & Economic Growth	Public Health Plan	Operational	Q1	Q4	10,000				10,000
Community & Economic Growth	Library Management System	Operational	Q2	Q3	14,000				14,000
Community & Economic Growth	Economic and Tourism Activation Strategy	Operational	Q2	Q4	100,000		100,000		
Corporate Services	ICT Hardware & Infrastructure Upgrade	Operational	Q1	Q2	300,000				300,000
Corporate Services	Information Management Review	Operational	Q1	Q2	25,000				25,000
Corporate Services	CCTV Strategy Development	Operational			50,000				50,000
Development Services	Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan (CHRMAP)	Operational	Q1	Q1	100,000	45,000			55,000
Development Services	Local Heritage Survey	Operational	Q1	Q4	40,000				40,000
Development Services	District Water Management Strategy	Operational	Q1	Q4	240,000	240,000			
Development Services	Building Permit Software (Synergy)	Operational	Q1	Q4	20,000				20,000
Development Services	Welch Street - Overflow Feasibility Study	Operational	Q1	Q4	40,000				40,000
Executive Services	Website & Brand Development	Operational	Q1	Q3	100,000				100,000
Infrastructure Services	Road Asset Condition Report	Operational	Q2	Q3	40,000				40,000
Infrastructure Services	Bring It Centre Planning & Design	Operational	Q2	Q3	35,000		35,000		
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Software & Equipment	Operational	Q2	Q3	40,000		40,000		
Infrastructure Services	Recycling Bins	Operational	Q2	Q3	15,000		15,000		
Community & Economic Growth	Beach Volleyball	Capital	Q1	Q1	10,000				10,000
Community & Economic Growth	Pool Renewals	Capital	Q1	Q1	45,000				45,000
Community & Economic Growth	Events Trailer	Capital	Q1	Q1	10,000				10,000
Community & Economic Growth	Youth Precinct - Skate Park	Capital	Q1	Q1	430,000	300,000	103,000		27,000
Community & Economic Growth	NADC Interpretive Works Upgrade	Capital	Q3	Q4	120,000	120,000			
Community & Economic Growth	Mangrove Zone Exhibit	Capital	Q3	Q4	25,000				25,000
Community & Economic Growth	NADC Workshop Upgrade	Capital	Q2	Q3	70,000				70,000
Infrastructure Services	Lighting - Ross Street Mall and Federation Park	Capital	Q2	Q2	40,000				40,000
Infrastructure Services	Water Spraypark Refurbishment	Capital	Q2	Q2	35,000				35,000
Infrastructure Services	Chlorine Storage Compound	Capital	Q2	Q3	90,000				90,000
Infrastructure Services	Depot Office Renovation	Capital	Q2	Q3	250,000				250,000
Infrastructure Services	Sentinel Chicken Pen Upgrades	Capital	Q2	Q3	30,000				30,000
Infrastructure Services	Plant Replacement	Capital	Q1	Q4	1,394,000		1,394,000		
Infrastructure Services	Asphalt Intersection Overlays	Capital	Q2	Q3	100,000	100,000			
Infrastructure Services	Bitumen Road Reseals	Capital	Q2	Q3	200,000	200,000			
Infrastructure Services	Footpath Construction	Capital	Q1	Q2	200,000				200,000
Infrastructure Services	Murat Rd Pedestrian Crossover	Capital	Q2	Q3	80,000		80,000		
Infrastructure Services	Murat Rd Works	Capital	Q2	Q3	235,000	175,000			60,000
Infrastructure Services	Portable Traffic Lights	Capital	Q2	Q3	15,000				15,000
Infrastructure Services	Reid St Asphalt Overlay	Capital	Q2	Q3	390,000	390,000			
Infrastructure Services	Yardie Creek Rd Works	Capital	Q2	Q3	320,000	230,000			90,000
Infrastructure Services	Disaster Recovery Works	Capital	Q2	Q4	1,200,000	1,020,000	180,000	-	-
Infrastructure Services	Waste Water Irrigation Pond	Capital	Q2	Q2	40,000	-	-	-	40,000
Infrastructure Services	Qualing Scarp Fencing	Capital	Q2	Q3	50,000		50,000		
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Recyclables Storage Shed	Capital	Q2	Q3	80,000		80,000		

2023/2024 Projects

Department	Project Name	Capital/Operational	Start	End	Budgeted Project Cost	Revenue Source			
						Grants & Contributions	Reserve Transfer	New Loan	General Revenue
Infrastructure Services	Landfill Waste Compactor	Capital	Q1	Q4	260,000		260,000		
Infrastructure Services	Building Renewals	Capital	Q1	Q4	170,000				170,000
Aviation Services	Heliport Works	Capital	Q1	Q4	4,000,000	2,500,000		1,500,000	
Aviation Services	Light Pole Replacement & Mains Upgrade	Capital	Q1	Q4	500,000		500,000		
Aviation Services	Aerodrome Airstrip Upgrades	Capital	Q1	Q4	100,000	50,000	50,000		
					11,658,000	5,370,000	2,887,000	1,500,000	1,901,000